

Wireless Patents

A Summary of Recently Accepted Specifications

The following abstracts are prepared, with the permission of the Controller of H.M. Stationery Office, from Specifications obtainable at the Patent Office, 25, Southampton Buildings, London, W.C.2, price 1/- each

AERIALS AND AERIAL SYSTEMS

525 159.—Horn-shaped short-wave aerials showing a substantially-uniform impedance over a wide frequency-band, particularly for television.

Marconi's W.T. Co. (communicated by P. S. Carter). Application date 15th February, 1939.

525 720.—Aerial consisting of a network of wires enclosed by, or sprayed or stuck on, the moulded material of the roof of a motor-car.

Daimler-Benz Akt. Convention date (Germany) 10th March, 1938.

526 121.—Arrangement of a main and "compensating" aerial to eliminate static disturbance from a wireless receiving set.

G. de Monge. Convention date (Belgium) 21st November, 1938.

DIRECTIONAL WIRELESS

524 701.—Indicator for a direction-finding equipment of the kind which "counts" the dots and dashes emitted by a rotating beam.

C Lorenz Akt. Convention date (Germany) 4th February, 1938.

525 180.—Stabilised indicating device for a wireless direction finder normally subject to severe mechanical vibration.

Standard Telephones and Cables; F. N. Scatfe; and C. W. Earp. Application date 17th February, 1939.

525 182.—Direction-finding system depending upon the use of a beacon station which radiates simultaneously, or alternately, two different modulation notes on the same carrier wave.

Standard Telephones and Cables and C. W. Earp. Application date 17th February, 1939.

525 359.—Directional beacon transmitter for radiating in phase-opposition cardioid fields of energy modulated with navigational signals.

F. G. Kear. Application date 20th February, 1939.

525 393.—Direction-finding system in which the location of a number of different transmitters is simultaneously shown on a cathode-ray indicator.

M. Wallace. Convention date (France) 21st February, 1938.

RECEIVING CIRCUITS AND APPARATUS

(See also under Television)

524 359.—Automatic tuning control system in which a relay is arranged to cut out the current to a tuning reactance at a predetermined point.

Marconi's W. T. Co. and V. J. Cooper. Application date 28th January, 1939.

524 373.—Arrangement of the tuning elements in a switch-tuned radio receiver, where one fixed reactance element is used in common.

Philips' Lamps. Convention date (Germany) 16th May, 1938.

524 410.—Selector device for operating the motor of a remote-controlled tuning system for a wireless set.

M. Yardeny. Application date 30th January, 1939.

524 499.—Tuned coupling system in which the coupling coils are provided with highly conductive movable cores for giving constant amplification over a wide band of frequencies.

Radio-Akt. D. S. Loewe. Convention dates (Germany) 26th October and 18th December, 1937.

524 537.—Commutator switch for arresting the driving motor of a push-button tuning system.

E. K. Cole; A. Shackell; and F. W. O. Kennedy. Application date 1st February, 1939.

524 549.—Coupling network, including a dead-end filter, for maintaining a substantially constant impedance over a wide band of frequencies.

Hazeltine Corp. (assignees of H. A. Wheeler). Convention date (U.S.A.) 22nd April, 1938.

524 690.—Single-knob tone-control device in which maximum high-note response is followed first by a gradual increase of the lower notes and then by a reduction of the high notes.

E. K. Cole and A. W. Martin. Application date 3rd February, 1939.

524 752.—Braking arrangement in which the voltage from a highly-selective circuit is used to stop the movement of the tuning elements in a wireless receiver fitted with automatic tuning control.

Philips' Lamp Co. Convention date (Netherlands) 8th February, 1938.

525 128.—Mechanical linkage for ensuring the accurate operation of the push-button tuning-control system of a wireless receiver.

Felgate Radio and A. S. Willtams. Application date 14th February, 1939.

525 135.—Combination of a wireless receiver and loud speaker with an article of furniture, such as a smoker's stand.

D. J. Crowley. Convention date (U.S.A.) 21st March, 1938.

TELEVISION CIRCUITS AND APPARATUS

FOR TRANSMISSION AND RECEPTION

524 039.—Means for preventing "overload" in a saw-toothed oscillation-generator of the back-coupled type as used for television.

Telefunken Co. Convention date (Germany) 20th January, 1938.

524 226.—Arrangement in which the effective mains-supply voltage to the anode of a cathode-ray tube is increased by the voltage across the associated time-base circuit.

Kolster-Brandes and D. S. B. Shannon. Application date 24th January, 1939.

D

524 230.—Cathode-ray tube with a crystalline screen upon which a picture or other visible signal is recorded in permanent or semi-permanent form.

Scophony and A. H. Rosenthal. Application date 24th January, 1939.

524 286.—Differentiating circuit for separating the frame and line scanning impulses, used in television, by virtue of their phase-difference.

W. Jones and Pye. Application date 25th January, 1939.

524 416.—Modulating system, particularly for television in which one quarter-wave transmission line carrying the carrier current is coupled to a second quarter-wave line carrying the signal frequencies.

Marconi's W.T. Co. (assignees of J. W. Conklin). Convention date (U.S.A.) 29th January, 1938.

524 443.—Cathode-ray television system for transmitting three-colour pictures with a high degree of fidelity for a given band of frequencies.

G. Valensi. Convention dates (France) 17th January, 30th April, and 1st June, 1938.

524 672.—Means for automatically controlling brightness or detail-contrast in a television receiver.

Kolster-Brandes and C. N. Smyth. Application date 7th February, 1939.

524 776.—Superhet television receiver for multiple programmes fitted with push-button tuning control.

Kolster-Brandes and C. N. Smyth. Application date 7th February, 1939.

524 907.—Transmission system for a wide band of frequencies, such as is used in television, and comprising a compensating network of attenuation-equaliser sections. (Addition to 495 815).

Electric and Musical Industries and F. R. Trott. Application date 10th February, 1939.

524 908.—Means for counter balancing frequency distortion in a transmission cable for television signals. (Addition to 495 815).

Electric and Musical Industries; F. R. Trott; and J. Collard. Application date 10th February, 1939.

525 000.—Construction and assembly of box-like deflection-electrodes for a cathode-ray television receiver.

Marconi's W.T. Co. (communicated by Radio Corporation of America). Application date 10th February, 1939.

525 049.—Preventing interaction between the line and frame scanning impulses in the time-base unit of a television receiver.

The General Electric Co.; R. J. Clayton; and G. W. Edwards. Application date 13th February, 1939.

525 543.—Television system in which the use of a "storage" screen in a cathode-ray tube at the receiving end allows the image-repetition frequency at the transmitting end to be reduced.

Radio-Akt. D. S. Loewe. Convention date (Germany) 12th August, 1937.

TRANSMITTING CIRCUITS AND APPARATUS

(See also under Television.)

525 022.—Modulating circuit for very short waves in which the modulating stage is prevented from reacting on the carrier-wave generator.

Telefunken Co. Convention date (Germany) 11th February, 1938.

525 126.—Means for preventing any tendency to "sing" in a negative feed-back amplifier with an output bridge-network.

Standard Telephones and Cables (assignees of F. B. Anderson; A. W. Clement; and I. G. Wilson). Convention date (U.S.A.) 15th April, 1938.

525 127.—Means for preventing "singing," and reducing distortion, in a wireless modulator using negative feed-back.

Standard Telephones and Cables (assignees of C. F. P. Rose). Convention date (U.S.A.) 13th April, 1938.

525 145.—Thermionic valve of the cathode-ray type with a number of deflecting electrodes suitable for summing or combining the effect of a series of electrical magnitudes, e.g. in a tune-delay network or artificial line.

H. E. Kallmann. Application date 15th February, 1939.

525 166.—Circuit for modulating or demodulating signals in a suppressed carrier-wave signalling system.

Siemens Bros. and Co. and M. Read. Application date 16th February, 1939.

CONSTRUCTION OF ELECTRONIC-DISCHARGE DEVICES

524 658.—Electron-multiplier provided with means for periodically renewing the "active" coating on the secondary-emission electrodes.

Standard Telephones and Cables. Application date 3rd February, 1939.

524 659.—Thermionic valve in which a tubular copper cathode is supported upon a heater element of coated tungsten in the form of a "tensioned hairpin."

Standard Telephones and Cables and F. D. Goodchild. Application date 3rd February, 1939.

525 181.—Cathode-ray tube in which part of the neck is made rectangular on cross-section to accommodate the magnetic deflecting-coils.

Kolster-Brandes and C. N. Smyth. Application date 17th February, 1939.

525 218.—Cathode-ray tube in which a glass ring forms part of the closure, and takes the connecting-leads to the internal electrodes.

C. Lorenz Akt. Convention date (Germany) 16th February, 1938.

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

523 640.—Cathode-ray tube signalling or switching circuit in which the selection of one of a number of relays is effected by deflecting the electron beam.

Automatic Telephone and Electric Co. and A. P. B. Renshaw. Application date 11th January, 1939.

524 111.—Arrangement for screening the ignition system of an internal-combustion engine to prevent the radiation of "static" interference.

J. Marr. Application date 23rd January, 1939.

524 477.—Preventing "static" radiation from a constant-voltage dynamo of the kind in which a vibratory "regulator" is used.

J. Marr. Application date 31st January, 1939.

524 893.—Condenser fitting to the spark ignition coil of an internal-combustion engine to prevent the radiation of "static" disturbance.

J. Lucas and E. A. Watson. Application date 10th February, 1939.

INDEX

VOL. XVII. The Wireless Engineer & Experimental Wireless 1940

GENERAL INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
A BSTRACTS AND REFERENCES. (<i>See separate Index</i>).			
Acoustic Reactions and Quartz Crystal Vibrators, Electro-, A. T. Starr ..	247, 303		
Admittance and Impedance, Symbolic Representation of (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	I		
Air-Gapped Magnetic Circuit, The Inductor with (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	145		
(<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	297		
Amplitude, Frequency and Phase Modulation (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	197, 339		
(<i>Correspondence</i>) 353, 441, 477 (<i>Correction</i>) ..	399		
Amplitude Limiters, Noise Suppression by Means of, Martin Wald ..	432		
B and-Pass Filters, Simple Treatment of (<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	110		
Band-Spreading and its Effect on "Tuning Rate," F. H. Woodbridge ..	394		
Battery-Operated Power Unit for Cathode-Ray Oscillographs, R. E. Burgess ..	296		
Beams, Electron Density Distribution in Velocity-Modulated, D. Martineau Tombs (<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	54, 262		
Behaviour of Resistors at High Frequencies, The (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	471		
Books :			
Cathode-Ray Oscillographs, J. H. Reyner ..	309		
Communications—Wire and Wireless, R. Barnard Way ..	64		
Cyclotron, The, W. B. Mann ..	111		
Direction-Finding Terminology ..	111		
European Science, H. Stafford Hatfield ..	256		
High Frequency Alternating Currents, K. McIlwain and J. G. Brainerd ..	20		
History of the Post Office Engineering Department, The ..	18		
Introducing Radio Receiver Servicing, E. M. Squire ..	526		
Mathematical Tables, U.S. Bureau of Standards ..	393		
N.P.L. Ionospheric Data Tables ..	205		
N.P.L. 1939 Report ..	256		
N.P.L. Research Abstracts ..	64		
Photo-Electric and Selenium Cells, T. J. Fielding ..	398		
Physics of the Divining Rod, The, J. C. Maby and T. B. Franklin ..	51		
Principles of Television Engineering, Donald G. Fink ..	398		
Quartz Oscillators and their Applications, P. Vigoureux ..	205		
Radio Amateurs Handbook, 1940, The ..	64		
Radio Designer's Handbook ..	526		
Radio Interference Suppression: New and Revised B.S. Specifications ..	393		
Books (continued) :			
Radio Service Trade Kinks, Lewis S. Simon ..	64		
Radio at Ultra-High Frequencies ..	398		
Radio Upkeep and Repairs (4th Edition), Alfred T. Witts ..	256		
Servicing by Signal Tracing, John F. Rider ..	64		
Telephony: Supplement to Volume II, T. E. Herbert and W. S. Proctor ..	397		
Television, V. K. Zworykin ..	397		
Television Receiving Equipment, W. T. Cocking ..	309		
Wireless, C. L. Boltz ..	205		
British Wireless Dinner Club Annual Gathering (<i>Illustration</i>) ..	163		
C apacitance of a Triode Oscillator, Input, J. van Slooten ..	13		
Cathode-Ray Oscillographs, Battery-Operated Power Unit for, R. E. Burgess ..	296		
Cathode-Ray Tubes, Trapezium Distortion in, B. C. Fleming-Williams ..	61		
Circuits, Non-Linear: Graphical Determination of Performance, J. Frommer and A. Rédl ..	4		
(<i>Correction</i>) ..	60		
Colour Code for Resistances and Fixed Condensers, R.M.A., New ..	399		
Commutator Inverters, The Performance of, L. C. Stenning ..	517		
Compensation of Moving-Iron Voltmeters, Frequency (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	429		
Condensers, Variable Air: Determination of their Residual Parameters, R. Faraday Proctor ..	257		
Conductance, Input: Measurement in High-Slope H.F. Amplifier Valves, F. Preisach and J. Zakariás ..	147		
Crystal Vibrators and Electro-Acoustic Reactions, Quartz, A. T. Starr ..	247, 303		
D esign Tables of Resistance Networks, C. D. Colchester and M. W. Gough ..	206		
Dielectric Losses in Radio Circuits, A. G. Bogle ..	198		
Diode Operating Conditions (<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	19		
Distortion in Cathode-Ray Tubes, Trapezium, B. C. Fleming-Williams ..	61		
Divining Rod, The Physics of the (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	51		
E arth's Surface, Wireless Waves at the (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	385		
Electro-Acoustic Reactions with Special Reference to Quartz Crystal Vibrators, A. T. Starr ..	247, 303		
Electron Density Distribution in Velocity-Modulated Beams, D. Martineau Tombs ..	54		
(<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	110, 202 262		

	PAGE		PAGE
F eedback, E. K. Sandeman	342	Watford Instruments (Paul D. Tyers) New Products	256
<i>(Correspondence)</i>	441	Wild Barfield Electric Furnaces, Change of Address	399
Flexible Glass Insulation	3	Input Capacitance of a Triode Oscillator, J. van Slooten	13
Frequency Compensation of Moving-Iron Voltmeters <i>(Editorial)</i>	429	Input Conductance: Measurement in High-Slope H.F. Amplifier Valves, F. Preisach and I. Zakariás	147
Frequency Modulation by Phase Shifting the Side Bands of an Amplitude Modulated Wave, D. I. Lawson	388	Institute of Physics: Extended Facilities of Panel of Consultants	399
Frequency, Phase and Amplitude Modulation <i>(Editorial)</i>	197, 339	Institution of Electronics: Hartree's Paper "Wave Mechanics"	160
<i>(Correspondence)</i>	353, 441, 477, 526	Instruments, The Naming of <i>(Editorial)</i>	295
<i>(Correction)</i>	399	Interference Suppression by Means of Amplitude Limiters, Martin Wald	432
G anging Superheterodyne Receivers, Martin Wald	105	Interference Suppression: Revised B.S. Specifications	393
Glass-insulated Chokes <i>(Illustration)</i>	3	Inverters, The Performance of Commutator, L. C. Stenning	517
Glass Insulation, Flexible	3	L ong-Distance Broadcasting: Sir Noel Ashbridge's Paper at the Royal Institution	109
H ardening of Steel, Power Oscillators for Surface, G. Babat and M. Losinsky	16	Losses in Radio Circuits, Dielectric, A. G. Bogle	198
High Frequencies, The Behaviour of Resistors at <i>(Editorial)</i>	471	M agnetic Circuit, The Inductor with Air-Gapped <i>(Editorial)</i>	145
I .E.E.—Eckersley's Paper "Analysis of the Effect of Scattering in Radio Transmission"	111	<i>(Correspondence)</i>	297
I.E.E. Meetings Resumed	64,	Magneto Striction Oscillators, D. C. Stenning	158
I.E.E. Meetings Suspended	488	Measuring High Resistances at Radio Frequencies, A New Method of <i>(Editorial)</i>	245
I.E.E.—Walmsley's Paper "Wire Broadcasting Investigations at Audio and Carrier Frequencies"	160	Modulation, Amplitude, Frequency and Phase <i>(Editorial)</i>	197, 339
I.E.E. Wireless Section Committee for 1940-41	302	<i>(Correspondence)</i>	353, 441, 477, 526
Impedance and Admittance, Symbolic Representation of <i>(Editorial)</i>	1	<i>(Correction)</i>	399
Inductor with Air-Gapped Magnetic Circuit, The <i>(Editorial)</i>	145	Modulation by Phase Shifting the Side Bands of an Amplitude Modulated Wave, Frequency, D. I. Lawson	388
<i>(Correspondence)</i>	297	Modulation, Velocity, R. Kompfner	478
INDUSTRY, THE:		Moving-Iron Voltmeters, Frequency Compensation of <i>(Editorial)</i>	429
Barimar's Welding Process	516	N .P.L. Department of Light. Formed: Smith Appointed Superintendent	256
Edwards "Apiezon" and other Jointing Waxes, Greases and Cements for Vacuum Tubes	488	N.P.L.—Spilsbury Succeeds Rayner as Superintendent of the Electricity Department	256
Ekco Change of Address	399	Naming of Instruments, The <i>(Editorial)</i>	295
Ferris Signal Generators Type 18C and 40A	488	Neutralising Screened Grid Valves, V. O. Stokes	354
Londex Relays	516	New Method of Measuring High Resistances at Radio Frequencies <i>(Editorial)</i>	245
Manganin Wire Type "Manganamron" Marketed by Scott Insulated Wire Co.	165	Noise Suppression by Means of Amplitude Limiters, Martin Wald	432
Marconi-Ekco Beat Frequency Oscillator Type TF602	165	Nomenclature of Instruments <i>(Editorial)</i>	295
Marconi-Ekco Change of Address	256	Non-Linear Circuits: Graphical Determination of Performance, J. Frommer and A. Rédl	4
Marconi-Ekco Signal Generator Type TF517A	256	<i>(Correction)</i>	60
Marconi-Ekco U.H.F. Wavemeter Type TF643	256	O scillator, Input Capacitance of a Triode, J. van Slooten	13
Marconi-Osram Valves Type X14, Z14, HD14, N14, KT35, GU50	165	Oscillators, Magneto Striction, D. C. Stenning	158
Multicore Solders, Reference Sheet No. 1 of their Products	488	Oscillators, Power: Circuit for Surface Hardening of Steel, G. Babat and M. Losinsky	16
Scott Insulated Wire Co. Market "Manganamron" Manganin Wire	256	Oscillographs, Battery-Operated Power Unit for Cathode-Ray, R. E. Burgess	296
Standard Telephones and Cables Blind-Approach Receiving Equipment Type KR1	399		
Standard Telephones and Cables Short-Wave Transmitters, Type H.S.1 and H.S.2	399		
Standard Telephones and Cables Wavemeter, Type R.502	165		

	PAGE		PAGE
P arameters of Variable Air Condensers, Determination of Residual, R. Faraday Proctor ..	257	Stability of Regenerative Circuits, The, R. S. Rivlin ..	298
Performance of Commutator Inverters, The, L. C. Stenning ..	517	Steel-Hardening Circuit, Power Oscillators for, G. Babat and M. Losinsky ..	16
Phase Adjuster with Constant Amplitude, Continuously Variable, K. Kreielsheimer ..	439	Superheterodyne Receivers, Ganging, Martin Wald ..	105
Phase Convention of Currents and Voltages in Valve Circuits (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	95	Surface Hardening of Steel, Power Oscillators for, G. Babat and M. Losinsky ..	16
(<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	165	Surface, Wireless Waves at the Earth's (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	385
Phase Focusing in Velocity-Modulated Beams, W. E. Benham ..	514	Symbolic Representation of Impedance and Admittance (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	I
Phase, Frequency and Amplitude Modulation (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	197, 339	T elevision Relay System: Successful American Experiments ..	157
(<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	353, 441, 477, 526	Time-Base Circuit for Saw-Tooth or Rectangular Wave-forms, B. C. Fleming-Williams ..	161
(<i>Correction</i>) ..	399	Trapezium Distortion in Cathode-Ray Tubes, B. C. Fleming-Williams ..	61
Physics of the Divining Rod, The (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	51	Triode Oscillator, Input Capacitance of a, J. van Slooten ..	13
Power Oscillators: Circuit for Surface Hardening of Steel, G. Babat and M. Losinsky ..	16	"Tuning Rate," Band Spreading and its Effect on, F. H. Woodbridge ..	394
Power Unit for Cathode-Ray Oscillographs, Battery-Operated, R. E. Burgess ..	296	Two-Way Radio-Telephony: A New "Two-Wire Four-Wire" Control Terminal, Matei G. Marinesco ..	97
Q uartz Crystal Vibrators and Electro-Acoustic Reactions, A. T. Starr ..	247, 303	(<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	164
R . A. F. Expansion and Radio Mechanics ..	109	V alve Circuit Conventions (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	95
R. M. A. Colour Code for Resistances and Fixed Condensers, New ..	399	(<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	165
Regenerative Circuits, The Stability of, R. S. Rivlin ..	298	Valves, Neutralising Screened Grid, V. O. Stokes ..	354
Residual Parameters of Variable Air Condensers, Determination of, R. Faraday Proctor ..	257	Variable Air Condensers: Determination of their Residual Parameters, R. Faraday Proctor ..	257
Resistance Networks, Design Tables of, C. D. Colchester and M. W. Gough ..	206	Velocity-Modulated Beams, Electron Density Distribution in, D. Martineau Tombs ..	54
Resistances at Radio Frequencies, A New Method of Measuring High (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	245	(<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	110, 202, 262
Resistors at High Frequencies, The Behaviour of (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	471	Velocity-Modulated Beams, Phase Focusing in, W. E. Benham ..	514
Royal Institution: Sir Noel Ashbridge's Paper on Long Distance Broadcasting ..	109	Velocity Modulation, R. Kompfner ..	478
S cientific Advisory Committee to the Government ..	477	Voltmeters, Frequency Compensation of Moving-Iron (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	429
Screened Grid Valves, Neutralising, V. O. Stokes ..	354	W aves at the Earth's Surface, Wireless (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	385
Screening Cans: Effect on Coil Inductance and Resistance (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	511	Wire Broadcasting Experiments: I. E. E. Paper by T. Walmsley of the G. P. O. ..	160
Single-Valve Time-Base Circuit for Saw-Tooth or Rectangular Waveforms, B. C. Fleming-Williams ..	161	Wireless Waves at the Earth's Surface (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	385

INDEX TO AUTHORS

	PAGE		PAGE
BABAT, G. and LOSINSKY, M. ..	16	PREISACH, F. and ZAKARIÁS, I. ..	147
BENHAM, W. E. ..	514	PROCTOR, R. FARADAY ..	257
BOGLE, A. G. ..	198	RÉDL, A. and FROMMER, J. ..	4
BURGESS, R. E. ..	296	RIVLIN, R. S. ..	298
COLCHESTER, C. D. and GOUGH, M. W. ..	206	SANDEMAN, E. K. ..	342
FLEMING-WILLIAMS, B. C. ..	61, 161	VAN SLOOTEN, J. ..	13
FROMMER, J. and RÉDL, A. ..	4	STARR, A. T. ..	247, 303
GOUGH, M. W. and COLCHESTER, C. D. ..	206	STENNING, D. C. ..	158
KOMPFNER, R. ..	478	STENNING, L. C. ..	517
KREIELSHEIMER, K. ..	439	STOKES, V. O. ..	354
LAWSON, D. I. ..	388	TOMBS, D. MARTINEAU ..	54
LOSINSKY, M. and BABAT, G. ..	16	WALD, MARTIN ..	105, 432
MARINESCO, MATEI G. ..	97	WOODBRIDGE, F. H. ..	394
		ZAKARIÁS, I. and PREISACH, F. ..	147

THE WIRELESS ENGINEER

INDEX TO ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES, 1940

PROPAGATION OF WAVES

- Application of **Abelian** Finite Group Theory to Electromagnetic Refraction.—Whiteman, 1307.
- Absorption**.—Bajpai & Mathur, 2869 (in Earth's Atmosphere: see also Mathur); Hoag, 10 (in Water); Mathur, 2868 (and Reflection: Oblique & Vertical Incidence); Mitra, Ray, & Ghosh, 3296 (Region F, and Atomic Oxygen for Elastic Collision with Electrons); Morita, 3283 (by Water-Shell); Shchukin, 2141 (Confirmation of Absorbing D Layer); Vassy, 473 (Researches on Atmospheric A.); White & Straker, 18 (Diurnal Variation of A. of W. Waves). See also Arc, Attenuation, Dispersion, Fade-Out, Hydrogen, Infra-Red, Ionospheric, Lines, Nitrogen, N.-Protoxide, Rocks, Skin-Effect, Sodium, Ultra-Short, Ultra-Violet, Woods-and-Underbrush.
- Abnormal E**: see F-Layer.
- Aeroplane**: see Dellinger.
- New **Afterglow** Phenomenon.—Kaplan, 2900.
- Predictions of Useful Distances for **Amateur** Communication.—Smith & Kirby, 4199.
- Continuous Spectrum** of Carbon Arc.—Maecker, 917.
- Atmosphere**: see Diffusion, Harmonic, Pressure-Waves, Propagation, Searchlight, Transparency.
- Atmospherics** and Radio Transmission Phenomena in Puerto Rico [1935-1939].—Kenrick & Sammon, 464.
- Wave-Form of Atmospherics** at Night.—Elder, Schonland, 2912.
- Wave Form, Energy, and Reflection** by Ionosphere of **Atmospherics**.—Laby, 2138.
- Attenuation of High Frequencies** over Land at Short Ranges [up to 10 Miles].—Hessel, 9.
- Attenuation**: see also Line.
- Aurora**.—Bartels, 2899 (of 24/25 Feb. 1939 in Germany, and Geomagnetic Disturbances in Niemegek); Barton, 4204 (A. in a Test Tube); Beckmann, Menzel, & Villig, 1313 (Spreading of A. Disturbance & Resulting Latitude Effect); Bonnal, Maurain, 474 (of 13 Oct. 1939); Clayton, 2159 (and Sunspots); Dixon, 1760 (27.3-Day Period); Harang, Leithauser, 2181 (Variation of Lower Boundary at Transition from Dark to Sun-Lit Atmosphere); Rowland, 2516 (and Magnetic Storm of March 24/25 & 29/30); Snoddy, 2898 (Determination of Intensity); Störmer, 1761 (in Southern Norway, 1938); Vegard, 2160 (Variations in Spectrum); White & Geddes, 919 (Antarctic Zone of Max. Frequency). See also Hydrogen, Nitrogen, Oxygen, Sodium, Solar.
- Australian Radio Research Board**: 11th Annual Report. 911.
- "The Mathematical Theory of Huygens' Principle" [Book Review].—Baker & Copson, 2907.
- "Cosmic Rays" [Book Review].—Milikan, 2875.
- Selective Fading in Broadcast Reception**.—Alsleben: Feldtkeller & Mauer, 926.
- Variation in Intensity of Radio Signals** [from Near-By Broadcasting Stations].—Colwell, 3730.
- Long-Distance Broadcasting**.—Ashbridge, 2902.
- Calculation of Night Field Strength of Radio Broadcasting Stations**.—Gulyaev, 2507.
- Ultra-Short Waves in Concentric Cables**, and "Hollow-Space" Resonators in Form of a Cylinder with Perforated-Disc Ends.—Buchholz, 1301.
- Concentric Cables** with Longitudinally Stratified Dielectric as Band-Stop Filters in m Wave Range and Below.—Buchholz, 1302.
- Cage**: see Screening.
- Cauchy-Dirichlet**: see Diffraction (Mindlin).
- Fundamental Electrical Oscillation of Cylindrical Cavities**.—Borgnis, 905.
- Height of Mother-of-Pearl Clouds**.—Störmer, 1320 & 1762.
- Coherence Problems** [Visibility of Interference: etc.].—van Cittert, 931.
- Styctographic Coherers**.—Penner, 461.
- Conductivity**: see Dielectric-Constant, Ground.
- Study of the Sun [and Its Corona]**.—Stokley, 3735.
- Rotation of Solar Corona** as determined from Apparent Displacements in Its Structure, and **Inner Corona** on June 19th 1936.—Vsesviatsky & Bugoslavskaja, 3313.
- Green Corona Line 5303 A.U.** [Connection between Regions of Intense Line-Emission and Magnetic Disturbances: etc.].—Waldmeier, 2167.
- Corona**: see also Coronaviser, Light.
- Coronaviser**, Instrument for Observing Solar Corona in Full Sunlight.—Skellert, 30, 1756, 2898, & 4202.
- New Type of Variation in Cosmic Radiation**.—Alfvén, 3740.
- Time-Variations in Cosmic-Ray Intensity** at High Altitudes, and **Fine Structure in Directional Intensity of Cosmic Rays**.—Jesse: Cooper, 4206.
- Cosmic Ray Intensities** in Relation to Cyclones and Anticyclones.—Nishina & others, 3314.
- Cosmic Rays** give Hint on Upper-Air Weather, 3315.
- Magnetic-Storm Effect on Cosmic Rays**, and **Air-Mass Effect on Cosmic-Ray Intensity**.—Loughbridge & Gast, 2874 & 3741.
- Maximum Energy** which Primary Electrons of **Cosmic Rays** can have on Earth's Surface due to Radiation in Earth's Magnetic Field.—Pomeranchuk, 2873.
- Cosmic Rays**: see also Book-Review, Ionisation-Loss, Magnetic, Mesotrons, Solar, and under "Atmospherics & Atmospheric Electricity."
- C-Region**: see Lower-Ionosphere, Scattering.
- Critical Ionospheric Frequencies** observed in Rome from Dec. 1938 to Sept. 1939.—Ranzi, 466.
- Critical Frequencies**: see also Eclipses, F₂-Region, Ionosphere, Sky-Wave.
- Aeronautical Radio Communication** during **Dellinger Effect**.—Umeda, Otani, 922 & 3306.
- Dellinger Effect**: see also Fade-Out, Magnetic.
- Deviations of Short Radio Waves** from London/New York Great-Circle Path.—Feldman, 12.
- Dielectric Constant of Space** Containing Electrons.—Khashtgir & Sirajuddin, 456.
- Dielectric Constant of Ionised Air**, and **Dielectric Constant** and **Electrical Conductivity of Gases** and **Vapours** Ionised by X-Rays, at **Ultra-High Radio Frequency**.—Khashtgir & Rahuman, 2876 & 2877.
- Dielectric Constant of Water Vapour** at Frequency of 42 Megacycles [Connection with Transmission of Radio Signals through Atmosphere].—Tregidga, 458.
- Note on Solution of Some Partial Differential Equations** in Finite Domain [Wave Equation of Vertical Propagation in Atmosphere, etc.].—Howell, 33.
- Diffraction**.—Coulomb, 2911 (of Perturbation near Caustic: Application to P' Waves); Eckersley & Millington, 16 (Relation between Height & Gain); Haseltine, 2134 & 2522 (of Radio Ranges by Hills); Ignatovsky, 3333 (at Slit or Bar); Kontorovich & Lebedev, 492 (Solution of Some Problems by Inversion Formula); Lowan, 1767 (of Heat); McPetrie & Saxon, 4 (of Ultra-Short Waves); Mindlin, 3743 (of Plane Elastic Waves); Schelkunoff, 1 & 2 (D. & Radiation of Electromagnetic Waves); Sexl & Urban, 3 (Remark on Classical Theory). See also Films, Grating, Grids, Wave.
- Diffuse Boundaries**: see Reflections.
- Note on Photometry of Large Sources**: Role of **Diffusion** of Light by Suspended Corpuscles in Atmosphere.—Marsat, 2182.
- Radio Direction-Finding** on Wavelengths between 2 and 3 Metres (100 to 150 Mc s).—Smith-Rose & Hopkins, 4195.
- Dispersion of Wireless Echoes** from Ionosphere.—White, 17.
- Dispersion and Absorption of Electric Waves** in Alcohols and Aqueous Solutions.—Slevort, 494.
- Anomalous Dispersion** and Absorption of Electric Waves in Solutions of Amino-Acids and Dipeptides.—Bateman & Potapenko, 3284.
- Distance Measurements** by Wireless, 3723.
- Cosmo-Physical Disturbances of Ionosphere, Troposphere, and Biosphere**.—Düll & Düll, 2884.
- Quadratic Doppler Effect**.—Otting, 2181.
- Doppler Effect** from Moving Mirrors.—Ives, 3336.
- Earth**: see Ground, Magnetic, Propagation, Velocity.
- Possible Explanation of Deep-Focus Earthquakes**.—Lynch, 3746.
- Wireless Waves at Earth's Surface**.—G. W. O. H., 4192.
- Reflection Curves and Propagation Characteristics of Radio Waves** along **Earth's Surface**.—McPetrie & Stickland, 4193.
- Earth's Surface**: see also Skin-Effect.
- Reception of Radio Echoes** from Distant Ionospheric Irregularities [Variations in Curvature of F Layer: Wave Motion in Upper Atmosphere].—Pierce & Minno, 2146.
- Echoes**: see also Impulses, Ultra-Short.
- Infra-Red Records of Eclipse** made in Texas [and Report on E & F Layer Ionisation].—Berkner, 2885.
- E Region of Ionosphere** during **Annular Solar Eclipse** of April 7th, 1940.—Hubert, 921.
- Local Variation of Atmospheric Potential Gradient** during **Four Solar Eclipses** at Taihoku—Ogasahara, 4203.
- Predictions of Normal Radio Critical Frequencies** related to **Solar Eclipses** in 1940.—Smith, 2169.
- Elastic**: see Diffraction, Initial-Stress, Wave.
- E-Layer**: see Eclipse, F-Layer, Ionisation, Night-Sky, Scattering.
- Electron Concentration** and **Temperature** and Their Determination by **Broadening of Spectral Lines** due to Electron Collisions.—Schulz, 918.

Propagation of Waves—

- Note on Distribution of Velocities of Slow Electrons in Gases.—Reed, 2878.
- Mechanical Analogy to Motion of Electrons in Gases.—Yarnold, 1759.
- Electrons: see also Arc, Cosmic-Rays, F-Layer, Magnetic, Propagation, Recombination, Reflection.
- Convex & Toroidal Endovibrators.—Neiman, 455, 1743, & 1744.
- Exchange of Energy between Translation and Rotation by Collisions.—Haber, 19.
- Energy: see also Ionisation, Solar.
- Propagation Phenomena in Long-Distance Facsimile Transmission by Sub-Carrier Frequency Modulation.—Mathes & Whitaker, 463.
- Note on Early Fade-Out Investigations.—Braaten, 923.
- Origin of Radio Fade-Outs, and Absorption Coefficient of Gases for Light of Wavelength 1215.7 AU.—Preston, 2888.
- Fade-Outs: see also Dellinger, Hydrogen, Ionosphere, Magnetic, Short-Wave, Solar, Sun, Sunspots.
- Resultant Intensity of Number of Vibrations whose Phases are at Random [Study of Fading].—Nakagami & Ohno, 2883.
- Fading: see also Broadcast, Propagation (4194), Trains.
- Calculation of Driving-Point Impedance in Electromagnetic Field Problems.—Stratton & Chu, 3325.
- High-Frequency Broadcast-Station Field-Coverage Survey [W8XNU (Cincinnati) on about 26 Mc/s].—Leydorf & others, 2132.
- Field-Strengths: see Broadcast, Short, Solar, Ultra-Short.
- Contribution to Optics of Very Thin Metallic Films.—Hacman, 493.
- Explanation of Anomalies of Optical Constants of Thin Metallic Films.—David, 930.
- Films: see also Fresnel.
- Association of Meteorological Changes with Variations of Ionisation in F₂ Region of Ionosphere.—Bannon, Higgs, Martyn, & Munro, 2142.
- Existence of Biannual Component in F₂-Layer Ionisation.—Eckersley, 2143.
- Method of Plotting Electron Distribution Curves for F Layer.—McLeish, 2880.
- Influence of Geomagnetic Activity on Height and Concentration of F Layer, and Connection between Abnormal E Ionisation and Disturbances of F Layer.—Netzer, 2508.
- Non-Seasonal Behaviour of F Region.—Seaton & Berkner, 1753.
- Measurements of F₂-Region Ionisation over New Zealand.—White Banwell, & Peddie, 2144.
- F-Layer: see also Absorption, Echoes, Eclipse, G-Layer, Magnetic, Recombination, Sky-Wave.
- Transmission [Fluctuations] on 41 Megacycles.—Mackeown, Oliver, & Tregidga, 457.
- Fresnel Formulae applied to Phenomena of Non-Reflecting Films.—Blodgett, 2908.
- Table of Fresnel Reflection [applicable to Many Problems, including Scattering of Light by Fog].—Moon, 1306.
- Fresnel: see also Reflections.
- Influence of Radio-Geological Properties of Subsoil on Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves.—Fritsch, 1324.
- Geomagnetic: see Magnetic.
- "G-Layer" [Tomsk Ionosphere Station repeatedly observes Existence of Reflecting Layer above F₂ Layer].—Likhachev, 3301.
- Generalised Theory of Concave Grating.—Beutler, 3332.
- Dark Bands in Spectra of Double Diffraction Gratings.—Houston, 4208.
- Passage of Electric Waves through Wire Grids.—Wessel, 5.
- Radio-Frequency Measurements of Ground Conductivity in Canada.—MacKinnon, 3742.
- Ground Wave Propagation Characteristics.—Smith, 2523.
- Demonstration of Guided Waves.—Southworth & others, 2128.
- Significance-Test for Ellipticity in Harmonic Dial.—Mauchly, 3319.
- Relation between Actual and Virtual Ionospheric Height.—Booker & Seaton, 2145.
- Height-& Gain: see Diffraction.
- Hills: see Diffraction.
- Movement of Electromagnetic Waves in Conical Horn.—Buchholz, 2882.
- Horns: see also Wave-Guides.
- Absorption of Hydrogen Line 1215.7 AU by Air.—Preston, 2519.
- Absorption of Hydrogen Lyman Radiation by Atmospheric Gases.—Williams, 1317.
- Hydrogen Showers in Auroral Region.—Vegard, 918.
- Hydrogen: see also Auroral.
- Hyperfrequency Waves and Their Practical Use.—Brillouin, 3278.
- Generation of Rectangular Impulses.—Miyoshi, 470.
- Impulses: see also Pulses.
- Pressure Effect on Infra-Red Absorption [and New Method of determining height of Ozone].—Strong & Watanabe, 3299.
- Infra-Red: see also Sun, and under "Miscellaneous."
- Influence of Initial Stress on Elastic Waves.—Biot, 4209.
- Pathological Case in Numerical Solution of Integral Equations.—Pekeris, 4210.
- Interference between Television Signals from Philco and C.B.S. Stations, separated by 90 Miles, 3722.
- Possibility of Observation of Luminous Interference arising from Two Different Sources.—Esclangon, 502.
- Haidinger's Rings in Non-Uniform Plates [Interference Figure].—Raman & Rajagopalan, 3335.
- Interreflections [of Radiant Energy].—Moon, 2909.
- Normal and Abnormal Region-E Ionisation [through the Sunspot Cycle].—Appleton & Naismith, 3289.
- Vertical Distribution of Ionisation in Upper Atmosphere.—Pekeris, 3291.
- Ionisation in Upper Atmosphere.—Saha & Rai, 1754.
- Ionisation Loss of Energy [of a Fast Charged Particle] in Gases and in Condensed Materials.—Fermi, 2137.
- Ionosphere, Ionospheric.—Appleton & Beynon, 3290 (Application of Data to Radio-Communication Problems); Bhar, 2147 (at Calcutta); Darrow, 3729 (Survey); Gilliland & others, 25, 465, & 3304 (at Washington); Kossikov, 1752 (Minimum Working Wavelengths); Lejay, 2148 & 3302 (at Shanghai: Echo-Variations & Turbulence: Reflection Coefficients); Maeda, 908 (0-150 m Waves); Majorana, 1309 (Survey); Nat. Bur. Stds., 2512 (Survey); Nat. Phys. Lab., 2511 (Monthly Tables); Ranzl, 2905 (Apparatus at Rome); Schafer & Goodall, 14 (Simultaneous Observations); Stetson & others, 2904 (I.R.E.-U.R.S.I.); Wells, Harang, Parkinson & others, 912, 2150, & 3303 (Huancayo, Tromsø, Watheroo); White, 2508 (Estimation of Transmission Data).
- Ionosphere, Ionospheric.—See also Abelian, Absorption, Aurora, Critical, Dielectric Constant, Dispersion, Disturbances, Echoes, Eclipse, Electron, F-Layer, Region, G-Layer, Height, Ionisation, Lorentz, Lower Ionosphere, Magnet(ic), Magnetograph, Marconi, Propagation, Recombination, Reflection, Sky-Wave, Solar, Storms, Sun, Upper Atmosphere, Very-Long.
- Light incident on Particles falling in Magnetic Field produces Motion along Lines of Force: Formation of Solar Corona, and Light under Certain Conditions exerts Attractive Force on Matter.—Ehrenhaft, 2175.
- Comprehensive Theory of Light.—Fireman, 3331.
- Is Light Slowing Down?—Mayer, 503.
- Light: see also Coherence, Diffraction, Diffusion, Doppler, Fade-Outs, Films, Fresnel, Infra-Red, Interference, Optical Constants, Photon, Scattering, Searchlight, Transparency, Ultra-Violet, Velocity.
- Input Impedance of H.F. Parallel-Wire Transmission Lines immersed in Absorbing Medium.—Banerjee, 3282.
- Propagation of H.F. Electromagnetic Energy along Symmetrical Multi-Conductor Lines.—Dyakov, 3745.
- Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in Transmission Lines running within Rectangular Screens.—Feld, 928.
- Derivation of Formulae for Travelling Wave when Telemechanical Signals are transmitted over Line.—Kovalenkov, 3744.
- Theory of Resonance in Micro-Wave Transmission Lines with Discontinuous Dielectric [Lecher Wires: Wave Guides].—Lamont, 3281.
- Alternative Treatment of Attenuation of Waves in Coil-Loaded Telephone Line.—Metson, 3326.
- Lines: see also Cables, Networks, Slow-Motion, Velocity, Wires, and under "Properties of Circuits."
- Propagation of Waves in Liquid possessing "Maxwell Viscosity."—Issakovich, 929.
- Papers on Behaviour of Liquids at Short-Wave and Micro-Wave Frequencies.—Schmale: Odenwald, 6.
- Ionospheric Investigation concerning Lorentz Polarisation Correction.—Booker & Berkner, 2503.
- Lorentz "Polarisation" Correction in Ionosphere.—Martyn & Munro, 14.
- Effect of Lorentz Polarisation Term in Ionospheric Calculations.—Katcliffe, 15.
- Lorentz: see also Television.
- Measurements of Lower Ionosphere [and Some Conclusions regarding C, C', & D Regions].—Maeda, Kohno, & Ohmori, 909.
- Influence of Lunar Periodicity on Climate according to O. Pettersson.—Benedicks, 3736.
- Magnetic.—Great Magnetic Storm of Easter Sunday, 24th March, 2514, 2515, 2890, 2891, & 2892 (Ellison & others); Principal M. Storms, 2156 & 3317; Balakov & Dolukhanov, 22 (and Radio Storms, 2156 & 3317); Berkner, Wells, & Seaton, 1757 (M. Disturbances & Ionospheric Effects); Harang, Leit-häuser, 2152 (Pulsations at 650-800 km); Hirayama, 2887 (M. Changes & Dellinger Effect); Labrousse, 23 & 488 (11-Year Cycle of Semidurnal Component); Nagaoaka, 3300 (Six-Month Period and F₂ Layer); Rangaswami, 2153 (at Alibag); Wasser-fall, 2154 (Character Numbers at Donbaas, & Sunspot Numbers); see also Aurora, Corona, Cosmic-Rays, F Layer, G Layer, Harmonic Dial, Penetration, Propagation, Quantic-Emission, Solar, Sunspot, Ultra-Short, Velocity, and below.
- Space Closure of Periodic Orbits in Field of Magnetic Dipole [Ring Theory of Magnetic Storms and Determination of Distribution of Cosmic Rays].—Godart, 3318.
- Motion of Electrified Corpuscle in Presence of Magnetic Dipole.—Manam, 1312.
- Properties of Electron Gas in Magnetic Field [by Quantum Theory].—Achieser, 915.
- Physical Representation of Geo-magnetic Field.—McNish, 3323.

Propagation of Waves—

- High-Frequency Conductivity of Ionised Medium in Presence of External Transverse Magnetic Field.—Singh & Sinha, 3288.
- Interior of Earth [and Earth's Magnetic Field].—Teller & Tuve, 3321.
- Origin of Terrestrial Magnetism.—Dauvillier, 1318.
- Summary of Year's Work, Department of Terrestrial Magnetism, Carnegie Institution.—Fleming, 913.
- Proposed Thermoelectric Origin of Earth's Magnetism.—Ingliš & Teller: Elsasser, 2155 & 3322.
- Studies of Secular Variations of Terrestrial Magnetism.—Lazarev, 3318.
- Induction Magnetograph [Applicable to Ionospheric Research].—Nagaoka & Ikebe, 21.
- Wide-Range Magnetograph at Washington, D.C.—Fleming, 3320.
- Report on Activity of "G. Marconi" Radioelectric Centre during 1938.—Bottini, 1310.
- Intensity and Rate of Production of Mesotrons in Stratosphere.—Schein & others, 2872.
- Production of Atomic Metastable States by Photoionisation and Recombination, and Photoionisation and Recombination of O Atoms.—Yamanouchi, Kotani, 3295.
- Researches on Physical Theory of Meteor Phenomena.—Opik, 2140.
- Elements of Physical Theory of Meteors.—Levin, 3305.
- Telescopic Meteors, and Seasonal Variation in Height of Meteors.—Watson: McIntosh, 3739.
- Meteors.—See also Temperatures.
- Electromagnetic Waves and Meteorological Phenomena.—Basili, 1322.
- Developments in Meteorological Sounding by Radio Waves.—Friend, 3728.
- Meteorological: see also Cosmic-Rays, F₂-Region, Weather.
- Micro-Waves: see Lines, Ultra-High, Wave-Guide.
- Measurements of Wave Propagation in Some Austrian Mines.—Fritsch, 1768.
- Propagation of Oscillations of H.F. Transmission along Electric Power Networks.—Carbenay, 498.
- Night-Sky.—Bradbury & Sumerlin, 2163 (and Nocturnal E-Layer Ionisation); Cabannes & Aynard, 32 & 475 (Nitrogen Excitation); Cario & Stille, 31 (Sodium D Lines); Frongia, 1316 (Survey); Garrigue, 475 (Absolute Brilliance); Hoffmeister, 2163 (and Zodiacal Light); Kaplan, 2164 (Levels of Emission of Spectra); Tonsberg & Vegard, 2165 & 2520 (Origin of Yellow Line in Twilight: Night-Sky Luminescence—Sodium).
- Nitrogen.—Bernard, Foullouze, 477 & 3297 (Excitation of Band Systems); Jenkins & Worley, 2518 (Extreme Ultra-Violet Absorption); Kaplan & Rubens, 3737 (Afterglow); Kaplan, 476 (Forbidden Transitions); Rayleigh, 4205 (New Studies); Ryppdal & Vegard, 3298 (and Bearing on Auroral Problems); see also Afterglow, Metastable, & Nitrogen-Proxide.
- Photometric Study of Ultra-Violet Absorption Spectrum of Gaseous Nitrogen Peroxide between +20°C and -90°C.—Nicolle & Vodar, 1315.
- North-Atlantic Anomaly: see Storms.
- Application of New Photoelectric Method to Determination of Optical Constants of Some Pure Metals and Optical Constants of Copper/Nickel Alloys.—For, Hobson, & Wood, 1328.
- Excitation of Green Auroral Line of Oxygen.—Emeleus, Sloane, & Cathcart, 1314.
- Oxygen: see also Absorption, Metastable.
- Ozone "Clouds" [Hour-to-Hour Fluctuations of Ozone Density].—Götz, 2139.
- Ozone in the '38 Hurricane.—Peters, 481.
- Additional Remarks on Articles "Researches on Atmospheric Ozone."—Vassv: Barbier & Chalonge, 480.
- New Radiation Pyrometer [for Ozone Temperatures].—Strong, 920.
- Ozone: see also Infra-Red.
- Notes and Abacs on Penetration of Medium-Frequency [5 kc/s] Waves in Ferromagnetic Materials.—van Lancker: Ribaud, 1327.
- Permeability of Iron and Nickel for Hertzian Oscillations [Wavelengths to 16 cm].—Lindman, 2130.
- Phases: see Fading.
- Photoionisation: see Metastable.
- Momentum of Photon inside Medium [and Corpuscular Aspect of Light Propagation].—Kothara, 1768.
- Damped Electromagnetic Waves in Hollow Metal Pipes.—Melloh, 2861.
- Radiation from Point Charge revolving in Circular Orbit [Work related to "Rotating Electromagnetic Waves"].—Poritsky, 2176.
- Electromagnetic Radiation from Point Sources.—Fradin, 1748.
- Polarisation: see Dispersion, Earth's Surface, Lorentz, Propagation, Ultra-Short.
- Pressure: see Infra-Red, Temperature.
- Pressure Waves and Boundary Surfaces in Free Atmosphere ["Canal Wave" Theory].—Subrahmanyam, 2505.
- New Apparatus for Representation and Investigation of Progressive Waves along Flexible Carrier.—Bruno, 2910.
- Research Work on Propagation of Waves [including Ultra-Short] by German P.O. 2133.
- Radio Progress during 1939: Wave Propagation, 2903.
- Symmetrical Electromagnetic Propagation in Relation to an Axis.—Agostinelli, 1311.
- Report of Commission II, Radio Wave Propagation, International Scientific Radio Union.—Dellinger, 20.
- Propagation of Waves sent out by Vertical Transmitter in Atmosphere whose Dielectric Constant and Conductivity depend on Height.—Grünberg, 3726.
- Free Space Propagation Measurements at 75 Megacycles.—Haller, 2131.
- Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in Atmosphere containing Free Electrons.—Huxley, 2879.
- Some Measurements of 540-Kilocycle Propagation over High-Conductivity Prairie Provinces.—MacKinnon, 2906.
- Experimental Investigation of Propagation of Radiation having Wavelengths of 2 and 3 Metres.—McPetrie & Saxton, 4194.
- Propagation of Radio Waves over Spherical Earth: Experimental Data and Empirical Formulae.—Pierucci, 2135.
- Propagation of Wireless Waves round the Earth [No Sharp Cut-Off Effect at Horizon except for Wavelengths round 1 cm: etc.].—van der Pol & Bremner, 907.
- Propagation: see also Absorption, Amateur, Attenuation, Deviations, Differential, Earth's Surface, Facsimile, Geological, Ground-Wave, Ionosphere, Lines, Liquid, Meteorological, Mines, Networks, Progressive-Waves, Range, Reciprocity, Shock, Surface, Ultra-Velocity, Viscous, Water, Waves, Wave-Guide. Single and Double Pulse Generator.—Roberts, 13.
- Pulses: see also Impulses, Scattering, Square-Wave.
- Quantic Emission in Phase in Region of Radioelectric Waves.—Jonescu, 2502.
- Sun and Sky Radiation on Jungfrauoch during International Polar Year 1932/33.—Chorus, 2521.
- Measurement of Radiation of Sky.—Heck, 479.
- General Radiation Formula [for Power radiated in Non-Dissipative Media].—Schelkunoff, 11 & 3724.
- Radiation: see also Point-Sources, Ultra-Violet.
- Ranges: see Amateur, Ionosphere, Sky-Wave.
- Wireless Propagation and Reciprocity Law.—Eckersley, Falloon, Farmer, & Agar, 1749.
- Reciprocity and Generalised Concept of Transducer in Radio Links.—Latmral, 1308.
- Preferential and Initial Ionic Recombination in Gases.—Bradbury, 468 & 2510.
- Recombination and Electron Attachment in F₂ Layer of Ionosphere.—Mohler, 3293.
- Ionic Recombination in Gases.—Sayers, 2136.
- Rigorous Theory of Recombination of Both Small and Large Ions in Gases at High Pressures.—Harper, 3294.
- Recombination: see also Metastable, and under "Atmospherics & Atmospheric Electricity."
- Heights of Reflection of Radio Waves in Rome from Jan. to Sept. 1939.—Bolle, 467.
- Measurements of Reflection-Coefficient as Function of Frequency, for determining Vertical Distribution of Electron-Collision Frequency.—Pekers, 3292.
- Wave Reflections from Diffuse Boundaries, and Wave Reflections at Oblique Incidence.—Thomas & Colwell, 1305 & 3725.
- Reflection: see also Absorption, Atmospherics, Earth's Surface, Fresnel, Interreflections, Ionosphere, Line, Rocks, Troposphere, Very-Long.
- "Formeln und Tabellen zur Berechnung der nivellitischen Refraktion" [in Surviving: Refraction by Air near Ground: Book Review].—Kukkamaki, 1763.
- Refraction: see also Abelian, Rocks, Waves.
- Reflection, Refraction, and Absorption Characteristics of Electromagnetic Waves on Rocks.—Kodawaki, 4196.
- Rotating Waves: see Point-Charge.
- Radiation Climate in Scandinavian Peninsula.—Aurén, 29.
- Analysis of Effect of Scattering in Radio Transmission.—Eckersley, 1304, 1750, & 2851.
- Scattering of Radio Waves in Lower and Middle Atmosphere.—Piddington, 1303.
- Note on "Theory of Light-Scattering" by Particles in Suspension in Liquids, etc.—Parthasarathy: Krishnan, 3334.
- Scattering: see also Diffraction, Fresnel, Searchlight.
- Disturbance Field of High-Tension Discharge in Screened Room.—Klay, 491.
- Screening Effect of Wire Cages.—Kontorovich, 3324.
- Measurement of Light scattered by Upper Atmosphere from Searchlight Beam.—Johnson, Mever, 471 & 910.
- New Kind of Seismic Wave [Fifth Fundamental Type, driving Particles diagonally to Path].—Leet, 34.
- New Type of Seismic Wave of Longitudinal Type between the P and S Phases.—Kosini, 35.
- Seismic Waves: see also Diffraction, Integral.
- Classical Theory of Shock and Theory of Propagated Discontinuity.—Thompson, 3328.
- Collecting Short-Wave Data: Long Period Observations of Propagation Conditions.—Heightman, 3727.
- Variations in Transit Time of Wireless Signals on Short Wave.—Mivadi, 3286.
- Bearing of Recent Ionospheric Studies on Commercial Short-Wave Communication.—Ohno, 2151.

Propagation of Waves—

- Method for Calculating Field Strength on **Short Waves** at Shorter Distances.—Shehukina, 1751.
- Short Waves** : see also Absorption, Dellinger, Deviations, Field-Coverage, G-Layer, Magnetic, Reciprocity.
- Calculation of **Skin-Effect** by Method of Perturbations.—Rytov, 4191.
- Skin Effect** : see also Earth's-Surface.
- Sky** : see Night-Sky, Radiation.
- Calculation of Radio **Sky-Wave** Transmission.—Maeda & Kohno, 4197.
- Electrical Wave Shown in **Slow Motion** [by Mechanical Model of Transmission Line].—Wagner: Westinghouse, 1325.
- Luminous Discharge in Gas in Presence of Sodium Chloride: Remarks on Origin of Atmospheric **Sodium**.—Déjardin & Faigon, 2901.
- Absorption of Yellow Twilight Ray by **Sodium Vapour**.—Kastler, 2166.
- Atmospheric Layer from which originates Yellow Line in Twilight [due to Extra-Terrestrial **Sodium**].—Vegard, 2520.
- Sodium** : see also Night-Sky.
- Soil** : see Geological, Ground.
- Solar**.—See Corona, Coronaviser, Eclipse, Magnetic, Radiation Scandinavian, Sun, Sunspots, Ultra-Violet, Weather, & below.
- Solar Activity**.—Abetti, 925 (and Cosmic Rays, Terrestrial Magnetism); Dieninger & Plendl (see Scultetus); Lisman, 1755 (and Radio Reception in 1938); Newton & Narayan, 3308 (and Magnetic Storms); Salaruddin & Narayan, 2517 (Unusual, with No Corresponding Magnetic Disturbances); Scultetus, 2889 (in Sunspot-Maximum Year); Stetson, 487 (and Associated Phenomena), & 2162 (Auroras, Radio Field-Strengths).
- Solar and Terrestrial Relationships**.—Appleton & others, 495.
- Papers on Possible Changes in **Solar "Constant,"** and Relation to Weather.—Abbot, Arctowski, Hulme, Priston, Sterne, 28, 482, 1321, 2893, 3311, 3733, 4200, & 4201.
- Solar Cycle** and F_2 Region of Ionosphere.—Goodall, 24 & 486.
- Association of Radio Fade-Outs with **Solar Eruptions**.—Giovannelli & Higgs, 924 & 2897.
- Geiger-Counter Measurements in Upper Atmosphere bearing upon Nature of Radiation from **Solar Flares** and Radio Fade-Outs.—Johnson & Korff, 2513.
- Law of **Solar Rotation**.—de Lury, 2170.
- Curve of Energy of **Solar Spectrum**.—Chalonge & Déjardin, 2173.
- Problem of **Sphere** placed in Homogeneous Alternating Magnetic or Electric Field.—Divil'kovski, 462.
- Sphere** : see also Diffraction.
- Generation of **Square-Wave** Voltage, at High Frequencies.—Feen, 460.
- Ionosphere **Storms** and Radio Transmission between North America and Europe.—Dellinger & Cosentino, 4198.
- Stratosphere** : see Mesotrons, Temperature.
- Spots on **Sun** [and Correlation with Earth Currents & Radio Disturbances: Bell Laboratories' Ground-Potential Records, etc.].—Durkee, 3307.
- Sun** and Ionosphere: I—Sun as Cause of Normal Ionisation of Ionosphere: II—Sun as Cause of Ionospheric Disturbances.—Grotian, 26.
- Localisation of Centres of Geoeactive Radiation in **Sun's** Active Regions.—Rubashev, 3310.
- Radio and **Sun**-Caused Disturbances.—Stetson, 2886.
- Composition of **Sun** [Opportunity of measuring Infra-Red Radiation from Limb].—Struve, 2174.
- Fine Structure of **Sun's** Surface, and Solar Eruptions.—Waldmeier: Giovannelli, 2897.
- Sunspots**.—Recent Large Ss, 27, 489, 1319, & 2172; Arctowski, Abbot, 2893 (Heat & Light Fluctuations correspond with Areas: see also Solar Constant); Brunner, 1758 & 2171 (Numbers, Prominence Areas); Bigenson, 3309 (Stability); Jackson, 2157 (and Agincourt Magnetic Data); Johnson, 2895 (Relation to Precipitation, etc.); Newton, 2158 (and Eruptions, Magnetic Storms); Salaruddin & Subramanyam, 3732 (and Magnetic Storms); Seshachar & Iyer, 490 (and Mysore Rainfall); Sterne & others, 3733 (Solar-Radiation Cycles: see also Solar-Constant). See also Aurora, F_2 Layer, Ionisation, Magnetic, Solar, Weather.
- Does a **Surface Wave** exist? a Question of Nomenclature.—David, 1323. See also Earth's Surface.
- Linear Extension of Reflected Image produced by **Surface** traversed by Waves [Sheet of Disturbed Water].—Auluck, 2183.
- Transatlantic Reception of London Television Signals.—Goddard, 459.
- Pressure and Temperature Variations in Free Atmosphere over Boston, and Distribution of Temperature in Lower Stratosphere.—Haurwitz: Chipionkar, 2871.
- Compensation by Vertical Movement or by Advection? [Temperature & Pressure in Troposphere].—Ertel, 2870.
- Stratosphere Temperatures by New Type of "Meteor Speedometer."—Whipple, 8.
- Fading of Received Signals produced by Moving Railway-Trains.—Oxenfurt, 927.
- Transit Time** : see Short-Wave.
- Transparency** of Atmosphere.—Duclaux, 472 & 1764.
- Wave Configurations of **Travelling Electromagnetic Fields** produced in Long Hollow Cylinder.—Iwakata, 3280.
- Heights of Reflecting Regions in **Troposphere**.—Friend & Colwell, 7.
- Radio Wave Reflections in **Troposphere**.—Stoodley, 2867.
- Troposphere** : see also Disturbances, Sun's, Temperature, Ultra-Short.
- Attenuation of Electromagnetic Waves in **Tubes**.—Rytov, 2860.
- Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves inside a Cylindrical Metal Tube and along Other Types of Guide.—Hsu Chang Pen, 3718.
- Two-Way Telephonic Communication over 90 Miles with **Ultra-Short Waves** [1.3 m]. 3721.
- Note on Diurnal Variation of **Ultra-Short-Wave** "Optical-Path" Transmission.—England, Crawford, & Mumford, 2864.
- Ultra-High-Frequency** Propagation Characteristics [35.6 Mc/s Survey from Urban Area, radiating over Hilly Country].—Hamburger, Larrick, & Jones, 2865.
- Echo Investigation on **Ultra-Short Waves**.—Harang & Stoffregen, 2866.
- Ultra-High-Frequency** Propagation Formulas.—Peterson, 460.
- Mobile Field-Strength Recordings of 49.5, 83.5, and 142 Mc/s **Ultra-Short Waves**: Horizontal and Vertical Polarisation.—Wickizer, 3285.
- Ultra-High, -Short** : see also Attenuation, Cables, Coherers, Dielectric-Constant, Diffraction, Direction-Finding, Dispersion, Endovibrator, Fluctuations, Grids, Hyperfrequency, Interference, Ionosphere, Lines, Liquids, Lower-Ionosphere, Permeability, Propagation, Short, Troposphere, Wave-Guides, Water, Wires, Woods-& Underbrush.
- Computation of Transmission Factors of **Ultra-Violet** Radiation through Water, and Submarine Illumination in Photometric Units.—Benford: Utterback & Wilson, 2179.
- Measurements of **Ultra-Violet** Radiation from Sun in Stockholm.—Lindholm & Cronheim, 3734.
- Four-Year Record of **Ultra-Violet** Energy in Daylight.—Luckiesh, 483.
- Establishment of **Ultra-Violet** Solar Radiation at $\lambda = 2150$ A.U.—Meyer, 484.
- Energy in **Solar Ultra-Violet**.—Pettit, 3312.
- Estimate of Absorption of Air in Extreme **Ultra-Violet**.—Schneider, 2178.
- Ultra-Violet** : see also Nitrogen.
- Upper Atmosphere** : see also Cosmic-Rays, Ionisation, Ionosphere, Searchlight.
- Further Investigation of **Velocity** of Propagation of Light in *Vacuo* in Transverse Magnetic Field.—Banwell & Farr, 2180.
- Attempt to Measure **Velocity** of Signal.—Baurand, 501.
- Velocity** of Propagation of Wireless Waves over Ground.—Farmer & Mohanty, 3287.
- Determination of **Velocity** of Light, using Kerr Effect and Photoelectric Cell.—Hüttel, 4207.
- Measurements of Propagation **Velocity** of Electromagnetic Waves along Two-Wire Circuit in Inhomogeneous Medium.—Malov, 906.
- Velocity** of Propagation and Transient Phenomena along Smooth Lines and Pupinised Cables.—Possenti, 499 & 1326.
- Velocity** of Propagation of Electrical Disturbances.—Ramo, 2504.
- Velocity** : see also Light, Short-Wave.
- Theory of Reflection of **Very Long** Wireless Waves from Ionosphere.—Wilkes, 2149 & 2509.
- Propagation of Motion in **Viscous** Materials.—Cagniard, 3329.
- Energy Distribution in Near Zone of Transmitting Dipoles under **Water**, with Use of Reflectors.—Patzold & Osswald, 2863.
- Water** : see also Absorption, Dielectric-Constant, Ultra-Violet.
- Propagation Surface of **Scalar Waves** in a Medium resembling a Grid.—Fues, 497.
- Mathematical Theory of Irrotational Translation **Waves**.—Keulegan & Patterson, 1768.
- Diffraction of Disrupted Elastic **Wave** from Rectilinear Edge or Circular Orifice.—Kharkevich, 495.
- Filteration of Oblique Elastic **Waves** in Stratified Media.—Lindsay, 496.
- Propagation of **Waves** in Two Dimensions: also Solution of Cauchy-Dirichlet's External Problem for **Wave** Equation in Case of Circle: and Propagation of Elastic **Waves** in Two Dimensions.—Mindlin, 3330.
- Mechanical Demonstrator of **Travelling Waves**.—Wagner, 500.
- Inhomogeneous Plane **Waves** [Refraction on Passage from Transparent to Absorbing Medium].—Westerdijk, 2177.
- Waves** : see also Point-Charge, Progressive, Surface.
- Method for Solving **Wave Equation** in Region with Perturbed Boundaries.—Feshbach & Clogston, 3327.
- Wave Equation** : see also Differential.
- Acoustical Tube as High-Pass Filter [including Analogy with Hyper-frequency **Wave-Guides**].—Brillouin, 4190.
- Laws of Radiation of Electromagnetic Waves in Hollow **Ultra-Short-Wave** Guides of Rectangular Cross-Section.—Buchholz, 2129.
- Use of **Wave Guide** for Measurement of Micro-Wave Dielectric Constants.—Lamont, 4189.
- Research on **Wave Guides** and Electromagnetic Horns.—Morimoto, 3279.

Propagation of Waves—

- Research on **Wave Guides** and Electromagnetic Horns.—Sonada & others, 1745, 1746 & 3719.
Wave Guides : see also Cavities, Diffraction, Endovibrator, Guided, Horn, Hyperfrequency, Pipes, Travelling, Tube.
Weather.—Clayton, 3731 (27-Day Period) ; Philipps, 2894 (Ten-Years' Large-Scale Investigation : Solar Radiation, etc.). See also Broadcasting, Cosmic-Rays, Meteorological, Solar, and under "Atmospherics & Atmospheric Electricity" (Meteorological).
 Measurements with Ultra-Short Electric Waves on Wires.—Hartshorn, 1747.
 Ultra-High-Frequency Propagation through Woods and Underbrush.—Trevor, 3720.
X-Rays : see Dielectric-Constant.

ATMOSPHERICS AND ATMOSPHERIC ELECTRICITY

- Aircraft** : see Atmospherics.
 Sensitive **Aneroid** Diaphragm Capsule with No Deflection above a Selected Pressure.—Brombacher & others, 1778.
 Australian Radio Research Board : Work on **Atmospherics**, 933.
Atmospherics in Radio Broadcast Reception at Calcutta.—Chakravarti, Ghosh, & Ghosh, 1329.
 Wave-Form of **Atmospherics** at Night.—Elder, Schonland, & others, 2912.
Atmospherics and Radio Transmission Phenomena in Puerto Rico (1935/1939).—Kenrick & Sammon, 506.
Atmospherics of Distant Origin.—Khashtgir & Rav, 3747.
 Wave Form, Energy, and Reflection by Ionosphere, of **Atmospherics**.—Laby, McNeill, Nicholls, & Nickson, 2184.
 Reception of Broadcast Signals subject to Disturbance by **Atmospherics**.—Moore, 1330.
 Recording Radiogoniometer for **Atmospherics**.—Ranzi, 932.
 Direction-Finding of Transients caused by **Atmospheric** Disturbances.—Schindelbauer, 505.
 Direction-Finding of Sources of **Atmospherics**, and South African Meteorology.—Schonland & Hodges, 2185.
 Further Studies of Directions of **Atmospherics** at Toowoomba and Canberra [including Estimate of Thunderstorm Risks to Aircraft].—Webster, Munro, & Higgs, 36.
Atmospherics : see also Static.
Australian : see Atmospherics.
Balloons : see Sounding.
 "Terrestrial Magnetism and Electricity" [Book Review], and "Geomagnetism" [Book Review].—Fleming, Chapman & Bartels, 943.
 "Physics of the Earth : Vol. 7.—Internal Constitution : Vol. 8.—Terrestrial Magnetism and Electricity" [Book Reviews].—Gutenberg, 3753.
 "Swedish Polar Year Expedition, Sveagruvan, Spitzbergen, 1932-1933 : General Introduction, Terrestrial Magnetism" [Book Review], 944.
 Theoretical Calculations of **Breakdown** Potential for Sphere Gaps, and Variation of Sparking Potential with Dense Initial Photoelectric Currents.—Meek, 3749 & 4211.
Breakdown : see also Spark.
Broadcast : see Atmospherics.
Cathode-Ray Oscillograph : see Atmospherics, Lightning, Transient. Phenomena in **Cloud Chamber** operated without Sweep Field.—Riark & Parduc, 2190.
Cosmic Rays.—Baños & others, 1339 & 1340 (Asymptotic Orbits, Stable Periodic Orbits) ; Blackett, 512 (Kelvin Lecture) ; Curtis & others, 948 (Observations in Stratosphere) ; Ferni, 2192 (Ionisation Loss of Energy) ; Godart (see Vallarta) ; Hess, 1341 (Relation to Solar, Geomagnetic, & Atmospheric Phenomena) ; Korff, 2193 (Solar Influences) and 3343 (Ionisation at Sea-Level) ; Vallarta & Godart, Gill, Forbush, 945 & 1342 (Theory of World-Wide Periodic Variations). See also under "Propagation of Waves."
Cosmic Static : see Static, Stellar.
 Electromagnetic Force Effects of Large Currents in Interior of Conductors, and Their Calculation.—Bachert : Foitzik, 1772.
 Radio **Direction-Finding** for Meteorological Balloons at 1.67 Metres.—Yuan & Mackeown, 3752.
Direction-Finding : see also Atmospherics, Static, and under "Directional Wireless."
 Mechanism of Electrical **Discharges** in Gases of Low Pressure [with 339 References].—Druyvesteyn & Penning, 3750.
 Electrical **Discharge** on Liquid Surfaces [of Bubbles].—Snoddy, Henry, & Beams, 2525.
Discharge : see also Spark.
Divining : see Lightning, and under "Miscellaneous."
 Use of **Electrets** in Electrical Instruments [Advantage for Radio Sondes].—Gernant, 1773.
 Analysis of Local Atmospheric **Electric** Phenomena at College, Alaska.—Gish & Sherman, 3341.
 Daily Course of Earth's **Electric Field** in Rome.—Medi, 937.
 Influence of Localised Electric Charge on Measurement of **Electric Field** of Atmosphere.—Medi, 2923.
 Observations of **Electric Field** of Atmosphere in Atlantic and Pacific Oceans.—Rouch, 40.

- Effects of Thunderstorms and Lightning Discharges on Earth's **Electric Field**.—Wornell, 936.
Electric Potential : see Potential.
Air Electricity warns Planes when approaching Mountains.—Gunn, 4216.
Hail : see Lightning.
 More Precise Determination of **Humidity** from Records of Aerological Sounds.—Dvichenko, 1774.
 Improved **Electric Hygrometer** [for Radio Sondes].—Dunmore, 1344.
Hygrometry : see also Humidity, Temperature.
 Measurements of **Ionisation** of Air at Lacco Ameno (Isle of Ischia).—Imbò, 938.
 Intermediate **Ions** of Atmosphere.—Hogg, 1338.
 Mobility Spectrum of **Atmospheric Ions**.—Yunker, 511.
 Interpretation of **Ionisation** Measurements in Gases at High Pressures.—Kara-Mikhailova & Lea, 1337.
Ionisation : see also Cosmic-Radiation, Nuclei, Spark.
Klydonograph : see Surge.
Lightning.—"Hot" L. in Transformer Tests, 509 ; Baumeister, 507 & 1333 (Direct Strokes & Hazel-Twig Divining) ; Bellaschi, 508 (L. Strokes in Field & Laboratory) ; Bergvall & Beck, 4215 (and Protection on Distribution Systems) ; Berkey, 2528 (Radiation from L. Arrester Insulation) ; Dauzère, 934 & 2187 (Distribution of Strokes & Hail) ; Flowers, 2186 (Automatic Cathode-Ray Oscillographs) ; Geissler, 2527 (Cathode-Fall Arresters) ; Gross & McMorris, 4213 (L. Current in Arresters) ; Hagenguth, 2917 (Recording Instruments) ; Lewis & Foust, 2918 (on Transmission Lines) ; Matthias & others, 1334 (Protection Zone of L. Conductors) ; Met. Vickers, 2921 (Metrosil for Arresters) ; Morel, 2919 (L. & Buildings) ; Ohkohehi & Yui, 1332 (L. Waves in Windings, Velocity of) ; Rossmann, 2914 (and Hail : Nature of Thunderstorms) ; Schwaiger (see Matthias) ; Shipley, 935, 2526, & 3337 (Recent L. Storms) ; Weber, 1771 (Model Tests, Influence of Cloud) ; Wichmann, 2916 (Part played by L. in Thunderstorms). See also Breakdown, Currents, Discharge, Electric-Field, Protector, Spark, Surge, Transient.
 Papers on **Magnetic** Activity, 940, 942.
 Summary of Year's Work, Department of Terrestrial **Magnetism**, Carnegie Institution.—Fleming, 939.
 Report on Work in Terrestrial **Magnetism** and Electricity in U.S.S.R. during 1938/1939.—Lazarev & others, 2189.
Magnetic (ism) : see also Book-Review, Cosmic-Radiation, Surge, and under "Propagation of Waves."
Meteorography : see Sounding.
 Polarisation of Diffused Light, Radiation of Atmosphere, and Probable Indications of **Meteorological** Tendencies.—Medi, 39.
 Report on Progress in **Meteorology**.—Brunt, 947.
Meteorology : see also Atmospherics, Soundings, Weather.
 Total and Uncharged **Nuclei** at Washington, D.C.—Sherman, 3345.
 Diurnal Variation and Vertical Distribution of Atmospheric Condensation-Nuclei, and Mobility-Spectrum of Atmospheric Ions.—Yunker, 3344.
 Electric **Potential Gradient** of Lower Atmosphere, 2922.
 Local Variation of Atmospheric **Potential-Gradient** measured at Taihoku, Formosa, Japan, and Comment on This Paper.—Ogasahara : Torreson, 2188.
 Local Variation of Atmospheric **Potential Gradient** during Four Solar Eclipses at Taihoku.—Ogasahara, 4217.
Protector Tubes for Power Systems.—Peterson, 3340.
 Improvements in **Radio Sonde**.—Nat. Bureau of Standards, 1343.
 Use of Grid to reduce Operating Voltage in Geiger-Müller Counters [particularly for **Radio Sondes**].—Korff & Rainsey, 4218.
Radio Sondes : see also Sounding.
 Rigorous Theory of **Recombination** of Both Small and Large Ions in Gases at High Pressures.—Harper, 41.
 Ionic **Recombination** in Gases.—Sayers, 2191.
Recombination : see also Cloud-Chamber, and under "Propagation of Waves."
Recording : see Lighting, Surge, Transient.
 Demonstration of Aerological **Radio Sounding** Equipment, and Upper-Air Weather Soundings by Rad.o.—Diamond, 42 & 3342.
 Automatic Radiometeoric Stations [for Investigations with **Sounding** Balloons].—Francini, 1345.
 Improvement in **Radio-Sounding** Balloons : a Short-Cycle Radio-sonde.—Piccard & Larsen, 510.
Soundings : see also Aneroid, Direction-Finding, Electrets, Hygrometer (try), Radio-Sonde.
 Enclosed **Spark Gaps** [and Effect of Ionising Radiation].—Berkey, 4214.
Sparking Threshold in Air.—Haseltine, 3748.
 Mechanism of **Spark** Discharge in Air at Atmospheric Pressure.—Loeb & Meek, 4212.
 Theory of **Spark** Discharge.—Meek, 2524.
 Variation of **Sparking** Potential with Initial Photoelectric Current.—Meek, 3339.
 Laboratory Study of **Spark** Discharge between Conducting Clouds.—Snoddy & Beams, 1335.
 Role of Ionisation by Positive Ions in **Spark** Breakdown.—Varney, Loeb, & Haseltine, 1336 & 2920.

Atmospherics and Atmospheric Electricity—

Spark : see also Breakdown, Discharge.
Cosmic Static [Intensity/Galactic-Longitude Curve follows Computed Curve].—Reber, 1769.
Static emanating from Six Tropical Storms, and Its Use in locating Position of Disturbance.—Sashoff & Weil, 504.
Directional Characteristics of Tropical Storm Static.—Sashoff & Roberts, 2913.
Physics of Stellar Interiors and Stellar Evolution, and Spectra of Supernovae.—Bethe & Marshak : Hunter, 1770.
Developments in Electric Surge Recording [by Klydonograph].—Candler, 3338.
Magnetic Surge Integrator, Fulchronograph, and Magnetic Surge-Front Recorder.—Wagner & McCann, 3751.
Temperature Measurement and Hygrometry in Radio-Meteorography.—Powell, 1775.
Atmospheric Disturbances due to Thundercloud Discharges.—Chapman, 37.
Photographs of Unusual Discharges occurring during Thunderstorms.—Holzer & Workman, 38.
Origin and Distribution of Thunderstorm Electricity.—Humphreys, 2915.
Thunderstorms : see also Atmospherics, Electric-Field, Lightning, Recording Transient Disturbances, and Automatic Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Grismore : Gaines, 1331.
Use of Millibar in Weather Bureau Reports [Protest].—Sharp, 1777.
Weather : see also Meteorological.

PROPERTIES OF CIRCUITS

Amplification, Amplifiers.—Bode, 4231 (Relations between Attenuation & Phase) ; Brubaker, 2205 (D.C. Amplifier) ; Chistyakov, 58 (Effect of Input Impedance of Valve) ; Edwards & Cherry, 4233 (Frequency Compensation) ; Freeman, 2531 (Shunt Peaking Compensation for Wide-Band As.) ; Gordon, 60 (Class B) ; Holbrook & Dixon, 3352 (Load-Rating Theory) ; Huntoon, 3351 (Square-Wave Analysis) ; Kobayashi, Kurokawa, 950 & 951 (Feedback A.) ; Krize, 3762 (Choice of Operating Conditions for Final Stage) ; Lang, 2206 (Resistance As.) ; Liu & Trimmer, Jacobsen, 525 & 4232 (Compensated As : Distortion) ; Lockhart, 4234 (Effect of Gain Control on Input Admittance) ; Mansfield, 63 (Damping Reduction of Separately Excited As.) ; Marino, 1788 (Theory of R.F. Amplification : "Control-Limit Line") ; O'Brien & Kees, 1793 (High-Efficiency R.F. Amplifier) ; Pedersen, 1787 (Distortion-Free A.) ; Petrauskas & Van Atta, 2204 (High-Gain Linear A. with Degeneration) ; Pieplow, 2530 (Wide-Band As : H.F. Correction by Auxiliary Valves) ; Pinciroli, 1791 (Power A. at Acoustic Frequencies) ; Rizkun, 2948 (Compensation of Output Impedance & Reduction of Transient Processes) ; Rodwin & Klenk, 3757 (High-Gain A. for 150 Mc/s) ; Siforov, 59 (Tuned A. with Detuned Anode Circuit) ; Simon & others, 1370 (Class C R.F. Power A.) ; Sponzilli, 1792 (Bridge-Type Direct-Current A.) ; Tanaka, 2948 (Inverted-Type Short-Wave A.) ; Terman & Buss, 3761 (Linear & Grid-Modulated As.) ; Waddell, 65 (Neg. Feedback Linear Pulse A.) ; Watanabe & others, 952 & 2947 (Transient Phenomena of Feedback As.). See also Capacity, Distortion, Feedback, Inverted, Linearisation, Magnetic, Negative-Feedback, Noise, Phase-Inversion, Push-Pull, Regulation, Transient, Ultra-Electromechanical Analogies.—Bordoni, 3355.
Design of Attenuation Equaliser.—Wake, 4239.
Attenuation : see also Filters.
Automatic Regulation : see Capacitance.
Theory of Retarding Back-Coupling.—Gorelik, 540.
Balancing of D.C. Clicks [in Telephones].—Sakamoto, 3362.
Simple Treatment of Band-Pass Filters [avoiding Complex Hyperbolic Functions].—Greig, 1801.
Simple Band-Pass N-Circuits [and Equivalent Bridge-Type Circuits].—Rabe, 1364 & 2937.
Beat Theory : see Non-Linear.
Bernamont Effect : see Fluctuations.
"Kundfunksebschaltungen" [Broadcast Filter Circuits : Book Review].—Feldtkeller, 3770.
Brief Summary of Bridge Networks.—Seeley, 1800.
Stabilised Bridge Circuit.—Kahnus, 1369.
Bridge Circuits : see also Amplifiers, Band-Pass, Non-Linear, Null-Circuits.
Building-Up Processes in Broadcast Band-Filters.—Gensel, 2936.
By-Pass : see Capacity.
Approximate Calculation of Electric Field and Capacities for Some Simple Forms of Telephone Cable.—Meinke, 2944.
Ultra-Short Waves in Concentric Cables and "Hollow-Space" Resonators with Perforated Disc Ends, and Concentric Cables with Longitudinally Stratified Dielectric as Band-Stop Filters in m Wave Range and Below.—Buchholz, 1347.
Cables : see also Concentric-Line, Lines.
Loss Angle of Voltage-Regulated Capacitance.—Thon, 44.
New Uses of Capacitors in Control Circuits.—Winter, 522.
Effect of Screen By-Pass Capacity on Response of Single Stage.—Baker & Connolly, 524.
Choosing the Capacity of Tuned Circuits in designing Amplifiers.—Chistyakov, 1790.

Cathode-Follower : see Feedback.
Natural Oscillations of Electrical Cavity Resonators.—Barrow & Miehler, 2924.
Class AB : see Push-Pull.
Compensation : see Amplifiers, Compensator.
Vacuum-Tube Alternating-Voltage Compensator.—Cooter, Wenner, & Peterson, 4238.
Outline of Theory of Algebraic Complex Operators, with Applications to Electric Circuit Theory.—Hirst, 1351.
Concentric-Line Resonator Filter Circuits for Ultra-High Frequencies.—R.C.A., 3755.
Input Conductance Neutralisation [at Ultra-High Frequencies].—Freeman, 514.
Constant Current Sources.—Green & Kuper, 4237.
Cloud-Chamber Control Circuit [using Neon-Filled Cold-Cathode Thyratrons].—Getting, 534.
Control : see also Capacitors.
Graphical Solution of Natural Frequencies and Damping Factors for Condensive or Inductive Coupled Circuits.—Nakai, 963.
Coupled Circuits coupled by Inductance depending on Current.—Taeger, 50.
Coupling of Dipole and Quadripole Circuits and Matching of Impedances.—Ferrari-Toniolo, 1359.
Application of Low-Frequency Circuit Analysis to Problem of Distributed Coupling in Ultra-High-Frequency Circuits.—King, 515.
Generalised Coupling Theorem for Ultra-High-Frequency Circuits [Parallel Lines].—King, 2194.
Coupled, Coupling : see also Determinants, Parallel-Wire, Space-Charge.
Calculation of Cross Modulation in Multi-Channel Transmission with Large Number of Channels.—Lubny-Gertsyk, 2945.
Condensers for Crystal Filters.—Renne & Alekseev, 2933.
Electric Wave Filters employing Crystals with Normal and Divided Electrodes.—Mason & Sykes, 2932.
Damping-Reduction : see Amplifiers.
Presentation of Decaying Oscillations as Stationary Images on Cathode-Ray Tube.—Czech, 1803.
Detector : see Regenerative.
Application of Properties of Three Types of Determinants to Calculation of Natural Frequencies of Coupled Oscillating Systems.—Parodi, 4221.
Dielectric Losses in Radio Circuits.—Boyle, 2529.
Differential Equation with Limiting Cycle.—Bautin, 955.
Behaviour of Diode Detector to Signal Modulated in Amplitude and Phase.—Cocci, 517.
Contribution to Theory of Diode Rectifier [applicable also to Dry-Plate Rectifier].—Opustil, 3349.
Diode Operating Conditions.—Sturley : Court, 154 & 1794.
Dipole Circuits : see Coupling, Negative-Resistance.
Distortion in Valves with Resistive Loads : Graphical Methods for Its Determination.—Bloch, 608.
Effect of Non-Linear Distortion in Multi-Channel Amplifiers.—Jacobsen, 4232.
Distortion : see also Amplifiers.
Convex Endovibrators, and Toroidal Endovibrators.—Neiman, 513 & 1778.
Energy Considerations applied to Telegraph Equation.—Kneschke, 2541.
Energy Cycles in Auto-Oscillating Systems of Thomson Type.—Teodorchik, 1365.
Operation within Pull-In Range of Auto-Oscillating System of Thomson Type examined from Standpoint of Energy Balance.—Teodorchik, 2538.
Equalisers : see Amplifier, Attenuation, Compensator, Constant-Current, Impedance, Network.
Application of Feedback to Wide-Band Output Amplifiers.—Everest & Johnston, 1786.
Use of Feedback at Audio Frequencies.—Kotlov, 94.
Theory of Multi-Stage Feedback [in Transmitters].—Model & others, 1785.
Feedback [General Survey : Stability Conditions (with Simple "Pi-Attenuation" Rule) : Practical Circuits (Cathode Follower, etc.) : Phase-Shift Measurement : etc.]—Sandeman, 3763.
Feedback improves Electromechanical Recording.—Vieth, 1784.
Feedback : see also Amplifier, Back-Coupling, Negative, Oscillator, Regeneration, Retroaction.
Quantitative Relations governing Working of Ferromagnetic Frequency Demultiplier.—Dehors & Rouelle, 1367.
Ferromagnetic : see also Iron-Cored.
Filter.—Astbury, 961 (Progress) ; Borst, 4222 (Design Charts) ; Brillouin, 4223 (Networks with Elements changed by Constant Factor) ; Darlington, 1361 (Synthesis of Reactance 4 Poles) ; Kamiya, Piloty (see also Piloty), 958 (New Design Methods by Wave Separators) ; Laurent, 960 (Practical Computation by Frequency Transformations) ; Listov, 3769 (Possible New Properties of Chain F. Circuits) ; Madia, 1799 (Cauer Theory applied to Campbell-Zobel Ladder F.s.) ; Matsumoto, 964 (Improvement on F. Repeating Coil) and 2938 (Design of Ladder F. by means of Open & Short-Circuit Reactances) ; Mühlner, 520 (Band F.s.

Properties of Circuits—

- without & with Retroaction); Piloty (see also Kamiya), 46 (Separating Fs.) and 959 (particularly Symmetrical & "Antimetrical," with Predetermined Performance); Schmidt, 2196 (Condenser & Coil Values); Stanesby, 3357 (Resistance-Compensated Band-Stop F.); Wisgrill, 3356 (Calculation by Working Transmission Equivalent); Wucherer, 47 (3-Circuit Band-Pass Fs.). See also Band-Pass, Book-Review, Building-Up, Cables, Concentric-Line, Coupled, Crystal, Impedance, Magnetostriction (ive), Nyquist, Parallel-Wire, Quartz, Selectivity.
- Potential Fluctuations at Ends of Conductor of Small Volume traversed by Current [Bernamout Effect].—Surdin, 1779.
- Fluctuations**: see also Noise.
- Particular Relationships between Frequency Characteristic and Transient Function.—Kharkevich, 1353.
- Fundamentals of Frequency Correction [without Filters].—Likel, 1352.
- Discussion on "Quasi-Stable Frequency-Dividing Circuits."—Mahmoud; Fortescue, 57.
- Frequency Division, Multiplication**: see also Ferrromagnetic, Iron-Cored, Parametric, Synchronisation.
- Frequency Stabilisation**: see Negative-Feedback, and under "Transmission" and "Measurements & Standards."
- Frequency-Transformations**: see Filter.
- Power-Tube Performance as Influenced by Harmonic Voltage.—Sarbacher, 3350.
- General Solution of Helmholtz Equation, taking into Account Effect of Iron.—Kovalenkov, 4236.
- Investigation of Electromagnetic Hollow Spaces.—Müller, 1346.
- Hum-Neutralising Circuit** for Use with Augertron, 3768.
- Employment of Variable- μ Amplifying Valve as Element of Variable Impedance.—Chireix, 2929.
- Constant-Loss Impedance-Transforming Network.—Daven Company, 256.
- Transmission Properties of Cross-Connected Mesh of Resistance-Reciprocal Impedances [Equalising Network], with Special Consideration of Time of Transit.—Kramber & Erdniss, 962.
- Constant Impedance Equalisers: Simplified Method of Design and Standardisation.—Pyrah, 53.
- Impedance Networks** [Filter Synthesis, Constant Input Impedance and Distortion-Correcting Networks].—Rivlin, 1798.
- Impedance**: see also Amplifier, Coupling, Line, Matching, Non-Linear.
- Integral Equations** of Continuous Dynamical Systems.—Ingram, 4224.
- Inverted Amplifier**.—Strong, 4230.
- Operational Treatment of Circuit having Iron-Cored Inductance Coil.—Kumagai, 3361.
- D.C. Excited Iron-Cored Variable Reactance Coil and Current Transformer for Direct Current.—Ohasi & Wada, 2214.
- Application of Fourier Analysis to Problem of Frequency Multiplication [by Iron-Cored Couplings].—Fongratz, 2213.
- Iron-Cored**: see also Coupled, Ferrromagnetic, Helmholtz, Magnetic, Non-Linear, Transducer.
- Mutual Interference, and Its Elimination, in Two Line Circuits Parallel to Each Other.—Hirota, 2943.
- General Reciprocity Theorem for Transmission Lines at Ultra-High Frequencies.—King, 3346.
- Investigation of Propagation Phenomena in Unsymmetrical Multiple Conductor as Development of Multipole Line Theory.—Koizumi, 55.
- Investigation of Telegraph Artificial Line.—Naumov, 3348.
- Resonant Impedance of Transmission Lines [as Circuit Elements in Ultra-High-Frequency Receivers, etc.].—Nergaard & Salzberg, 43.
- Velocity of Propagation and Transient Period on Uniform Lines and Pupinised Cables.—Possenti, 521 & 1355.
- Lines** with Non-Uniformly Distributed Parameters [as Impedance Transformers, etc.].—Volpert, 3754.
- Some Impedance Characteristics of Tapped Resonance-Line Circuits.—Willshaw, 3347.
- Lines**: see also Concentric, Coupling, Integral-Equations, Non-Linear, Parallel, Transient, Transmission, and under "Propagation of Waves."
- Linear Modulation Network**.—Akiyama, 4227 & 4228.
- Investigations on Linearisation of Cascade Amplifiers.—Hoizwarth, 1789.
- Magnetic Voltage Amplifier**.—Feldbaum, 4235.
- Inductor with Air-Gapped Magnetic Circuit.—Marinesco; Glazier; G.W.O.H., 2212 & 3363.
- Differential Magnetostriction Filter.—Fukushima & Koitibara, 965.
- Properties of Magnetostrictive Resonator of Rod Type, and Experiments on Narrow-Band Filter of Differential Type.—Kobayashi & Endo, 2934.
- Impedance Matching**.—Preisman, 1360.
- Matching**: see also Coupling, Parallel.
- Application of Matrix Calculation in Electrotechnics.—Strecker, 2540.
- Matrix Theory** of Oscillatory Networks.—Pipes, 957.
- Matrix Theory**: see also Networks.
- Mitnahme**: see Oscillations.
- Note on Modulation [Reference also to Super-Regeneration, Circuits with Varying Parameter, etc.].—Brainerd, 2925.
- Modulation**: see also Linear, and under "Transmission."
- Mechanism of Operation of Multivibrator.—Hukata & Orihara, 3772.
- Natural Frequencies**: see Oscillations, Vibrating-Systems.
- Negative-Feedback Amplifiers**: Problems of Stabilisation, 3764.
- Importance of Nyquist Diagrams in Study of Negative-Feedback Amplifiers and Their Stability, of Filters, etc.—Levy, 2207.
- Negative Feedback Applications**.—Lockhart, 3765.
- Negative Feedback** applied to Oscillators [for Frequency Stabilisation, Source of Frequency-Modulated Signals].—Sabaroff, 3768.
- Some Applications of Negative Feedback, with Particular Reference to Laboratory Equipment.—Terman, Buss, Hewlett, & Cahill, 64.
- Negative Feedback**: see also Amplifier, Feedback.
- Reactances with Negative Inductive or Capacitive Characteristics (Negative Inductances and Capacitances).—Vilbig, 2928.
- Essay in Systematic Treatment of Dipole Circuits with Differential Negative Resistance.—Carrara, 1357.
- Experimental Researches on Circuits containing Type N Dipoles with Differential Negative Resistance.—Budiui, 1358.
- Application of Tensor Concept to Complete Analysis of Lumped, Active, Linear Networks.—Epstein & Donley, 516.
- Duality of Lagrangean Equations of Motion in Fundamental Equations of Networks.—Okada, 2198.
- Transformation Theory of General Static Polyphase Networks.—Pipes, 1797.
- Network-Selecting Chart** [for Equalising & Balancing Networks].—Selgin, 527.
- Networks**: see also Bridge, Filter, Impedance, Linear, Matrix, Non-Linear, Poisson-Integral, Quadripoles, Resistance, Transient.
- Neutralisation**: see Conductance, Hum.
- Internal Noise of Receivers and Amplifiers.—Klemt, 949.
- Valve and Circuit Noises: Designing RF and Frequency-Changer Stages for High Signal/Noise Ratio, 2202.
- Noises**: see also Fluctuations.
- Non-Linear Circuits**: Graphical Determination of Performance.—Fronner & Redl, 1782.
- Beat Theory of Non-Linear Circuits [and Application to Transmission Line Circuits].—Keller, 51.
- Non-Linear Resistances** in A.C. Circuits.—Ledward, 2535.
- Voltage Control with Non-Linear Wheatstone Bridge.—Richter, 3775.
- Equivalent Impedance of Non-Linear Element in Linear System.—Shembel, 532.
- Unstable Non-Linear Circuit [Iron-Cored Reactance shunted by Capacitance, in Series with an Impedance].—Sunniars, 3360.
- Non-Linear Resistance Elements** in Circuit Networks.—Wold, 2534.
- Non-Linearity**: see also Amplifiers.
- Bridged-T and Parallel-T Null Circuits for Measurements at Radio Frequencies.—Tuttle, 1363.
- Versatile Oscillator—Numans [and Transiron] Circuit.—Cocking, 3767.
- Foundation and Import of Heaviside Operational Calculus.—Wagner, 1350.
- Oscillating System** with Small Losses [for Micro-Wave Frequency-Stabilisation].—Buninovich, 1348.
- Radiation from Point Charge revolving in Circular Orbit [and Natural Frequency of Oscillations of Thin Ring].—Poritsky, 2195.
- Theory of [Mechanical] Auto-Oscillations produced by Forces effective by Virtue of Their Position only.—Strelkov, 2199.
- Instability of Linear and Non-Linear Oscillations ["Mitnahme" Oscillations].—Wenke, 2537 & 2927.
- Tuned-Grid Tuned-Plate Oscillator.—Mourontseff, 4229.
- Oscillators & Oscillatory Systems**: see also Cavity, Decaying, Determinants, Differential-Equation, Energy, Numans, Quasi-Harmonic, Relaxation, Single-Circuit, Synchronisation, Vibrating.
- Theory of Coupled Parallel-Wire Systems.—Usui, 4220.
- Particular Case of Parametrically Coupled Systems [and Possibility of Varying Continuously Speed of Parametric Motor: Frequency Transformation in Practically Any Ratio].—Papalex, 1780.
- Phase Convention** of Currents and Voltages in Valve Circuits.—G.W.O.H., 1795.
- Use of Phase-Inversion Circuits in L.F. Amplifiers of Radio Receivers.—Govyadimov, 97.
- Phase**: see also Feedback, Regeneration.
- Poisson Integral** and Applications to Theory of Linear Alternating-Current Circuits (Networks).—Cauer, 2539.
- Push-Pull** and Class AB Connection.—Boe, 1371.
- Polynomial Quadripoles** of Prescribed Frequency Variation.—Bader, 2940.
- Quadripoles**: see also Coupling, Filter.
- Note on Determination of Equivalent Electrical Constants of Quartz-Crystal Resonator.—Builder, 2930.
- Quick Building-Up of Electron-Coupled Quartz Oscillator.—Hayasi & Akasi, 552.
- Quartz Crystal Vibrators** as Elements for Electrical Wave-Filters.—Kamayachi & Ishikawa, 966.

Properties of Circuits—

New GT Quartz Crystal with High Frequency-Constancy over Wide Temperature-Range.—Mason, 3358.

Tone-Frequency Control- and Filter Quartzes.—Rohde, 2197.

Electro-Acoustic Reactions, with Special Reference to Quartz-Crystal Vibrators.—Starr, 2931.

Quartz : see also Crystal, and under "Transmission" and "Measurements & Standards."

Experimental Investigation of Quasi-Harmonic Vibrator [of Mathieu Type].—Neusinger, 1781.

Gas Discharge Tubes in Quench Circuits.—Windred, 2210.

Reciprocity and Generalised Concept of Transducer in Radio Links.—Latmiral, 1349.

Reciprocity Theorem : see also Lines.

New Method of Logarithmic Rectification.—Hayasi & Akasi, 3759.

Constant-Potential Rectification.—Stevens & Walker, 1796 & 2939.

Calculation of Hum Voltage in Mains Rectifier Circuits.—Rentsch, 2211.

Full-Wave Rectifier Analysis.—Wallis, 2536.

Critical Inductance and Control Rectifiers.—Overbeck, 56.

Behaviour of Half-Wave Rectifiers.—Stout, 530.

Rectifiers : see also Diode, Non-Linear.

Phase Relationship at Parametric Regeneration in Valve Circuits.—Lyubchenko, 954.

Frequency Characteristic of Regeneration in Regenerative Detector, and Improved Regeneration System.—Kanazawa, 2200.

Stability of Regenerative Circuits.—Rivlin, 3353.

Investigation of Main Circuits of Regenerative Repeater [American Type using a Tuning-Fork Vibrator].—Malyshev, 2935.

Concerning Thermionic Regulation of D.C. Generators [and Sources of Instability in Amplifier or Generator].—Dantorth, 2203.

Correction to Equation in "New Hard-Valve Relaxation Oscillator."—Black, 2208.

Equation $d^2 \log y/dx^2 = 1 - y$ when $y > 0$ [Connection with Relaxation Oscillations of Neon Lamp].—Carson & Richardson, 533.

Relaxation Oscillations [Mechanical, Electrical, & Biological Phenomena].—Herrender-Harker, 2942.

Relaxation Oscillators : see also Quasi-Harmonic, Synchronisation.

Relays : see Transducer, and under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials." Also Automatics, under "Miscellaneous."

Resistance Networks : Complete Design Tables.—Colchester & Gough, 2532.

Temperature-Independent Electrical Resistances [Compensation Methods].—Hildebrandt, 2533.

Power and Attenuation in Terminating Resistances.—Skalicky, 526.

Retarded Retroaction.—Gorélik, 1783.

Retroaction : see also Feedback, Filters, Regeneration.

Intermediate-Frequency Selectivity in Receivers for Commercial Radio Services [Composite Band-Pass Filter].—Moore & Moore, 1362.

Note on Self-Induction [and Misunderstandings concerning "Rate of Change of Flux"].—O'Rahilly, 1804.

Oscillation Frequency and Tuning in Externally Controlled Single-Circuit Transmitters.—Buschbeck, 1802.

Calculation of Skin-Effect by Method of Perturbations.—Rytov, 4219.

Valve-Operated Smoothing Circuit : Balancing-Out Hum, 646.

Further Applications of Space-Charge Coupling.—Sargrove, 3760.

Multi-Stage Standing-Wave Circuits [Merits, Electrical or Acoustical].—Okabe, 3756.

Super-Regeneration : see Modulation, and under "Reception." Design Calculation of Surge Circuit for Surge Voltage of Given Wave-Form.—Marguerre, 535.

Simplified Surge-Generator Equations.—Higgins, 3354.

Simplification of Switching Circuits in General.—Piesch, 967.

Electronic Valves as Controlled Switching Devices.—Vecchiacchi, 1368.

Theory of Synchronisation.—Bautin, 531.

Synchronisation of Simple Relaxation Oscillator.—Builder & Roberts, 2926.

Synchronisation of Thyatron [Saw-Tooth] Oscillator.—Gulyaev, 2209.

Synchronisation of Self-Excited Valve Transmitters, with Special Attention to Frequency Division.—Schlicke, 1363.

Tensor Concept : see Networks.

Thermistor Voltage-Regulator.—Green & Pearson, 3774.

Thermistors, Their Characteristics and Uses.—Pearson, 3369.

Thermistors : see also Varistors.

Thyatron : see Control, Synchronisation, and under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."

The [Iron-Cored] "Transducer" and Applications.—Lamm, 3771.

Transducer : see also Reciprocity.

Analysis of Operation of Differential Transformer.—Remnev, 49.

Simple Circle Diagram for Doubly Excited Magnetic Circuit [e.g. a Loaded Transformer].—Unger, 2215.

Design Calculations of Wide-Band Transformers, taking into Account the Capacitative Effects [using Band-Filter Theory].—Hegner, 48.

Wattless Circuit-Factor and Its Circle-Diagrams of Transformers with Secondary Condensers.—Ozawa, 2216.

General Theory of Oscillatory Phenomena in Windings of Transformers.—Pirrone, 1356.

Transformers : see also Iron-Cored.

Graphical Analysis of Transient Phenomena in Electric Circuits.—Dejuzbas, 66.

Theorem of Laplace Function Transformation on Division into Steady and Transient Phenomena with Direct and Alternating Current, and Theorem of Transients of Complex Transformation.—Droste, 953.

Transient Phenomena due to Starting and Stopping of Currents in Electric Circuits.—Giorgi, 1354 & 2941.

Transient Theory of Two Parallel Line Circuits.—Hirota, 4225.

Transient Response in Television.—Kallmann, 68.

Transients in Switching Installations.—Koch, 67.

Transient Analysis of Symmetrical Networks by Method of Symmetrical Components.—Pipes, 4226.

Transient Amplifier Analysis.—Walker, 523.

Transients : see also Amplifiers, Energy, Frequency-Characteristics, Lines, Quartz, Surge.

Transmission Equivalent [of Line or Telephone Apparatus] and Its Calculation from Overall Transmission Loss Curve (Frequency Curve) of Transmission System.—Braun, 54.

Ultra-Short-Wave Wide-Band Amplification.—Strutt & van der Ziel, 948.

Ultra-High, -Short : see also Amplifier, Cables, Cavity, Concentric-Line, Conductance, Coupling, Endovibrator, Hollow-Spaces, Inverted, Line, Oscillating, Standing-Wave.

Valve Circuit Conventions.—Bell : G.W.O.H., 2201.

Varistors : Their Characteristics and Uses.—Becker, 3773.

Varistors : see also Thermistor.

Natural Frequencies of Vibrating Systems.—Southwell, 956.

Voltage-Control : Voltage-Regulated : see Compensator, Non-Linear, Thermistor : Capacitance.

Voltage Dividers for Extended Frequency Ranges.—Everest, 3758.

TRANSMISSION

Narrow-Band Constant-Level Speech Amplification.—Turney & Shimer, 2961.

High-Efficiency R.F. Amplifier [80% Efficiency obtained].—O'Brien & Kees, 1822.

Limit of Stable Operation for Short-Wave High-Power Amplifiers.—Tanaka, 2963.

Inverted-Type Short-Wave High-Power Amplifier.—Tanaka, 2964.

Linear and Grid-Modulated Radio-Frequency Amplifiers.—Terman & Buss, 3794.

Pointers on Design and Adjustment of High-Efficiency Grid-Modulated Amplifiers : Experimental Transmitters using Terman-Woodyard System.—Winkler, 78.

Amplifiers : see also Doherty, Inverted, Neutralisation.

Arc : see Plasma.

Asymmetric-Sideband : see Selective-Sideband.

Five Bands without Changing Coils [1.75 to 30 Mc/s by setting Tuning Dial].—Ferrill, 562.

Barkhausen-Kurz Oscillations with Positive Ions [in Place of Electrons in Cylindrical Triode].—Elliott & Ratcliffe, 1815.

Theory and Design of Friction Regulator in Baudot Transmitter.—Zeliger & Vinokur, 2970.

Beam Tubes as Ultra-High-Frequency Generators.—King, 70.

Beam : see also Space-Charge, Velocity-Modulated.

Generation and Reception of Centimetric and Decimetric Radio Waves, 1934/1939 [Bibliography], 73.

"Der Kurzwellensender" [Low-Power Short-Wave Transmitter : Book Review].—Behn & Monn, 1388.

"Theory and Design of Valve Oscillators" [Book Review].—Thomas, 82.

Specification and Testing of Broadcast Transmitters [in England, Holland, & U.S.A.].—Rao, 84.

One-Kilowatt Broadcast Transmitter.—Reise, 1387.

500-Kilowatt High-Efficiency Broadcast Transmitter.—Weldon, 3796.

Special-Events Transmitter [for Outside Broadcasts].—Langham, 560.

Novel Features in WHAS (Louisville) Broadcasting Transmitter and Aerial System.—Doherty & Towner, 83.

Broadcasting : see also Compression, Frequency-Modulation, Monitoring, Selective-Sideband.

Capacitance : see Frequency-Modulation (Thon), Oscillator.

Cathode Modulation : Combining Grid and Plate Modulation for Economy and Efficiency.—Jones & Edmonds, 79.

Cathode Modulation : Phone C.W. Transmitter with Volume Compression and Adjustable Audio Response.—Edmonds, 551.

Cathode Modulation [giving Combination of Grid-Bias and Anode Modulation].—Spitzer, Nekut, & Waller, 2960.

Cathode Rays : see Electron, Energy, Space-Charge.

Natural Oscillations of Electrical Cavity Resonators.—Barrow & Miher, 2951.

Cavity : see also Hollow-Spheres.

Charged Particles : see Magnetron.

C.A.A. Use of Coaxial Wires for Ultra-High-Frequency Tuned Circuits, 3783.

New Coil-Coupling System [in Transmitting Circuits].—R.C.A., 3795.

Application of Composite [Frequency-and-Amplitude] Modulation to Problems of Side-Band Width Contraction.—Hayasi & Yamagiwa, 2225.

Transmission—

- Composite Modulation** : see also Efficiency.
Compression with Feedback [for Broadcasting Transmitters].—Stewart & Pollock, 2556.
Condensers (Air) : see Spark-Over.
Extended Variable Frequency Crystal Control.—Goodman : Hayes, 2966.
Tritet Crystal Oscillator [combining Function of Frequency Multiplier].—Koga & Yamamoto, 3383.
Beat-Frequency Crystal Oscillator : Long-Wave Oscillator using Short-Wave Oscillating Crystal Plates.—Koga & Yamamoto, 3791.
Simplified Exciter Circuit : Electrical Variation of Crystal Frequency.—MacGeorge, 2557.
Crystal : see also Quartz, and under "Properties of Circuits" & "Measurements & Standards."
Doherty System for Amplification of Modulated Oscillations.—Drabkin, 3797.
Special Method for increasing Efficiency of Radio-Communication [Simultaneous Amplitude and Frequency or Phase Modulation].—Tetelbaum, 973 & 2224.
Electron Lens with Transit-Time Phenomena, and Achromatism of Electron Lenses.—Recknagel : Nesslinger, 2219.
Velocity Changes of Electrons in Deflecting Condenser at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Döring, 2220.
Electron Beams : see Beams, Electron-Motion.
Electron-Coupled : see Quartz.
Model Tests on Electron-Motion in Alternating Fields [and Give-and-Take of Energy].—Brüche & Döring, 2221.
Electronic Generation of Electromagnetic Oscillations.—Condon, 4240.
Convex Endovibrators [and Advantages for Very Short Waves].—Neiman, 536.
Energy Turn-Over in Transverse Control of Cathode Ray in Ballistic Model.—Hollmann, 1376.
Energy : see also Electrons, Electron-Motion, Electronic.
Theory of Multi-Stage Feedback [in Transmitters].—Model & others, 1823.
Anti-Harmonic Filters : Uses in reducing Radiation.—Chambers & Bacon, 558.
Focusing : see Space-Charge.
Frequency-Changer : see Parasitic.
Frequency Control by Thermionic Valves.—Weitzenmiller, 2227.
Heterodyne Exciter : Stabilised Frequency-Control Unit for Transmitters.—Bliss & Bailey, 3378.
Theory of Frequency-Controlled Oscillators.—Sabaroff, 4250.
Method of measuring Frequency Deviation.—Crosby, 3369.
Frequency Modulation.—546 (Transmitters for 25 Broadcasting Stations) ; Bosse, 2223 (Measurement of Frequency Excursion) ; Breitwieser, 3787 (versus Phase Modulation) ; Carnahan, Loughren, 2554 (in Television) ; Crosby, 1384 & 3370 (Service Range) and 2957 & 3784 (Reactance-Tube Modulators) ; David, 3788 (Broadcast Transmitters) ; Doherty, 4246 (Synchronised F.M.) ; Goodman, Grammer, 1385, 1813, 2958 (Amateur) ; Gunther, 2553 (Two Main Types of Transmitter) ; G.W.O.H., Pollack, 77, 545, 2551, 3785, 3786 (Amplitude, Frequency, & Phase Modulation) ; Guy, 3789 (Performance Characteristics) ; Koga, 3373 (Variable-Resistance Device) ; Lawson, 4245 (by Phase-Shifting of Sidebands) ; L. & Weighton, 545 (Frequency or Phase M ?) ; Maeda, 3374 (Theory) ; Metschl, 1382 (Nature & Use) ; Morrison, 3372 (New Circuit for Broadcasting) ; Pollack, 3374 (Interference) : see also G.W.O.H. ; Roberts, 3790 (Principles & Applications to Transmitters & Receivers) ; Scott, 4247 (Frequency versus Phase Modulation) ; Sheafar, 1814 (Modulator : Analysis & Application) ; Shelby, 76 & 2552 (Cathode-Ray F.M. Generator) ; Thon, 75 (Loss Angle of Voltage-Regulated Capacitance) ; Warner, 972 (Success of Triple Relay) ; Vocum, 1383 (Survey). See also Composite, Efficiency, Frequency-Deviation, Modulation, Phase-Modulation, Ultra-High. Also under "Reception" and "Stations, Design & Operation."
Application of Fourier Analysis to Problem of Frequency Multiplication [by Iron-Cored Couplings].—Pongratz, 2229.
Stabilised Variable-Frequency Oscillator.—Brown, 3379.
Frequency Stability of Oscillators with Negative Differential Transconductance.—Faustich, 555.
Oscillators with Current-Limited Multiple-Grid Valves [giving New Possibilities in Frequency Stabilisation, etc.].—Golicke, 1817.
Frequency Stability [Analysis].—Posthumus & Douma, 554.
Limits of Inherent Frequency Stability.—Roberts, 3380.
Frequency-Stabilisation of Oscillation Generator with Help of Auxiliary Valve coupled to It.—Schotell, 1818.
Frequency-Stabilisation : see also Frequency-Control, Frequency-Variations, Grid-Current, Hollow-Spaces, Inductance, Line, Standing-Wave, and 3379.
Frequency Variations in Self-Oscillator due to Space-Charge.—Sakamoto, 975.
Frequency-Variations of Valve Oscillator from Natural Frequency of Linear Circuit.—Shembel, 976.
Single-Dial Frequency Control : Gang-Tuned Transmitter aligned with Receiver Calibration.—Rice, 2968.
Properties and Design Calculations of Oscillator free from Grid Current and with Frequency Adjustment.—Zaiser, 2226.
Power Oscillators : Circuit for Surface Hardening of Steel.—Babat & Losinsky, 1826.
Heterodyne Exciter : see Frequency-Control.
Investigation of Electromagnetic Hollow Spaces.—Müller, 1379.
Generation of Rectangular Impulses.—Miyoshi, 564.
Electrical Stability of Tubular Inductance Coils with Deposited Conductors.—Thomas, 2965.
Radioelectric Oscillations by Triode with Insulated Grid [probably Relaxation Oscillations of about 250 Mc/s.].—Fortrat & Caravel, 71.
Insulation : see Spark-Over.
Inverted Amplifier [Advantages for Short & Ultra-Short Waves].—Strong, 4242.
Inverted Amplifier : see also Amplifier, Portable.
Inexpensive Electronic Key.—Grammer, 2969.
"Bug" Keys [Lateral-Movement Morse Keys].—Roberts, 977.
Electronic Keying.—Beecher, 2562.
Counting Words per Minute Electrically [Keying Speed].—Larsen, 3377.
Simple Calculations of Klystron Efficiency.—Condon, 3779.
Causes of Frequency Variations in Klystron Oscillators.—Ginzton, 3778.
Ultra-Short-Wave Generator with Phase-Focusing (Klystron).—Ludi, 3777.
Resonant Frequency of a Type of Klystron Resonator.—Smith, 3365.
Theory of Klystron Oscillations.—Webster, 968.
Klystron : see also Electronic-Generator, Velocity-Modulated, and under "Valves & Thermionics."
Impedance Characteristics of Tapped Resonance-Line Circuits.—Willshaw, 3368.
Resonant Impedance of Transmission Lines.—Mergaard & Salzberg, 74.
Action of Magnetic Field on Electrons of Oscillating Triodes [and Improvement in Efficiency of Ultra-Short-Wave Oscillators].—Copin, 1373.
Magnetron.—Bellstedt, 1812 (Whole-Anode M. neglecting Space Charge) ; Bethend, 543 (Variation of Space Current under Action of Magnetic Field) ; Blewett & Ramo, 2953 (Behaviour of Space Charge rotating in Magnetic Field) ; Ford, 1809 (M. Oscillator with Compound Field Winding) ; Harvey, 969 (Cut-Off Characteristic) and 1811 (Impedance in Different Regions) ; Heller, 970 (Analysis of Electron Motion) ; Hollmann, 544 (Ultradynamic Lissajous' Figures : Analysis of M. Oscillations) ; Janke, 541 (Internal Behaviour by Measurement of External Excitation) ; Katzman & Rubina, 542 (Calculation of Static Characteristic) ; McPetrie & Ford, 1808 (Experimental Investigation of Resonance & Electronic Oscillations) ; Möller, 2954 (Theory of Four-Slit M.) ; Moulin, 1372 (Effect of Space Charge) ; Nakamura & Hoshina, 2955 (Amplitude Modulation : Grid-Magnetrons) ; Okazaki, 1807 (Currents induced by Moving Charges) ; Seibert, 2543 (Acceleration of Charged Particles) ; Spiwak & Zrebný, 1810 (Cut-Off Curve, and Influence of Magnetic Field on Electron Motion). See also Transit-Time.
Microphone Polarity : see Polarity.
Method of Loading Micro-Wave Generators.—Morita, 2952.
"Portable Five" Midget Transmitter with 5 Watts Output [Crystal-Controlled].—Sutter, 561.
Linear Modulation Four-Terminal Network.—Akiyama, 4227 & 4228.
Note on Modulation [with Reference also to Super-Regeneration, Circuits with Varying Parameter, etc.].—Brainerd, 2959.
Metal Modulator of Shunt and Series Type (for Single-Sideband), and Modulation Loss of Ring Modulator.—Degawa, 2962.
Differential Modulation Meter.—Gunsolley, 2555.
Steep-Slope Suppressor-Grid Modulation : New Modulating System utilising Negative Transconductance of Pentode.—Hayasi & Isahara, 550.
Modulation Circuit Theory [applicable to Amplitude, Phase, or Frequency Modulation].—Jaffe, 3371.
Various Representations of Modulation.—Mühlbacher : Ruprecht, 1821.
Electronic Valves as Controlled Switching Devices [Production of Very Deep Distortionless Modulation].—Vecchiacchi, 1386.
Modulation : see also Amplifiers, Cathode-Modulation, Frequency, Magnetron, Oscilloscope, Phase, Polarity, Pre-Emphasis, Scintillation, Selective-Sideband.
Monitoring of Broadcasting Transmitters [Equipment at Sottens Station], 2228.
Neutralisation of Radio-Frequency Power Amplifiers.—Doherty, 2558.
Neutralising Economy : Taking D.C. off Neutralising Condenser.—Hansen, 2559.
Versatile Oscillator—Numans Circuit : RF, AF, and Saw-Tooth Generator.—Cocking, 3792.
Oscillations : see Electronic, Parasitic, Plasma, Positive-Grid.
Continuously Variable Oscillator for Parallel-Line Measurements at 100 to 1000 Megacycles.—King, 4241.
Tuned-Grid Tuned-Plate Oscillator.—Mourmontsen, 4244.
Oscillators : see also Book-Review, Crystal, Frequency-Stability, Hardening, Numans, Pierret, Ultra-Short.

Transmission—

Oscillatory Circuit with Small Losses.—Bunimovich, 1380.
Oscillatory Circuits: see also Bands, Coaxial, Endovibrator, Gang-Tuned, Retarded-Retroaction, Tank.
 Analysing Some Common Troubles with **Oscilloscope Patterns** [of Modulation].—Ferrill, 80.
Parasitic Oscillation as By-Product of Mixer Process in Frequency-Changer Valves, and Practical Utilization as Generator of Ultra-Short Waves.—Sargrove, 971.
 Theory of **Parasitic Oscillations**.—Nevyazhski, 81.
 Typical Phenomena relating to Ultra-Short-Wave **Pentode Amplifier Circuits**.—Posthumus & Gehrels, 3780.
Pentodes on Short Wavelengths.—Albricht, 557.
 Employment of Amplifying Valve as Element of Variable Impedance [for **Phase Modulation**, etc.].—Chireix, 2956.
 Experimental Researches on **Pierret Oscillator**.—Bullini, 1375.
 Influence of Control Grid in **Plasma** on Mercury Vacuum Arc.—Fetz, 2549.
 Investigation of **Plasma Oscillations** in Sodium- and Mercury-Vapour Lamps.—von Stengel, 2550.
 Periodic Extinction and Control of Mercury-Vapour Arc by Grids in **Plasma**.—Wöhner, 2548.
 Effect of Microphone **Polarity** on Percentage Modulation.—Hathaway, 548.
 Lop-Sided Speech and Modulation: Voice-Wave **Polarity** and Effect on Phone Transmitter Operation.—Grammer, 1820.
 Different **Portable-Emergency Transmitter**: Simplified Design with "Inverted" Amplifier.—Austin, 3384.
Portable: see also Broadcasts, Midget, SOS, Transceivers.
 Extended Wavelength Spectrum of Oscillations in Triode with **Positive Grid**.—King, 3367.
 High Frequency **Pre-Emphasis** [adopted for Sound Channel in Television].—Hathaway, 547.
Pulses: see Impulses, Square-Wave.
 Another Approach to High Power: **Push-Pull-Parallel Operation** of Medium-Voltage Tubes.—McCullough, 1825.
Quartz Crystals: Piezoelectric Properties and Use in Control of High Frequency.—Baldwin, 2967 & 3382.
 Piezo-Oscillators with Neutralisation of **Quartz** [with Special Advantages at Very High Frequencies].—Boella, 553.
 Quick Building-Up of Electron-Coupled **Quartz Oscillator**.—Hayasi & Akasi, 552.
 Low-Temperature-Coefficient **Quartz Crystal**, and New GT **Quartz Crystal** with High Frequency-Constancy over Wide Temperature-Range.—Mason, 1819 & 3381.
Quartz Crystals: see also under "Measurements & Standards."
 "Wired Wireless" for **Remote Control** [of Distant Transmitter].—Williams, 1827.
 Theory of **Retarded Retroaction** [including Application to Micro-Wave Oscillators].—Gorelik, 540 & 1824.
 Measurement and Calculation of Oscillation Amplitude of **Retarding-Field Generator**.—Schwarz, 539.
Retarding-Field Generator.—Kleinsteuber, 1374.
Scintillation [Carrier-Frequency Fluctuation due to Amplitude Modulation].—Koike, 974.
 Television Detail and **Selective Sideband Transmission**, and Asymmetric Sideband Broadcasting.—Goldman: Koomans, 549.
Selective Sideband Transmission in Television.—Kell & Fredendall, 3376.
Short-Wave Telegraphy Transmitter Type KVC 1.5/14, 559.
 Oscillation Frequency and Tuning in Externally Controlled **Single-Circuit Transmitters**.—Buschbeck, 1816.
 Influence of Filter Shape-Factor on **Single-Sideband Distortion**.—Wilson & Wheeler, 3375.
 Raft Radio: Automatic **SOS Transmitter**, 2230.
 Influence of **Space Charge** on Focusing of Cathode Rays.—Reusse & Ripper, 3366.
 Radio-Frequency **Spark-Over** in Air.—Ekstrand, 556 & 3799.
 Generation of **Square-Wave Voltages** at High Frequencies.—Fenn, 563 & 3793.
 Multi-Stage **Standing-Wave Circuits** [with Application to Frequency Stabilisation and Acoustics].—Okabe, 3782.
 Single-Control Wide-Range **Tank Circuit** [4:1 Range by Ganged Combination].—Ferrill, 86 & 562.
 Papers on **Transceivers**, 2561.
 New **Transit-Time** Devices [Velocity-Modulated "Drift Tubes"].—Hollmann, 2222.
 Theory of **Transit-Time Oscillations** [Retarding-Field & Magnetron Oscillations].—Lüdi, 3776.
 Safety Kilowatt **Transmitter**: Some Ideas in High-Power Transmitter Construction.—Bishop, 85.
 160 to 24 [Metres] in **One Transmitter**: Medium-Power Seven-Band Final and Driver.—Tilton, 2580.
 Long-Wave C.W. **Transmitter** Type KSCV 20/11, 3798.
 Radio Progress during 1939: Part IV.—**Transmitters and Antennas**, 2971.
 Automatic Tuning for Amateur Transmitter: Mechanical Alignment for All Types of Circuit Lay-Outs.—Atkins & Read, 4251.
Ultra-High-Frequency Power [1 kW at 600 Mc/s].—Sloan & Marshall, 3781.
 New **Ultra-High-Frequency Transmitters** [Frequency-Modulation and Television].—General Electric, 1381.

Triode Oscillators for **Ultra-Short Wavelengths**.—Ratsev: Gavin, 72.
Ultra-Short-Wave Transmitters for Multiplex Telephony.—Yonezawa & Tanaka, 4243.
Ultra-High, -Short: see also Beam-Tubes, Bibliography, Cavity, Electron(ic), Electron-Motion, Endovibrator, Energy, Hollow-Spaces, Insulated-Grid, Inverted, Klystron, Line, Magnetic, Magnetron, Micro-Wave, Oscillator, Parasitic, Pentode, Pierret, Positive-Grid, Quartz, Retarded (ing), Transmitter, Velocity-Modulated, Very. Also under "Valves & Thermionics."
 Current-Flow Characteristics in **Velocity-Modulated Valves**.—Geiger, 2950.
 Wave Energy and Transconductance of **Velocity-Modulated Electron Beams**.—Hahn, 537.
 Corrections to "Small-Signal Theory of **Velocity-Modulated Electron Beams**."—Hahn, 538.
 Ballistic Models of **Velocity-Modulated Transit-Time Devices**.—Hollmann, 2544.
Velocity-Modulated Electron Beams in Crossed Deflecting Fields.—Kockel & Mayer, 2218.
Velocity-Modulated Beams.—Kompfner, Strachey, Clavier, Tombs, 1805, 1806, 2545/7, & 2949.
 Electronic Valve with **Velocity Modulation**.—Bethenod, 1377 & 3364.
 Electronic-Wave Theory of **Velocity Modulation Tubes**.—Ramo, 69 & 1378.
Velocity Modulation: see also Klystron, Transit-Time.
 Some Electronic and Electrical Measurements at **Very High Radio Frequencies** [Experiments with Variable Grid/Plate Distance].—Chipman, 2217.
 Questions of Intensity in Region of **Very Short Electric Waves** [10 mm-0.1 mm].—Klumb, 2542.

RECEPTION

Sets for **Active Service** [Demand for Suitable Receivers], 1004.
Adjacent-Channel Rejection: Means of securing Extreme Selectivity.—R.C.A., 4257.
 Visual Alignment Generator.—Mayer, 2570.
 Various "All-Dry" Receivers, 1010, 2240, 3061, 3826, & 3827.
 "All-Dry" Receivers: see also "Double Decca" & "Twin Miracle" under Broadcast Receivers, and see also Portable.
 Receiver **Amplification** of Wide Frequency Bands (Aerial Amplifiers): Use of Valves in Parallel.—Alsleben, 89.
 High-Gain **Amplifier** for 150 Megacycles.—Rodwin & Klenk, 3801.
 Complete 56-Mc/s I.F. System: **Amplifier** for Use with either Frequency or Amplitude Modulation.—Goodman, 2564.
 Choosing Capacity of Tuned Circuits in designing **Superneterodyne Amplifiers**.—Chistyakov, 1840.
Amplifiers: see also Noise, Phase-Inversion.
 Effect of **Antenna Circuit** upon Frequency Characteristic of Regeneration.—Kanaazawa, 4258.
 Reception of Broadcast Signals subject to Disturbance by **Atmospherics**.—Moore, 1591.
 Non-Stationary Processes in Receivers with **Automatic Tuning**.—Siforov & Gitshev, 3820.
Automatic Tuning Correction: see Frequency-Control, Negative, Variable-Impedance.
Automatic Volume Control: see A.V.C., Q.A.V.C.
 Design Problems in **Automobile Radio Receivers**.—Hall, 1005.
Automobile: see also Car.
 A.V.C. Developments: Using a Subsidiary RF Automatic Gain Control.—Cocking, 991.
 A.V.C. Characteristics and Distortion: Graphical Analysis of Valve Operating Conditions.—James & Biggs, 98.
 Some Circuits for Inter-Station Muting and Audio A.V.C.—Watson, 2996.
 Building-Up Processes in Broadcast **Band-Filters**.—Gensel, 2987.
Band-Spreading: Effect on "Tuning Rate."—Woodbridge, 4259.
Band-Spreading: see also Converter, Short-Wave.
 Electrical **Band-Width Control** by Alteration of Amplification of Variable-Mu Valves.—Boucke, 569.
 Hydrogen-Filled Iron-Wire Ballast Lamp [Barretter].—Cole & Dalzell, 995.
Base Compensation by Screen-Grid Injection ["Synchrotronic" System].—Barcus, 3819.
B.B.C. Receiving Station: Some Recent Developments.—Griffiths, 1001.
 Combined **Beat Oscillator** and I.F. Amplifier [adding C.W. Reception].—McCConnell, 1400.
 Generation and Reception of Centimetric and Decimetric Radio Waves, 1934/1939 [Bibliography], 88.
Blind: see Servicing.
 "Pro Radio" Jahrbuch 1938 [Suppression of Interference: **Book Review**], 2238.
 "Wireless Servicing Manual, 5th Edition." [Book Notice].—Cocking, 3399.
 "Mallory-Yaxley Radio Service Encyclopedia" [Book Review], 3829.
 "Introduction to Frequency Modulation" [for Service Men: **Book Review**].—Rider, 3807.

Reception—

"Servicing by Signal Tracing," and "Radio Service Trade Kinks" [**Book Reviews**].—Rider: Simon, 1847.

"Moderne Kurzwellen-Empfangstechnik" [Short- & Ultra-Short-Wave Receiving Technique: **Book Review**].—Strutt, 2975.

"Superheterodyne Receiver: Fourth Edition" [**Book Review**].—Witts, 2999.

"Die Radiostörungen als Rechtsproblem" [Interference as Legal Problem: **Book Review**].—Zurbrugg, 1837.

Bootleg Catcher [used by F.C.C.], 4266.

Broadcast Receivers for a Blitzkrieg, 3390.

Rationalising Broadcast Receivers.—Sargrove, 3389.

Broadcast & Communication-Type Receivers.—See "All-Dry" & "Portable," and: Bush Model PB63, 1011; Cossor Models 34, 47, & 77, 3823, and Model 71B, 1849; "Double-Decca" (AC/DC & All-Dry), 3392; G.E.C. Model 4010, 1009; Hallicrafters "Skyrider" (Communication-Type), 1849; Kolster-Brandes (for Export), 3391; H.M.V. Model 1200, 1010, and Models 1351 & 1404, 2241; Marconiphone Models 895 & 911, 3823 & 3824; Murphy Short-Wave "Specials," 3002; Murphy Overseas Models, 3391, and Model A92 "Stationmaster," 3826; Murphy A90, 2242; "Navigator-Globe" Radio, 3825; Peto-Scott "Trophy 6" (Communication-Type), 1011; Philips Models 805A, 3000, and 855X, 1009; Pilot "Twin Miracle" (AC/DC & All-Dry), 576; Pye "International" 906, 575.

Broadcast: see also Atmospheric, Band-Filters, Diversity, Emergency, Fading, Selectivity, Single-Valve.

Input Capacitance of Triode Oscillator [Trouble in Superheterodyne Receivers].—van Slooten, 1842.

Compensating Tube-Input Capacitance Variation [when Gain is Varied].—Farrington, 1843.

Short-Wave Auto Radio [particularly Philco Car Receiver Model AK9, up to 12.1 Mc/s].—Herzog, 3822.

Car: see also Automobile.

Cathode-Coupling: see Detector.

New Joining Method for Fixing of Metal Parts to Ceramic Bodies.—Osenberg, 1403.

Communal Distribution and Local Transmitter, 2237.

Communal Community: see also Interference.

Checking and Overhauling Communication Receivers, 3830.

General-Purpose Communication Receiver.—Green & Rudd, 2997.

Communication Receivers: see also Broadcast, Superheterodyne. Shape of Characteristic Curve of Rotating Condenser and Its Influence on Synchronism.—Pitsch, 2235.

Radio Receiving Sets with Linear-Action Tuning Condensers [for Press-Button Tuning].—Gradstein, 1008.

Conversion Dead Points of Converter in Receiver.—Seki, 2993.

Superheterodyne Converter System Considerations in Television Receivers.—Herold, 1389.

Practical 112-Mc/s Converter using Loktal Tubes for U.H.F. Mixer and Oscillator.—Goodman, 2563.

Acorn-Tube 112-Mc Converter.—Rehm, 3387.

Bandspread Short-Wave Converter [New System], 1841.

Low-Frequency Converter: 500 to 3300 Metres on Communications Receiver.—Woodward, 4265.

Converters: see Vibrator.

Corona in Oil as Part of Commercial-Frequency Circuit.—Kimura & others, 3396.

Cross Modulation: Effects in Different Stages of Receiver: Cure, 3817.

Behaviour of Crystal Detectors with Very Short Electromagnetic Waves.—Klumb & Koch, 87.

Observations and Investigations on Crystal Detectors.—Klumb, 978.

Three-Electrode Crystals with Barrier Layers [Short Survey].—Makovski, 1845.

Quantitative Carrying-Through of Space-Charge and Border-Layer Theory of Crystal Rectifier.—Schottky & Spenke, 2978.

Crystal Control of Mixer Oscillator in Superheterodyne Receiver.—Benson, 990 & 2992.

Deaf-Aid Adaptor for Use with Standard Broadcast Set.—Wallace, 571.

New Improvement: "Mixed-Retroaction" Detection, strictly Linear in Amplitude and Frequency.—Glorie, 100.

Simultaneous Detection of Two Modulated Signals of Different Intensities and Largely Different Frequencies, when Inertia of Detector is taken into Account.—Loshakov, 2978.

Selective Detection.—Momot, 2977.

Notes on Diode Detection.—Preisman, 4265.

"Infinite Impedance" Detector: Some Uses of Cathode-Coupling in Superheterodyne Receivers, 99.

Behaviour of Diode Detector to Signal Modulated in Amplitude and Phase.—Cocci, 568.

Second-Detector Circuit using 6H6 Diode in Voltage-Doubling Connection.—Towle, 1844.

Detection, Detectors: see also Crystal, Emergency, Frequency-Modulated.

Die Castings in Parts Production.—Chase, 1402.

Subjective Effect of Disturbing Signals in Telephone Circuits.—von Susani & Schöbel, 1395.

"Diversity" in South Africa: Receiving European Signals for Re-Broadcasting [Panorama Station], 1838.

Double Frequency-Changing: Application to Ultra-Short-Wave Reception.—Heightman, 2973.

Drift: see Frequency-Stability.

Economising in H.T. Consumption: Anode Current dependent on Volume, 992.

Emergency Receiver [without Any Form of Power Supply: New Type Westector in place of Crystal], 1003.

Are Expanders Necessary?—Govyadinov, 570.

Volume Expansion with Triode.—McProud, 4261.

Selective Fading in Short-Range Broadcast Reception.—Alsleben: Feidtkeller & Mayer, 998.

Fading of Broadcast Reception produced by Moving Railway-Trains.—Oxenfurt, 999.

Fading (Man-Made): see also Ultra-High.

Principles of Fault-Tracing.—Cazaly, 3003, 3398, & 3831.

Use of Feedback at Audio Frequencies.—Kotlov, 94.

Feedback: see also Negative, and under "Properties of Circuits."

Frequency-Changing: see Conversion, Converter, Double, Noises.

Frequency Control by Thermionic Valves.—Weitzenmiller, 2233.

Frequency-Metering Receivers.—Latmair, 2991.

First Frequency-Modulation Radio Receivers for High-Fidelity Reception, 91.

Reception of Frequency-Modulated W1XOJ in England, 979.

Frequency Modulation and Interference [Editorial Comment], 3809.

Frequency-Modulation Limiter Performance: Operating Conditions for Weak-Signal Reception.—Browning, 4253.

Frequency Modulation [Vectorial Representation of Effect of Noise].—Chaffee, 1828.

Service Range of Frequency Modulation.—Crosby, 1390 & 3619.

Artificial-Lightning Plant used to test Interference-Proof Performance of Frequency Modulation.—General Electric, 3808.

Frequency-Modulation Receivers: Design and Performance.—Hobbs, 4252.

Narrow-Band versus Wide-Band in Frequency-Modulation Reception.—Levy, 3803.

Detection of Frequency-Modulated Oscillations.—Milstein, 2231.

Papers on Noise and Interference in Frequency- & Phase-Modulation Systems.—Maeda: Pollack, 3386.

Principles of Frequency Modulation and Application to Transmitters and Receivers.—Roberts, 3806.

Wide-Range Ultra-High-Frequency Receiver: Circuit Features of Frequency-Modulation Amplitude-Modulation Receiving System.—Schor, 3805.

Frequency-Modulation Receiver Design.—Shea, 3804.

Interference Reduction with Frequency Modulation as Function of Amplitude Limitation.—Zuhrt, 90.

Frequency Modulation: see also Amplifier, Book-Review, and under "Transmission" and "Stations, Design & Operation."

Ultra-High-Frequency Oscillator Frequency-Stability Considerations [Drift in U.H.F. Receivers].—Seeley & Anderson, 3802.

Gain-Control of Radio-Frequency Amplifiers: Effect on Input Admittance.—Lockhart, 4260.

Gain-Control: see also Automatic, Capacitance.

Ganging: see Condenser, Superheterodyne.

Water Tubing as Receiver Ground.—Handa, 3007.

Currents induced in Wires by High-Frequency Electromagnetic Fields.—Alford, 2983.

Input Admittance, Capacitance: see Capacitance, Gain-Control.

New Method for Measurement of Discharges on Porcelain Insulators.—Arman, 986.

Researches on Deposit of Dew on Insulators of Overhead Lines.—Cuilhé, 1394.

Testing of Transmission-Line Insulators under Deposit Conditions.—John & Clark, 103.

Behaviour of High-Voltage Insulators in Investigation of Broadcast Interference.—Miller, 1835.

Fundamental Electrical and Mechanical Tests on "Long-Rod" Insulator of Porcelain.—Obenaus, 985.

Improved Radio-Proof Insulator.—Ohio Brass Company, 2569.

Introduction to "Guiding Rules for Testing of Overhead H.T. Insulators in Conditions of Fog and Dirt."—Weicker, 984.

Interference.—4264 (with Service Radio); Swiss Committee, 2236 (Incomplete Suppression at Source: Communal Aerial Systems recommended); 3814 (Data: E.R.A. Reports List); 3810 (Effect of Suppressors on Engine Performance); 3815 (Identified at Thousands of Miles); 982 & 983 (Razors). Also Aggers, 2936 (Methods of Controlling); Attwood & Cole, 1830 & 2982 (Suppression & Effect on Car); Bligh & Proctor, 3813 (Propagation, Suppression); Bloch, 2985 (Null-Point Device); Blok, 981 (Combating I.); British Standard Specification, 3395 & 4263; George, 2981 & 3811 (Field Strength of Ignition I.); Glas, 3812 (Series Motors); Halpern, 1836 (Testing of Distribution Arresters); Isore, 1393 (Legal Control); Kinross, 3816 (Methods applicable to Receiver); Kreuzritter, 1834 (from Lifts); Moebes, 2568 (Communal Aerial for I. from H.T. Lines); Murphy, 1829 (Car I. & the M. Noise-Limiting Circuit); Scholz & Faust, 980 & 2980 (Ignition I.); Sinclair, 104 & 1833 (from Trolleybus); Turney, 2567 (in Block of Flats). See also Book-Review, Communal, Corona, Disturbing-Signals, Frequency-Modulation, Induced, Insulators, Lamps, Lines, Noise.

Inter-Station Muting: see A.V.C.

Reception—

Investigation of Plasma Oscillations in Sodium- and Mercury-Vapour Lamps.—von Stengel, 2566.
 Considerations on Some Incidents of Service in High-Tension Overhead Lines.—Pernier, 3397.
 Public Listening [Obstacles preventing Dissemination of News & Speeches].—Gulliland, 1002.
 Problems of H.F. Design, and Reduction of Losses in Short-Wave Receivers.—Russell, 4254.
 Connection of Several Loudspeakers to Receiver.—Wünsch, 3004.
 New Materials in Mass Production of Radio Apparatus.—Efrus, 106.
 Paper on Parasitic Oscillation as By-Product of Mixer Process.—Sargrove, 989.
Mixer-Oscillator : see Crystal.
 On learning Morse : Psychological Process in Two Distinct Stages.—Raven-Hart, 3832.
 High-Frequency Negative Feedback in Band-Filter Receivers, 93.
Negative-Feedback : see also Feedback, Selectivity.
 Reactances with Negative Inductive or Capacitive Characteristics.—Vilbig, 2994.
Neutralising Screened-Grid Valves [in Specially Good Circuits]—Stokes, 3818.
 Valve and Circuit Noises : Designing RF and Frequency-Changer Stages for High Signal/Noise Ratio, 2234.
 Instruments and Methods of Measuring Radio Noise [Coordination Committee].—Aggers, Foster, & Young, 1832.
 "Modified" Dickert Noise Limiter : Circuit particularly adapted to Mobile Applications.—Hill, 2565.
 Experimental Investigation of Characteristics of Certain Types of Noise.—Jansky, 1392.
 Internal Noise of Receivers and Amplifiers.—Klent, 988.
 Noise Disturbance in Broadcast Audio-Frequency Band.—Kono, 987.
 Series Noise Limiter with Plate Detectors.—Rafford : Bacon, 102 & 297b.
Noise : see also Frequency-Modulation, Interference, Pre-Selector.
 British Radio Exports : Remarkable Overseas Demand stimulated by Stringent Testing during Production, 573.
Panoramic Reception [for Navigation, etc.].—Wallace, 3385 & 3800.
 Effect of Phase Character in Receiver upon Modulated Wave.—Morita, Seki, 4256.
 Use of Phase-Inversion Circuits in L.F. Amplifiers of Radio Receivers.—Govvadinov, 97.
Phase-Modulated : see Detector.
Plasma Oscillations : see Lamps.
 Standards for Plug-and-Socket Devices for Broadcast Receiver Installations.—VDE, 577.
Portable Receivers.—Pilot, 576 ; Mix, 1851 (Compact Battery Receiver) ; Denco "Pocket Two," 1852 ; H.M.V., Marconi-phone, & G.E.C. "All-Dry" Ps., 1853 ; Cocking, 2239 (Valves at Low Voltages : Operating Conditions for Headphone Portable) ; "Mulparvo" Ps., 3393 ; H.M.V. Model 1406 Portable, 3827. See also Active-Service, All-Dry, Emergency, Single Valve.
 Regeneration in Pre-Selector : Theoretical Investigation of Possibilities of Image Rejection and Gain.—Browning, 1396.
 Regenerative Pre-Selector with Output-Metering Bridge [High Protection against Noise].—Talen, 1831.
 Simplified Push-Button Tuning.—Crosley, 1848.
 Simplifying Push-Button Tuning : Condenser with 60-Degree Rotation.—Torotor Company, 2989.
Push-Button : see also Condensers.
 Q.A.V.C. using Relay ["Squelch" Circuit], 4262.
 Smooth Reaction : Avoiding "Ploppiness" and Backlash, and Reaction Refinements : Effects of Aerial, R.F. Amplifier, and A.F. Load, 993.
Reaction : see also Retroaction.
 Special Points in Receiver Circuits of 1939/40 Season.—Saic, 574.
 Radio Progress during 1939 : Radio Receivers, 2998.
Receivers : see also Active-Service, Bass-Compensated, Battery, Broadcast, Communication, Cossor, Economising, Emergency, Frequency-Metering, Frequency-Modulation, Marconi-phone, Overseas, Panoramic, Portable, Remote-Control, Selectivity, Short-Wave, Superheterodyne, Super-Regenerative, Tests, Tuning.
 L.T. to H.T. Vibrators with Synchronous Rectification.—Semenov, 107.
 Remote Control of Rotary Switches.—Rudd & Craig, 2990.
 Remotely Controlled Radio Receiver.—McKennie, 1399.
 Remotely Controlled Radio Receiving Systems.—Mossman & others, 2232.
 Effect of Retroaction on Tuning [Editorial], 95.
Retroaction : see also Antenna-Circuit, Feedback, Pre-Selector.
 Simplified Multiple Scale for Measuring Instruments and Radio Receivers, 3821.
Selectivity Measurement and Selectivity Requirements in Broadcast Receivers.—Moches, 997.
 Intermediate-Frequency Selectivity in Receivers for Commercial Radio Services.—Moore & Moore, 1397.
 Increasing Selectivity of Modern Receiver by High-Frequency Negative Feedback.—Nowak, 568.

Selectivity : see also Adjacent-Channel, Band-Width, Phase-Character, Pre-Selector.
 Instrument enables Blind to do Radio Servicing.—Barany, 1846.
Servicing : see also Book-Review, Communication, Fault-Tracing.
Short-Wave Reception : News-Gathering Conditions in Prospect and Retrospect, 1000.
 New Murphy Receivers [Mains and Battery Short-Wave "Specials"], 3002.
 Single-Dial Band Spread : Short-Wave Reception simplified by New System of Tuning, 1008.
 Radio Sets with Station Dials calibrated for Short Waves [Band Spread].—Heller, 1007.
Short Waves : see also Converter, Losses, Single-Sideband.
Siemens-Hell Printer.—Berek, 2571.
Single-Knob : see Superheterodyne.
Single-Sideband Short-Wave Receiver [for Two Speech Channels].—Gabriel, 1398.
Single-Valve Sets : New Light on Old Circuits [including Reflex Circuits], 1850.
 Communications-Type Superheterodyne Receiver for 30-60 Mc/s Range.—National Company, 92.
 Development of Superheterodyne Receiver.—Renatus, 96.
 Single-Knob Tuning in Superheterodynes [including Short- and Ultra-Short-Wave Reception].—Santoro, 2988.
 Design of Superheterodyne Intermediate-Frequency Circuits.—Spaulding, 3388.
 Ganging Superheterodyne Receivers [Analysis leading to Approx. Formula].—Wald, 1839.
Superheterodyne : see also Amplifiers, Book-Review, Capacitance, Condenser, Conversion, Converter, Crystal, Detector.
 Linear Resonance Phenomena in Super-Regenerative Receiver.—Gorclik, 2972.
 Combined Resonance Phenomena in Super-Regenerators.—Osipov, 565.
Switching-On the News : Automatic Time Switches for Mains and Battery Sets, 572.
 Reception of Telegraphic Signals ["Superiority" of C.W. Telegraphy over Tone Telegraphy is Not Inherent].—Builder, 567.
 Standardisation of Tests on Receivers, 1401.
 Adjustments and Tests in Mass Production of Radio Receivers.—Stepura, 105.
Tests : see also Alignment, Servicing.
 Causes of Corrugation of Overhead Conductor of Electric Trams, etc.—Ångström, 2984.
 Nomograms for Calculation of Mains Transformers in Low-Power Radiotechnical Apparatus.—Crescini, 3394.
 Effects of Hum-Bucking Construction and Magnetic Shielding in A.F. Transformers.—Fortune, 3006.
 Better Utilisation of Transformers with Tapping-Points.—Wünsch, 996.
 Variation of Self-Inductance of High-Frequency Coils by D.C. Magnetic Bias [for Tuning].—Maus, 994.
 Electric Tuning Indicators and Their Applications.—Tsarev, 101.
Tuning : see also Push-Button, Remote-Control, Superheterodyne.
 Brief Notes on Man-Made Variations in Ultra-High-Frequency Received Fields.—Hawkins, 2974.
Ultra-High : see also Amplifier, Bibliography, Book-Review, Converter, Crystal, Double-Frequency-Change, Frequency-Modulation, Frequency-Stability, Superheterodyne, Super-Regenerative.
 Employment of Amplifying Valve as Element of Variable Impedance [for A.T.C., etc.].—Chireix, 2995.
 New Type of D.C./A.C. Vibrator Inverter.—Kiltie, 3005.
Vibrators : see also Rectification.
Volume Control : see Automatic, Gain.

AERIALS AND AERIAL SYSTEMS

Absorption of Radio Waves by Thin Water Shell [and Employment to Improve Directivity].—Morita, 3401.
Absorption Surfaces : see Directive.
Acoustic Models of Radio Antennas.—Jordan & Everitt, 582.
 Free Space Propagation Measurements at 75 Megacycles [Aircraft Aerials].—Haller, 2245.
 Development of Aircraft Radio Antennas.—McGuire & Delmonte, 2578.
All-Wave Aerials : Best Type for Present-Day Listening?—Stratford, 2251.
All-Wave : see also Television.
 Aerials of Radio-Andorra Station.—Adam, 1408.
 Radio Progress during 1939 : Part IV—Transmitters and Antennas, 3017.
 Antenna Arrays with Closely Spaced Elements ["Flat-Top Beam" Aerials].—Kraus, 1860.
 Model Three-Element Beam at Pacific-Southwestern Convention.—Bane, 114.
 Stationary Reversible Beam.—Stiles, 2575.
Beam : see also Arrays, Corner, Directional, Directive, Reflector, Rotary, Wave-Canal.
 Aerial Fed from Above [for Broadcasting].—Wiechowski, 118.

Aerials and Aerial Systems—

- Novel Features in WHAS (Louisville) Broadcasting Transmitter and Aerial System.—Doherty & Towner, 120.
- Broadcasting**: see also Andorra, Fading, Radiation, Shunt, Tower, Vertical.
- "S.I.C.E." Cable for High Frequencies, 2247.
- Cages: see Screening.
- Captation, Surface of**: see Dipole.
- Car-Aerials**: see Duplex, Radiation-Efficiency.
- Central Antenna System** [for Block of Flats, etc.: Philips Antenna-phil System].—Fruin, 588.
- Stacking **Coaxial Antennas**: Novel Four-Element Collinear Array for 56 Mc/s Work.—Sanders, 111.
- Coaxial**: see Cable, Corona, Lines.
- Communal Aerial** as Means of Reducing Broadcast Interference from High-Voltage Lines.—Moesbe, 2581.
- Communal Aerial**: see also Central, and under "Interference" in "Reception."
- Compensation**: see Reactances.
- Concentric**: see Coaxial.
- Cornet Reflector** [Beam System with Driven Element and Reflector of Two Flat Sheets].—Kraus, 109.
- Gascon Ionisation and Surface-Corona-Discharge Detection at Low and High Frequencies.—Brown & Weston, 121 & 589.
- Improved Pi-Section Antenna Coupler: Simpler Alterations for Wider Impedance Range and Better Harmonic Reduction.—Jeffrey, 1412.
- Generalised Coupling Theorem for Ultra-High-Frequency Circuits [Parallel Lines].—King, 2244.
- Coupling**: see Distributed, Progressive-Waves.
- Study of Radiation from Horizontal Dipole mounted above Reflecting Surface.—Ashbel & Chernov, 1012.
- Surface of Captation of Half-Wave Dipole.—Rocard, 3844.
- Dipole**: see Directive, Multi-Wire, Reflectors, Television.
- Dipole, Elementary**: see Hertz.
- Directional Antenna Chart** [showing Voltage Gain].—Duttera, 2576.
- Directional Reception**: "Steerable" Short-Wave Aerial.—Leutz, 587.
- Design and Calculation of Directive Dipole Aerials.—Barzilai, 1407 & 3406.
- Gain and [Rüdenberg] "Absorption Surfaces" of Large Directive Arrays.—Fränz, 2249.
- New Directive Aerial System [for Short and Ultra-Short Waves].—Pigge, 2246.
- Directional, Directive**: see also Absorption, Receiving, Rotary, Steerable, Triangle.
- Application of Low-Frequency Circuit Analysis to Problem of Distributed Coupling in Ultra-High-Frequency Circuits.—King, 581.
- Duplex Operation** on Single Aerial [e.g. for Use of Car Aerial not only for Transmission but also for Reception].—Builder, 1018.
- Efficiency**: see Radiation.
- Electromagnetic Field**: see Field.
- Energy**: see Radiating.
- Factors affecting Anti-Fading Properties of Aerials for Radio Broadcasting.—Brande, 1861.
- Hyperbolic Angle of Feeder for Short-Wave Antenna, and Applications.—Kato, 1019.
- Feeders**: see also Cable, Matched, Matching, Micro-Wave.
- Electromagnetic Field of Spherical Oscillator excited by Electromotive Force.—Arenberg, 1015.
- Calculation of Driving-Point Impedance in Electromagnetic Field Problems.—Stratton & Chu, 3404.
- Field**: see also Phase-Structure, Progressive-Wave.
- Folded-Dipole**: see Television.
- Large Frame Aerial for Small Receiver by Wires woven into Shoulder Strap, 2252.
- Frame**: see also Screened.
- Effect of Antenna Circuit upon Frequency Characteristic of Regeneration.—Kanazawa, 4273.
- Water Tubing as Receiver Ground.—Handa, 3021.
- Laws of Radiation of Electromagnetic Waves in Hollow Ultra-Short-Wave Guides of Rectangular Cross-Section.—Buchholz, 2243.
- Guides**: see also Wave-Guides.
- Radiation Resistance of Hertz Oscillator.—Arenberg, 1014.
- Self-Induction and Capacity of Hertz Vibrator and Equivalence to Closed Oscillatory Circuit.—Arenberg, 1015.
- Distribution of Energy of Elementary [Hertz] Oscillator.—Arenberg, 1858.
- Biconical Electromagnetic Horns.—Barrow, Chu, & Jansen, 1404.
- Multi-Unit Electromagnetic Horns.—Barrow & Shulman, 3008.
- Movement of Electromagnetic Waves in Cone-Shaped Horn.—Buchholz, 3009.
- Metal Horns as Radiators of Electric Waves.—King, 2573.
- Horns**: see also Radiation, Wave-Guides.
- Impedance**: see Field, Lines.
- Induced Radiation Resistances over Large Distances.—Fradin, 115.
- Currents induced in Wires by High-Frequency Electromagnetic Fields.—Alford, 3012.
- Consideration of Radio-Frequency Voltages encountered by Insulating Material of Broadcast Tower Antennas.—Brown, 119.
- Insulation of Vertical-Mast Radiators.—Savitski, 3847.
- British Standard Specification for Anti-Interference Characteristics and Performance of Radio Receiving Equipment, 3408.
- Ionspheric Research**: see Vertical.
- Improving the Flying Skywire [Kite Aerial].—Griffin, 2579.
- Note on Laguerre Polynomials.—Howell, 3841.
- Input Impedance of Parallel-Wire Transmission Lines immersed in Absorbing Medium.—Banerjee, 3403.
- Exponential Transmission Line [for Matching Purposes].—Burrows, 1862.
- Vibration of Overhead Line Conductors.—Double & Tuck, 1864.
- Measurement of Transmission Constants of Concentric Lines in Decimetric-Wave Region.—Kaufmann, 2574.
- Sag Measurement on Overhead Lines.—Naumann, 2580.
- Resonant Impedance of Transmission Lines.—Nergaard & Salzbarg, 122.
- Curves for Overhead Lines with Suspension Points of Different Heights.—Niethammer, 1413.
- Mechanical Calculation of Conductors of Overhead Electric Lines.—Silva, 3020.
- Lines with Non-Uniformly Distributed Parameters**.—Volpert, 3835.
- Lines**: see also Corona, Matching, Moisture, Transmission-Lines.
- Ultra-High-Frequency Loop Antennae.—Alford & Kandoian, 3011.
- Horizontally Polarised Waves and Wide-Band Loop Antennae.—R.C.A., 3839.
- Loop**: see also Screened.
- Erection of 220 ft Wireless Mast, 3019.
- Mast**: see also Insulation, Tower.
- T-Matched Antenna**: Feeding Radiator with Untuned Line.—Kraus & Sturgeon, 4270.
- R.F. Matching Network for General Use: Simplified Matching of Lines of Different Impedances.—Andrew, 123.
- Use of Coupled Parallel-Wire Systems for Matching between Ultra-Short-Wave Aerial and Feeder.—Usui, 4269.
- Matching**: see also Coupler, Line, Multi-Wire.
- Method of Loading Micro-Wave Generators.—Morita, 3010.
- Models**: see Acoustic.
- Effect of Moisture on Transmission Lines.—Barber, 1854.
- Multi-Wire Dipole Antennas**.—Kraus, 2577.
- Multi-Wire**: see also Micro-Wave.
- Limitations of Musa Systems due to Scattering in E Region.—Eckersley, 3015.
- Manahawkin Musa [for London Service: Sixteen Rhombic Units].—Oswald, 1410.
- Single-Sideband Musa Receiving System for Commercial Operation on Transatlantic Radio-Telephone Circuits.—Polkinghorn, 116 & 3016.
- Overhead Line**: see Line.
- Paraboloid**: see Reflectors.
- Parallel Lines**: see Coupling, Line, Matching.
- Investigation of Phase Structure of Electromagnetic Field in Vicinity of Transmitting Antenna.—Alpert, Migulin, & Kjazin, 1405.
- Electromagnetic Radiation from Point Sources.—Fradin, 1856.
- Portable Kinks: Useful Circuit and Antenna Ideas.—Dreyer, 3409.
- Electric and Magnetic Fields of Linear Radiator carrying Progressive Wave.—Colebrook: Lewin, 1859 & 3013.
- Radiation Coupling of Straight Line Skew Conductors for Progressive Waves.—Jachnow, 585.
- Progressive Waves: see also Travelling.
- Quantic Emission in Phase in Region of Radioelectric Waves.—Jonescu, 2572.
- "Bound" Energy of Radiating Wire.—Kessenikh, 2250.
- Radiation Efficiency of Aerial Systems.—Babin, 1016.
- Direct-Reading Field-Intensity Meter for Measurements of Radiation from Broadcast Antennas.—Christiansen, 583.
- General Radiation Formula [for Power radiated in Non-Dissipative Media].—Schelkunoff, 108 & 3842.
- Radiation**: see also Dipole, Point-Sources, Quantic-Emission, Radiation-Efficiency, Travelling, Vertical.
- Radiation Efficiency** of Aerial Systems.—Babin, 1406.
- Increasing the Radiation Efficiency at Low Frequencies [around 3 Mc/s].—Morgan, 4272.
- Radiation Resistance** of Spherical Oscillator excited by External Electromotive Force.—Arenberg, 3405.
- Radiation Resistance**: see Hertz, Induced.
- Compensation of Aerial Reactances of Television Transmitters.—Labus, 110.
- Space Directive Characteristics of Single-Wire Receiving Antennas.—Miya, 4274.
- Receiving Aerials** [Factors in designing Aerials to give Low Interference Level].—van Slooten, 1020.
- Receiving Aerials**: see also All-Wave, Frame, Kite, Loop, Musa, Portable.
- General Reciprocity Theorem for Transmission Lines at Ultra-High Frequencies.—King, 3402.
- Experimental Study of Parabolic Wire-Reflectors on about 3 Metres.—Dutta, Chakravarty, & Khastgir, 579.
- Dipoles and Reflectors for Ultra-Short Waves: Review.—Goldman, 3840.

Aerials and Aerial Systems—

Electromagnetic Field of Paraboloid-of-Revolution Reflectors.—Wwedensky & Maizels, 1013.
Reflectors: see also Corner, Laguerre-Polynomials, Ultra-Short.
Rhombic: see Musa.
 Link Coupling for **Rotary Antenna**: Three-Element Beam with Continuous Rotation.—Burke, 113.
 Fixed "**Rotary**" Beam Antenna: Variable Directivity with Fixed Antennas.—Lynch, 3848.
 Replacement of Main Aerial System at Rugby Radio Station.—Hollinghurst & Mann, 3018.
Screened Frame Aerials: Wrong and Right Ideas about How They Reduce Interference, 3014.
 Dangerous Catch Phrases [applied to Screened Aerials].—Scroggie: Green, 1863 & 2253.
Screened Loop Aerial: Theoretical and Experimental Investigation.—Burgess, 117.
Screening Effect of Wire Cages.—Kontorovich, 3407.
Screening: see also Interference, Receiving-Aerials.
Short-Wave: see Acoustic, Directional, Feeder, Radiation-Efficiency, Tower, Ultra-Short, Vertical.
 Current Distribution and Radiation Properties of **Shunt-Excited Antenna**.—Baudoux, 3846.
 Experimental Comparison of **Shunt-** and Series-Excitation of High Vertical Radiator.—MacKinnon, 1017.
 Simplified **Shunt Feeding**.—Bauer, 588.
Single-Sideband: see Musa.
 Calculation of **Skin-Effect** by Method of Perturbations.—Rytov, 4271.
 Forced Oscillations of **Spherical Oscillator** in Circular [Magnetic] Flux.—Arenberg, 3845.
Spherical Oscillator: see also Field, Radiation-Resistance. Experiments on **Steerable Antenna**.—Takeuchi, 1021.
Steerable: see also Directional.
Television Receiving Antennas and Transmission Lines.—Barber, 1854.
 Simple **Television Aerials**.—Carter, 580.
 Antennas and Transmission Lines at the Empire State **Television Station**.—Lindenblad, 3837.
 Combined **Television and All-Wave Sound Aerial**.—R.C.A., 3838.
Top Feed: see Broadcasting.
 Tuning of **Tower Aerials** [Stacked-Dipole Aerials of Moscow Short-Wave Station].—Ruschuk, 584.
Transmission Lines: see Feeders, Line, Matching, Reciprocity, Television.
 Radiation from Conductors carrying **Travelling Current and Voltage Waves**.—Nadenenko, 3843.
Triangle Antenna: Selecting Directivity with Non-Rotatable Aerial.—Arnold, 1411.
 Propagation of Waves inside **Cylindrical Metal Tube** and along Other Types of Guides.—Pen [Hsu], 3834.
Turnstile Array: see Television.
Ultra-High-Frequency Antenna of Simple Construction.—Brown & Epstein, 3836.
 Simple Antennas and Receiver Input Circuits for **Ultra-High Frequencies**.—Holmes & Turner, 4288.
 More Thoughts on Effective Antennas [for Short & Ultra-Short Waves].—Lynch, 112.
 Aerial and Reflector System for **Ultra-Short Waves**, to withstand High Winds and Snow.—Matsumae & others, 4267.
Ultra-Short-Wave Aerial Systems: Characteristics and Designs.—Stratford, 1855.
Ultra-Short: see Absorption, Acoustic, Aircraft, Cable, Coaxial-Antenna, Corner, Coupling, Directive, Distributed, Horns, Induced, Interference, Lines, Loop, Matching, Micro-Wave, Reactances, Reciprocity, Reflector, Television, Wave-Canal, Wave-Guide.
Vertical Aerial for Special-Event Broadcasting [Comparison with Doublet Aerial].—Langham, 1409.
 Special Aerials for **Vertical Radiation** for Ionospheric Research.—Lejay, 2248.
Water Shell: see Absorption.
 Design of "**Wave Canal**" with Active Radiators.—Fradin, 578.
 Research on **Wave Guides** and Electromagnetic Horns.—Morimoto, Sonada, 3400 & 3833.
Wave-Guides: see also Guides, Horn, Skin-Effect, Tube, and under "Propagation of Waves."
Wide-Band: see Loop.

VALVES AND THERMIONICS

Activation: see Molybdenum, Oxide-Coated.
 Theory of **Adsorption** on Square Lattices.—Roberts, 4290.
Adsorption: see also Book-Review, Tungsten.
 "**All-Dry**" Valves [Some Osram Types], 2276.
All-Dry: see also Miniature.
Amplification Factor: see Single-Grid.
 Choosing Optimum Operating Conditions for Final Stage of L.F.
Amplifier, taking into Account Non-Linearity of Valve Characteristics.—Krize, 3871.
Amplifier: see also Harmonic-Voltage, Inductive-Output, Secondary.

Anode Effect as Function of Temperature.—Copeiland, 1427 & 3034.
Arc: see Mercury-Vapour.
 Papers on the **Augeatron** and Photo-Augeatron, 2256, 3854, 3855, & 4281.
 Thermionic Emission, Migration, and Evaporation of **Barium** on Tungsten.—Becker & Moore, 2264.
 Production of **Barium** and Use in Vacuum Technique.—Gvozdoz, 159.
 Quantitative Study of Clean-Up of Hydrogen by **Barium**.—Johnson, Haue, & Anderson, 626.
 Recent Advances in **Barium** Getter Technique.—Lederer, 1433.
Barium: see also Contact-Potential, Emission, Gettering.
Battery Receivers: see All-Dry, Miniature.
 Type 257 **Gammatron** [Beam Pentode of Unusual Design], 1876.
Beam Tubes as Ultra-High-Frequency Generators.—King, 132.
 Limiting Current Densities in Electron Beams.—Pierce, 1419.
 Rectilinear Electron Flow in **Beams**.—Pierce, 3424 & 4275.
Beam: see also Mixer, Space-Charge, Transmitting, Velocity-Modulated.
Benedicks Effect: see Thermoelectric.
 "R.C.A. Tube Data Handbooks" [Book Review], 4280.
 "Theory and Applications of Electron Tubes" [Reply to Book Review].—Reich, 151.
 "Some Problems in Adsorption" [Book Review].—Roberts, 4289.
Camera: see Electron-Diffraction.
 Measuring Valve **Capacities** with Signal Generator.—Hygrade Sylvania, 3873.
 Recent Improvement in Filamentary **Cathodes**.—R.C.A. Laboratories, 3865.
 Fourth-Power Law for Determination of Emissivities of Sleeve-Type **Cathodes** and Working Formula.—Widell, 3862.
Cathode: see also Composite, Oxide-Coated, Secondary, Work-Function, X-Ray.
Cathode-Ray Tube: see Inductive-Output, Testing.
 Currents in **Vacuo** between **Coaxial Cylinders**.—Bellustin, 597.
 Emission of Electrons from "**Cold**" Metallic Targets under High-Energy Positive-Ion Bombardment.—Fisk, 621.
 Emission from **Composite Cathodes** under Simultaneous Electron Bombardment and Illumination.—Borzyak, 2260.
Composite Cathode: see also Secondary.
 Contact Difference of **Potential** between Barium and Zinc: External Work Function of Zinc.—Anderson, 2267.
Contact Potential: see Anode-Effect, Work-Function.
 Influence of "**Cold Ends**" on Performance of Vacuum-Tube Air Coolers.—Mourontseff, 3877.
 Water and Forced-Air **Cooling** of Vacuum Tubes with External Anodes, and Large Air-Cooled Tubes in 50-Kilowatt Transmitters.—Mourontseff, Moran, 3033 & 3434.
 Air **Cooling** applied to External-Anode Tubes.—Ostlund, 3876.
 Extremely Bright Spots on **Coolidge Tube Target** [due to Electron Bombardment of Minute Protrusions].—Koga & Tatibana, 140 & 594.
 Recent Experiments on Thermionic Properties of Different **Crystal Directions** of Same Metal, 4288.
Crystallographic: see Tungsten.
Current Division in Plane-Electrode Triodes.—Spangenberg, 598 & 3417.
 New Valve for generating **Decimetric Waves**.—Tsvetkovski & Dzhibelli, 124.
 Some Notes on Diode **Detection**.—Preisman, 4285.
 Behaviour of Diode **Detector** to Signal Modulated in Amplitude and Phase.—Cocci, 600.
 Superheterodyne **First-Detector** Considerations in Television Receivers.—Herold, 139.
Detector: see also Rectifier.
Dielectric: see Emission, Secondary.
Diffusion of Hydrogen from Water through Steel.—Norton, 4291.
Diode Operating Conditions.—Court, 154.
Diode Operating Conditions [particularly Positively Biased Régime].—Sturley: Court, 1877.
 Theory of Thermionic **Diode**.—Wheatcroft, 3628.
Diode: see also Detector, Rectifier, Transit-Time, Ultra-High.
Distortion in Valves with Resistive Loads: Graphical Methods for Determination.—Bloch, 608.
Distortion: see also Harmonic-Analysis, Single-Grid.
 Investigation of **Dynatron** Hysteresis at Low Frequencies.—Copeiland & Kubert, 3425.
Efficiency: see Harmonic-Voltage, Klystron.
 Measurements of Potential [and Plotting of Electron Paths] by **Electrolytic Tank**.—Hepp, 1027.
 New Design of **Electrolytic** Trough for Determination of Potential Fields.—Himpan, 3032.
Electrolytic Method of studying Electrostatic Fields.—Lukoshkov, 1880.
 Measurements by **Electrometer Triode** [Philips Type 4060].—Thaes, 601.
Electrometer Triode and Applications.—van Suchtelen, 1879.
Electron: see Emission, Free-Path, Magnetic, Transit-Time, and below.
Electron Beams: see Beams, Space-Charge.

Values and Thermionics—

- Design and Performance of **Electron Diffraction Camera**.—Ruedy : R.C.A., 3429.
- Electron Gas** : see **Magnetic**.
- Electron Motion** : see **Electrolytic, Induced, Magnetic-Field, Magnetron, Potential, Space-Charge**.
- Production of Low-Voltage Secondary **Electron Multipliers** with Copper/Sulphur/Caesium Layers.—Badikova : Kubetski, 3428.
- Mode of Action of **Electron Multiplier** [of "Pendulum" Type].—Orthubler & Recknagel, 2257.
- Residual Current in **Electrostatic Electron Multipliers**.—Rajchman, 142.
- Electrostatic Electron Multiplier**.—Zworykin & Rajchman, 141.
- Electron-Multipliers** : see also **Coolidge-Tube, Secondary, Thermionic Measurement of e/m** .—Gager, 3867.
- Optimum **Emission** from Solid Solution of BaO and SrO at Particular Composition, and Explanation.—Uehara & Takahasi, 3864.
- Electron Emission** into Dielectric Liquids.—LePage & DuBridge, 3869.
- Maintenance of **Electron Emission** in Cossor Valves after L.T. Supply is Disconnected.—Pandya & Pathak : Narasimhaiya, 2598.
- Emission** : see also **Cold, Composite-Cathodes, Crystal, Field, Positive-Ion, Schottky-Line, Secondary, Thermoelectric, Uranium**.
- Energy Exchange** : see **Velocity-Modulated**.
- Equivalent Electrostatic Circuits** for Vacuum Tubes.—Dow, 3418.
- Observations on **Field Currents** from Tantalum.—Fleming & Holtner, 3868.
- Validity of **Field-Current Equations**.—Abbott & Henderson, 622.
- Fields involved in **Field Emission**.—Henderson & MacKenzie, 623.
- Explanation of Directional Variation of **Field Emission** as Interference Phenomenon in Metal Lattice.—Müller, 1428.
- Field Emission** : see also **Tungsten**.
- Filaments** : see **Fusing**.
- Films** : see **Molybdenum, Silver**, and under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."
- Small **Fluctuations** in Space-Charge-Limited Electron Current from Fine Tungsten Wire.—Berry & Varney, 3421.
- Fluctuations** in Space-Charge-Limited Currents at Moderately High Frequencies.—Thompson : North, 1421, 3420, & 3861.
- Mean **Free Path** in Gases contained in Vessel.—Saito, 596.
- Frequency-Changing** : see **Ultra-High**.
- Fusing** of Incandescent Tungsten Filaments in *Vacuo* and in Inert Gases.—Voznesenskaya & Soustin, 614.
- Gammatron** : see **Beam**.
- Gas-Filled Tetrode** and Its Important Possibilities.—Windred, 4279.
- Gases** : see **Micro-Analysis**.
- Investigation into **Gettering** Powers of Various Metals for Gases Hydrogen, Oxygen, Nitrogen, Carbon Dioxide, and Air.—Ehrke & Slack, 1885.
- Gettering** : see also **Barium**.
- Glass** : see **Strain-Analyzer**.
- How to figure **Grid-Bias** Requirements.—Selvidge, 155.
- Harmonic Analysis** by Method of Central Differences.—Espley, 3872.
- Power-Tube Performance as influenced by **Harmonic Voltage**.—Sarbacher, 3433.
- Four Tiny Pentodes for **Hearing Aids** [$1\frac{1}{2}$ " Long, $\frac{1}{8}$ " Diam.].—Raytheon, 2593.
- Hysteresis** : see **Dynatron**.
- Hytron** : see **Ultra-High**.
- Induced Currents** in Split Cylindrical Electrodes by Moving Charges, and **Electrostatic Fields** inside Split Circular Cylindrical Electrodes.—Okazaki, 3412.
- Currents Induced** by Electron Motion.—Ramo, 131.
- Induced Currents** : see **Magnetron**.
- Wide-Band **Inductive-Output Amplifier** [10 Watts at 500 Mc/s].—Haef & Nergaard, 128 & 3023.
- RCA 825 **Inductive-Output Amplifier** [Cathode-Ray-Type for Ultra-Short Waves], 4277.
- Initial Velocities** : see **Diode, Space-Charge, Tube**.
- Papers on **Input Capacitance** of Valves.—van Slooten : Farrington, 1878.
- Input Conductance Neutralisation** [at Ultra-High Frequencies].—Freeman, 599.
- Input Conductance** : Measurement in High-Slope H.F. Amplifier Valves [at 37 Mc/s].—Preisach & Zakarias, 2255.
- Effect of **Input Impedance** of Valve on Frequency Characteristic of Tuned Amplifier.—Chistyakov, 156.
- Insulators** : see **Secondary**.
- Ion, Ion-Bombardment, Ionised** : see **Cold, Magnetic, Positive-Ion, Theory of Klystron Oscillations**.—Webster, 1022.
- Klystrons** at Stanford University [Photographs only], 2584.
- Simple Calculations of **Klystron Efficiency**.—Condon, 3850.
- Klystron** : see also **Transit-Time, Velocity-Modulated**.
- Determination of Average **Life** of Vacuum Tubes.—Gannett, 4284.
- Vacuum-Tube **Life** Probability *versus* Consumer Satisfaction.—Parker, 1432.
- Life** : see also **Repeater**.
- Use of **Loktal** Valves in Ultra-Short-Wave Converters.—Goodman 2587.
- Loktal-Tube** Design and Manufacture.—Wise, 3880.
- Loktal** : see also **Manufacturing**.
- Properties of **Electron Gas** in **Magnetic Field** [by Quantum Theory].—Achieser, 1024.
- Action of **Magnetic Field** on Electrons of Oscillating Triodes [at Ultra-Short Wavelengths].—Copin, 1415.
- Acceleration and Average Cross Drift of Electrons in **Magnetic Field**.—Smith, 3410.
- High-Frequency Conductivity of Ionised Medium in Presence of External Transverse **Magnetic Field**.—Singh & Sinha, 3411.
- Influence of **Magnetic Field** upon Electron Motion in Axially Symmetrical Fields.—Spiwak & Zrebny, 1867.
- Study of Whole-Anode **Magnetron** neglecting the Space Charge.—Bellustin, 1871.
- Variation of Space Current in **Magnetron** under Action of Magnetic Field.—Bethenod, 593.
- Magnetron** Oscillator with Compound Field Winding.—Ford, 1868.
- Internal Capacity and Resistance of **Magnetron**.—Hara, 1414.
- Impedance of **Magnetron** in Different Regions of the Frequency Spectrum.—Harvey, 1870.
- Papers on **Magnetron Valves**.—Janke : Katzman & Rubina, 592.
- Bolometers for Measurements in **Magnetron** Investigations.—Klumb, 2586.
- Anode-Tank-Circuit **Magnetron**.—Linder, 591.
- Experimental Investigation of Resonance and Electronic Oscillations in **Magnetrons**.—McPetrie & Ford, 1869.
- Paper on Induced Currents in **Magnetron** Anodes.—Okazaki, 1872.
- Electrostatic Field** and Capacitance between Split Anodes of **Magnetron**.—Omoto & Morita, 4276.
- Partial-Split-Anode **Magnetron** [for Very Short B-Type Waves].—Owaki, 3024.
- Acceleration of Charged Particles in Alternating-Current Field [in **Magnetrons**].—Seibert, 2585.
- Magnetron Cut-Off Curve** [and Importance of Energy of Random Motion].—Spiwak & Zrebny, 1866.
- Magnetrons** : see also **Coolidge-Tube, Induced-Currents, Space-Charge, Transit-Time, Tube**.
- Recent Changes in **Radio-Tube-Manufacturing Technique** [particularly Loktal Types].—Wise, 2273.
- Materials** for Vacuum Tube Manufacture.—Monack : R.C.A., 3882.
- Measurement** : see **Signal-Handling, Test**.
- Periodic Extinction and Control of **Mercury-Vapour Arc** by Grids in Plasma [at Note and Radio Frequencies].—Wehner, 2589.
- Micro-Analysis** of Gases by Physical Methods.—Ransley, 3883.
- Microscope** : see **Thoriated-Tungsten**.
- Development and Production of New **Miniature Battery Tubes**.—R.C.A. : Smith & Schooley, 604, 1431, & 3436.
- Miniature** : see also **Hearing-Aids, Repeater**.
- Principle of New **Beam Mixer Valve** Type 6K8G, 3881.
- Models, Tests on** : see **Similarity-Laws, Transit, Velocity**.
- Heating of Thin **Molybdenum** Films in High-Frequency Electric Field.—Wright, 3437.
- Molybdenum-Thorium** Activation.—Nelting, 4287.
- Molybdenum** : see **Thoriated**.
- Multi-Electrode** : see **Coaxial-Cylinders**.
- Nature of Particles emitted from NaCl when irradiated with Electrons.—Vudynski, 2261.
- Velocity Distribution of Secondary Electrons emitted from NaCl.—Vudynski, 2262.
- Neutralisation** : see **Input-Conductance, Screened-Grid, Space-Charge, Thoriated-Tungsten**.
- New Valves** : see **Decimetric, R.C.A., Receivers, Transmitting, Types, Valve-Data**.
- Grid-Induction Noise** in Vacuum Tubes at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Ballantine, 3026.
- Noise** : see also **Fluctuations, Shot**.
- Non-Stationary** : see **Perturbation**.
- Zone Model of **Oxide Cathodes**.—Uehara & Takahasi, 3863.
- Properties of **Oxide-Coated Cathodes**.—Blewett, 1028.
- Oxide-Coated Cathode** (Theory, Manufacture, and Investigation with Electron-Microscope).—Te Gude & Theile, 1029.
- Oxide-Coated** : see also **Emission, Semiconductor**.
- Oxygen** : see **Tungsten**.
- General Considerations on **Pentode** Valves for Wireless Transmitters.—Warnecke, 1422.
- Pentodes** : see also **Beam, Hearing-Aids, Short, Ultra**.
- Some Theorems of **Perturbation** Theory, and particularly on Application in Theory of Non-Stationary Processes in Electronic Valves.—Grünberg, 3415.
- Further Researches on **Photoelectric Effect** in Metals at High Temperatures.—della Corte : Ricca, 1429.
- Hallwachs **Photoelectric Effect** in Metals at High Temperatures.—Deaglio, 1882.
- Oscillographic Method of measuring **Positive-Grid** Characteristics.—Livingston, 3874.
- Direct-Viewing Method for **Positive-Grid** Characteristics [without Damage to Valve].—Sawada & Kaneyama, 607.

Values and Thermionics—

- Positive Ion Emission from Nickel.**—Jarvis, 2268.
Positive Ions : see also Space-Charge.
Distribution of [Steady-State] Potential in Cylindrical Thermionic Valves.—Crank, Hartree, Ingham, & Sloane, 1420.
Potential : see also Electrolytic-Tank.
Interesting Range of Power Amplifier Valves, ranging between 10 and 250 Watts.—Phillips, 4282.
Radio Progress during 1939 : Part II.—Electronics, 3027.
New Method of Rating Transmitting Tubes, 158.
Rationalising Broadcast Receivers [for "Total War" Plan].—Sargrove, 3435.
New RCA Valves [Types 6K8 and RCA-957, 958, & 959].—Brailo, 157.
Modern Valves for Radio Receivers.—Levitin, 605.
Applications of Voltage-Doubler Rectifier [Extended Use of Double-Diode].—Honnell, 1423.
Contribution to Theory of Diode Rectifier.—Oplustil, 3416.
Characteristics of Thermionic Rectifiers at High Voltage.—Miyazaki, 3423.
New Type of Vacuum Tube [Repeater Valve with Very Long Life: Question of Application to Broadcast Receiver Valves].—Western Electric, etc., 603, 2274, & 2592.
"D-157651"—a Megacycle Repeater [Miniature Pentode].—Western Electric, 2591.
Retarding-Field : see Transit-Time.
Periodic Deviation from Schottky Line.—Mott-Smith: Seifert, Turnbull, Phipps, 617 & 618.
Calculation of Transmission Coefficients and Explanation of Periodic Deviations from Schottky Line.—Mullin & Guth, 2596.
Additional Experimental Evidence of Periodic Deviation from "Schottky Line."—Nottingham, 3035 & 3430.
Note on Schottky Effect [Tests discriminate between Formulae of Schottky and Gill].—Wheatcroft, 1883.
Neutralising Screened-Grid Valves.—Stokes, 3870.
Osram Variable-Mu Screened Tetrode KTW73M, 4283.
Secondary-Emission Amplifier Valve with Screen-Grid Characteristics, 3856.
Secondary Electron Emission : Influence of Externally Adsorbed Ions and Atoms on Secondary Emission of Metals.—de Boer & Bruining, 148.
Energy Distribution of Low-Temperature Secondary Electrons.—Bojnesco, 149.
Production of Secondary Electrons by High-Energy Electrons.—Fowler & Sheppard, 610.
Secondary Emission from Films of Silver on Platinum.—Hastings, 2595.
Direct Measurement of Secondary Electron Output from Insulators.—Heimann & Gevef, 2594.
Emission of Secondary Electrons and Charging Phenomena at Insulators.—Hintenberger, 146.
Theory of Secondary-Electron Emission from Metals.—Kadyschewitsch, 3030.
Properties of Effective [Secondary-Electron] Emitters.—Khlebnikov, 609.
Determining Charging Potential of Dielectrics and Lower Limit of Secondary Electron Emission from Monocrystal of NaCl.—Kirvaldiz, 3857.
Secondary-Electron Emission under Action of Two Electron Beams.—Kushnir & Milyutin, 144.
Secondary Electron Emission from Mercury.—Kushnir, Milyutin, & Goncharov, 2263.
Nature of Secondary Emission from Composite Cathodes, and Secondary Emission from Thin Dielectric Layers.—Morgulis: Korshunova & Khlebnikov, 1424.
Dependence of Secondary Emission on Primary Current.—Morgulis, 3858.
Field-Enhanced Secondary Electron Emission.—Nelson, 2258.
Secondary Electrons and Secondary-Electron Multipliers.—Peter, 143.
Secondary Electron Emission of Tungsten, Copper, and Iron at High Voltages.—Rakov & Antonov, 1425.
Secondary-Emission Valves as Amplifiers.—Saic, 1026.
Secondary-Emission Factor of Electron-Irradiated Insulators.—Salow, 1881.
Secondary-Electron Emission of Pure Metals in Unordered and Ordered State, and Influence of Adsorbed Oxygen on Secondary-Electron Emission of Pure Metals at 83° and 293° Abs.—Suhrmann & Kundt, 150.
Mechanism of Secondary Electron Emission.—Suhrmann & Kundt, 611.
Mechanism of Secondary Emission of Electrons from Composite Surfaces.—Timoteev, 3427.
Secondary-Electron Emission from Thin Dielectric Layers.—Vudynski, 145.
Theory of Secondary Emission [Quantum-Mechanical Treatment].—Woodriddle, 147.
Secondary Emission from Evaporated Nickel and Cobalt.—Woodriddle, 1426.
Temperature Effects on Secondary Emission from Pure Metals.—Woodriddle, 3426.
On Secondary Electron Emission.—Yasnopol'ski & Tyagunov, 2259.
Secondary Emission : see also Augetron, Dynatron, Electron-Diffraction, Electron-Multiplier, NaCl, Similarity-Laws, Temperature-Effects.
Electroconductivity of Semiconductors at High Temperatures [with Bearing on Oxide-Coated Cathodes].—Schulman, 612.
Pentodes on Short Wavelengths.—Albright, 602.
Short Wavelengths : see also Triode.
Short [and Ultra-Short]-Wave Valves : Advantages of Specialised Types.—Henderson, 1023.
Campbell's Theorem and Application to Theory of Shot Effect.—Rowland, 2269.
Signal-Handling Capacity of H.F. Valves : Method of Measurement.—Sloane, 152.
Signal/Noise : see Detector.
Contact Difference of Potential between Silver Films on Glass and Rocksalt.—Anderson, 625.
Silver : see Secondary.
Similarity Laws in Theory of Electronic Valves.—Oertel, 3029.
Inconstancy of "Durchgriff" and Cubical Distortions of Single-Grid Valves.—Holzwarth, 1025.
Correspondence on Zeilenok's Paper "Effect of Space Charge in Valve on Velocity of Electrons."—Bellustin, Kovalenkov, 125.
H.F. Behaviour of Space Charge rotating in Magnetic Field, also Theory of Four-Slit Magnetron, and Amplitude Modulation of Magnetron Oscillators, with Special Reference to Grid-Magnetrons.—Blewett & Ramo: Möller: Nakamura & Hoshina, 3025.
Space-Charge Relations in Triodes, and Characteristic Surface of Large Vacuum Tubes.—Chaftee, 3031.
Behaviour of Space Charges in High- and Ultra-High-Frequency Fields.—Güttinger, 1873.
Space-Charge Effects in Electron Beams.—Haeff, 127.
Mechanism of Electron Space Charge Neutralisation by Positive Ions.—Karr & Varney, 3422.
Electronic Space Charge between Plane Electrodes, taking into Consideration Initial Velocity and Velocity Distribution of Electrons.—Strutt & van der Ziel, 126.
Suggestions for Radio Standardisation : War Economy Measure proposed by British Institution of Radio Engineers.—Sargrove, 3878.
Standardisation of R.C.A. Valves [Example for British Manufacturers], 2275.
Standardisation : see also Rationalising, Types, Valve-Data.
Improved Glass Strain Analyser [using Polaroid Sheets], 160.
Valve Symbols as used in Wireless World Circuit Diagrams, 2271.
Tantalum : see Field-Currents.
Television Reception and Television Receiving Valves, 1874.
Temperature Distribution surrounding Some Bodies heated Electrically.—Shimizu & Nishifuji, 4292.
Special Issue on Measurement and Control of Temperature, 4293.
Temperature Effects in Secondary Emission, and Effects of Order and Disorder on Secondary Electron Emission.—Woodriddle, Hartman, 4286.
Dynamic Valve Test Set.—Macfadyen & Day, 153.
Testing Amplifier Output Valves by means of Cathode-Ray Tube.—van der Ven, 2270.
Testing : see also Positive-Grid, Transmitting.
Tetrodes : see Gas-Filled, Screened, Ultra-High.
Critical Examination of Benedicks Homogeneous Thermoelectric Effect.—Ch'eng & Band, 615.
Contribution to Thermoelectronic Study of Thoriated Molybdenum.—Grauwin, 1030.
Neutralisation and Ionisation on Thoriated Tungsten Surface.—Morgulis, Bernadiner, & Djatlovitzkaja, 3036 & 3859.
Surface Structure of Thoriated Tungsten examined by Ionic Microscope.—Morgulis, 3860.
Electron Transit Time : Effects in Cathode-Ray Tubes and Diodes.—Benham, 595.
New Transit-Time Devices : Survey.—Hollmann, 2254.
Ballistic Models of Velocity-Modulated Transit-Time Devices.—Hollmann, 2582.
Theory of Transit-Time [Retarding-Field & Magnetron] Oscillations, and Ultra-Short-Wave Generator with Phase-Focusing (Klystron).—Ludi, 3849.
Transmission-Coefficient : see Schottky.
New Transmitting Tube [Type 828 Beam Power Valve], 133.
New Transmitting Tubes : HK257 Beam Tetrode: RCA 811 & 812 (with Zirconium-Coated Nickel Plates): HY815 (up to 300 Mc/s), 1430.
Measurement of Transmitting Valve Characteristics above Dissipation Limit.—Stolzer & Sargrove, 3875.
Transmitting Valves : see also Cooling, Diffusion, Grid-Bias, Pentode, Positive-Grid, Rating, Test, Triode.
Note on "Calculation of Triode Constants."—Rodda: Franklin, 3419.
High-Power Transmitting Triode for Short Waves.—Warnecke & Bonne, 2272.
High-Power Dual-Unit Transmitting Triode, Eimac 152TL, 2590.

Values and Thermionics—

- Triodes**: see also Current-Division, Electrometer, Magnetic-Field, Schottky, Single-Grid, Space-Charge, Ultra-
Discussion on "Contribution to Tube and Amplifier Theory" [Neglect of Initial Velocities, etc.]—Benham: Pidduck, 129.
Field Emission from **Tungsten** Single Crystals.—Daniel, 3431.
Thermionic and Adsorptive Properties of Surfaces of **Tungsten** Single Crystal.—Martin, 619.
New Method for Studying Adsorption of Gases at Very Low Pressures and Properties of Adsorbed Films of Oxygen on **Tungsten**, and Kinetics of Formation of Oxygen Films on **Tungsten**.—Morrison & Roberts, 613.
Adsorption of Oxygen in **Tungsten**.—Morrison, 2265.
Thermionic Constants of **Tungsten** as a Function of Crystallographic Direction.—Nichols, 2266.
Electrolytic "Polishing" of **Tungsten**.—Peterson, Guarino, & Coomes, 3432.
Tungsten: see also Barium, Fluctuations, Fusing, Photoelectric, Secondary, Thionated, Work-Functions.
Tube Registry [Valve Types registered by R.M.A. Data Bureau], 3879.
Ultra-High-Frequency Transmitting Triode, Hytron 75, 2588.
Diode as Frequency-Changer for Measurements at **Ultra-High** Frequencies.—Gainsborough, 134.
Development of 20-Kilowatt **Ultra-High-Frequency** Tetrode for Television Service.—Haef, Nergaard, & others, 138.
20 kV Tetrode for **Ultra-High-Frequency** Transmitters.—Haef & others, 1875.
Ultra-High-Frequency Push-Pull Transmitting Pentode.—R.C.A., 4278.
Ultra-High-Frequency Power [1 kW Average Power at 600 Mc/s, using A.C. Anode Voltage].—Sloan & Marshall, 3851.
Ultra-High-Frequency Push-Pull Pentode with 30 Watts Operating Anode Dissipation, Type 210 HH.—Western Electric, 3852.
New **Ultra-High-Frequency** Tetrode and Use in 1-Kilowatt Television Sound Transmitter.—Wing & Young, 3414.
Operation of Valves on Short [and **Ultra-Short**] Waves [and Method of Increasing Efficiency].—Gonorovski, 136.
Typical Phenomena relating to **Ultra-Short-Wave** Pentode [PB 3/800] Amplifier Circuits.—Posthumus & Gehrels, 3853.
Triode Oscillators for **Ultra-Short** Wavelengths.—Ratsey: Gavin, 135.
Push-Pull Pentode [for **Ultra-Short** Waves].—Zusmanovski, 137.
Ultra-High-Short: see also Augetrons, Beam, Cathodes (Filamentary), Decimetric, Detector, Inductive-Output, Input-Conductance, Klystron, Loktal, Magnetic-Field, Magnetron, Noise, Short, Space-Charge, Television, Transit-Time, Transmitting, Velocity-Modulated.
Emissive and Thermionic Characteristics of Uranium.—Hole & Wright, 620.
Discussion on "Present-Day Technique of Vacuum Apparatus for Very High Voltages."—Matricco, 2600.
Modern Vacuum Practice in Electronics.—Morse, 627.
Vacuum Seals for Metallic Ion and Electron Tubes.—Mashkov, 2601.
"The Wireless World" Valve Data, 1940, 2277.
Electronic Valve with Velocity Modulation.—Bethenod, 1416 & 3413.
Current-Flow Characteristics in Velocity-Modulated Valves.—Geiger, 3022.
Wave Energy and Transconductance of Velocity-Modulated Electron Beams and Corrections to "Small-Signal Theory of Velocity-Modulated Electron Beams."—Hahn, 590.
Use of Ballistic Models for Study of Energy Exchange Conditions in Velocity-Modulated & Other Devices.—Hollmann, 1418.
Electronic-Wave Theory of Velocity Modulation Tubes.—Ramo, 130 & 1417.
Velocity-Modulated Beams: Electron Density Distribution.—Tombs, Kompfner, Strachey, 1865 & 2593.
Velocity-Modulation: see also Induced, Klystron, Transit-Time.
Cathode-Ray Tubes free from "Wheatcroft Effect."—Macfadyen: Cossor Company, 606.
Temperature Variation of Work Function of Cathodes with Non-Uniformly Emitting Surface.—Gysae & Wagener, 2597.
Thermoelectric Method for Determination of Work Functions.—Fleming & Henderson, 616.
New Method for Measurement of Work Functions.—Goss & Henderson, 624.
Work Functions: see also Anode-Effect, Contact-Potential, Oxide, Silver.
Applications of X-Ray Technique to Industrial Laboratory Problems [Cathode Coatings, Fluorescent Screens, etc.]—Rooksby, 2599 & 3866.
Zirconium: see Transmitting.
- DIRECTIONAL WIRELESS**
- Adcock**: see Compensated-Loop, Polarisation.
Aerodrome Speaks and Hears [Budapest], 1896.
Wireless Navigation in Aeronautics.—Leib, 2607.
Radioelectricity in Aeronautics.—Laveran, 1895 & 3045.
Development of Aircraft Radio Antennas.—McGuire & Delmonte, 2604.
Aircraft: see also above, and Altimeter, Beacons, Blind-Landing, Book-Review, Cathode-Ray, Compass, Decimetric, Instrument-Landing, Mountains, Omnidirectional, Ultra-High.
Radio "Absolute Altimeter."—Western Electric, 1892.
Paper on Reflecting Power of Ground Surfaces, in connection with Acoustic Altimeters.—Ernsthausen & von Wittern, 1435.
Altimeters: see also Sound-Absorbing.
Recording Radiogoniometer for Atmospherics.—Ranzi, 1031.
Direction-Finding of Transients caused by Atmospheric Disturbances.—Schindelhauer, 633.
Direction-Finding of Sources of Atmospherics, and South African Meteorology.—Schonland & Hodges, 2279.
Radio Direction-Finding for Meteorological Balloons at 1.67 Metres.—Yuan & Mackeown, 3041 & 3884.
Flying Beacons for Alaska [remotely controlled by Frequency-Modulated Transmitters].—C.A.A., 4296.
Beacons: see also Diffraction, Mountains, Omnidirectional, Ultra-High, -Short.
Bearings: see Half-Convergence.
Blind Landing for Airplanes [Problem in Selecting Standard American System], 161.
Development of Klystron Micro-Wave Generator, and Use for **Blind Landing**.—Boone, 1888.
Blind-Landing: see also Decimetric, Indianapolis, Infra-Red, Instrument-Landing, Wave-Guides.
"Aircraft Radio and Electrical Equipment" [Book Review].—Morgan, 3046.
"Die Sender und Sendeanlage der Reichsflugsicherung" [Circuits & Construction of Ground-Station Transmitters: Book Review].—Zetzmann, 1035.
Cathode-Ray Tubes in Aircraft Instrumentation.—Carnahan, 162.
Cathode-Ray Direction-Finders.—Henderson, 2280.
Cathode-Ray: see also Atmospherics, Compass, Distance.
Closed-Loop: see Polarisation.
Contribution of Radioelectricity to Safety of Aerial Navigation: Radio Compass [Survey].—Bouchard: Busignies, 3044.
Radio Compass giving Intersecting Traces, on Dual-Ray Cathode-Ray Tube, from Two Stations.—Dearing: R.C.A., 3887.
Aircraft Radio Compasses—Principles and Testing [U.S. Army].—Fraunie, 163.
Use of Cathode-Ray Oscillograph in Inductor Tele-Compass.—Goncharski, 3441.
Radio Compass for Small Vessels.—Reiche, 1436.
Design of Radio Receiving Equipment to meet Special Requirements [such as Radio Compasses].—Webb, 3043.
Compasses: see also Mountains.
Performance and Limitations of Compensated Loop Direction-Finder.—Barfield, 3042.
Decimetric Waves for Aviation [Demonstration at Airport: Klystron Oscillator & Horn Radiators], 628.
Diffraction of Radio Ranges by Hills.—Haseltine, 2278 & 2605.
Amateur D.F.: Design of Simple Direction-Finder.—Black, 3440.
Radio Direction-Finding on Wavelengths between 2 and 3 Metres (100 to 150 Mc/s).—Smith-Rose & Hopkins, 2602 & 4294.
Direction Finding: see also Balloons, Cathode-Ray, Compass, Compensated-Loop, Panoramic, Position, and below.
Summary of Known Suggestions for Determination of Distance and for Reflected-Beam Direction Finding by Wireless Means, and Their Critical Consideration.—Dziewior, 630.
Television Range-Finders [Size of Spot indicating Distance].—Goldsmith, 2281.
Distance Meter [based on Optical Effect observed when passing Two Pencils].—Lau, 2282.
Measuring Phase Difference between Two Frequencies, particularly for Distance Determination by Interference.—Lyubchenko, 1034.
Russian Papers on Distance Measurement, 1437 bis.
Application of Radio-Interference Distance Meters.—Schegolev, 1893.
Distance Measurements by Wireless, 3886.
Distance Measurement: see also Instrument-Landing, Position, Velocity.
Errors: see Polarisation.
Fog: see Blind-Landing, Infra-Red.
Refinement of Half-Convergence Correction.—Baker, 3047.
Horns: see Wave-Guides.
Indianapolis Landing System [CAA System] selected as "Standard," 1889.
Development of Civil Aeronautics Authority Instrument-Landing System at Indianapolis.—Jackson, Alford, Byrne, & Fischer, 3038.
Fog-Landing Equipment, Ball System, using Infra-Red Light and Television Scanning Technique, 2603.
Aircraft Instrument Landing Research at Massachusetts Institute of Technology.—Bowles, 629.
Manipulating the Micro-Waves [particularly Work of M.I.T. on Instrument-Landing System, Distance Determination, etc.]—Bowles, 3040.
Instrument Landing System [C.A.A.-I.T. & T. System], 1434.

Directional Wireless—

- Symposium on "The CAA-MIT Instrument-Landing Research," 3037.
- Instrument-Landing** : see also Blind-Landing, Indianapolis.
- Klystron** : see Blind-Landing, Decimetric.
- Ultra-High-Frequency Loop Antennae**.—Alford & Kandoian, 3039.
- Loop** : see also Compensated, Polarisation.
- M.I.T.** see Instrument-Landing.
- Air Electricity warns Planes when approaching Mountains**.—Gunn, 4297.
- Effects of **Mountains** in Radiogoniometry and Combined Use of Radio Beacons and Radio Compasses for Aerial Navigation.—Busignies, 631.
- Mountains** : see also Diffraction.
- Radio in Navigation** [Survey].—Tuska, 632.
- New Omnidirectional Radio Beacon**.—Amisima, Okada, & Yonezawa, 4295.
- True Omnidirectional Radio Beacon**.—Dingley, 166 & 1437.
- RC A "Omnidirectional Radio Range Beacon" for Aircraft**.—Luck, 3439.
- Panoramic Reception** [and Advantages for Navigation, etc.].—Wallace, 3385 & 3888.
- Errors in Closed-Loop Direction Finders caused by Abnormal Polarisation**.—Cole, 164.
- Proposal for Reduction of Polarisation Errors in Loop Direction-Finders**.—Terman & Pettit, 3889.
- Testing of Residual Polarisation Error of Adcock Direction-Finder Installations for Long Waves**.—Wachtler & Gothe, 2608.
- Wireless Position Finding**.—Runge, 2606.
- Radio-Interference Method for fixing Position of Ships**.—Mescheriakov & Preobrajenski, 1894.
- Calculation of Sensitivity of Visual Radio Direction Finder**.—Astar'ev, 165.
- Sound-Absorbing Properties of Some Common Out-Door Materials** [Gravel, etc.].—Kaye & Evans, 3442.
- British Standard Glossary of Terms used in Radio Direction-Finding**, 1032.
- Impetus which Aviation has given to Application of Ultra-High Frequencies**.—Jackson, 1890.
- On Direction Finder** [Experiments on Ultra-Short Waves of about 5 m].—Nukiyama, Irisawa, & Kobayasi, 1891.
- Theoretical Considerations on Philips' Ultra-Short-Wave Radio-Beacon**.—Zijlstra, 3885.
- Ultra-High, -Short** : see also Balloons, Decimetric, Direction-Finding, Loop, Wave-Guides.
- Measurements of Propagation Velocity of Electromagnetic Waves along Two-Wire Circuit in Inhomogeneous Medium**.—Malov, 1033.
- Visual D.F.** : see Sensitivity.
- Research on Wave Guides and Electromagnetic Horns**.—Sonada, 1886.
- H- and EH-Waves passing through Circularly Curved Wave Guides**.—Sonada, Morimoto, & Ito, 1887.

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO-FREQUENCIES

- Absolute Measurement of Sound without Primary Standard**.—MacLean, 4335.
- Form and Propagation of Sound Waves in Space limited by Absorbing Surfaces**.—Brillouin, 1079.
- Sound-Absorbing Properties of Some Common Out-Door Materials**.—Kaye & Evans, 3461.
- Absorption and Diffraction of Sound by Small Areas of Absorbing Material**.—Pellam, Bolt, 2630, 4345, & 4346.
- Measurement of Absorption Coefficients and Application of Acoustical Absorbents** : Symposium, 679.
- Absorption of Sound in Solids**.—Akhieser, 1078.
- Effect of Paint on Sound Absorption of Acoustic Materials**.—Chrisler, 2460.
- Absorption of Sound by Systems with Double Resonance**.—Nesterov, 2629.
- Absorption** : see also Amorphous-Bodies, Audiences, Cinemas, Glass-Surfaces, Horns, Impedance (4341), Interferometer, Noise, Resistance-Standard, Resonators, Room, Supersonic, Velocity.
- References to Contemporary Papers on Acoustics, and Indexes to Volume Eleven of the Journal**, 2647.
- Chats on Acoustics**.—Brillouin & others, 1484.
- Practical Aspects of Architectural Acoustics, and Planning Functionally for Good Acoustics**.—Knudsen : Maxfield & Potwin, 2635.
- Density of Energy in Acoustic Problems**.—Sacerdote, 3068.
- Acoustic** : see also Acoustical, Surveys.
- Acoustic Properties** : see Rayleigh-Principle, Rooms, Studios.
- Twenty-Second Meeting of Acoustical Society of America**, 1483.
- Addresses at Meeting of Acoustical Society of America**, 665.
- "Cumulative Index, Volumes 1 to 10 of Journal of Acoustical Society of America"** [Book Review], 3931.
- Measurements of Noise from Aerofoils and Streamline Wires**.—Hilton, 4353.
- Radiation of Acoustic Air-Jet Generator derived from Direct Observation**.—Hartmann & Lazarus, 2306.
- Air-Jet Generator** : see also Book-Review.
- Air-Raid Signal** : see Sound-Equipment.
- Phenomenological Theory of Mechanical Properties of Amorphous Bodies**.—Frenkel & Obrastzov, 3085.
- Class B Audio-Frequency Amplification**.—Cordon, 170.
- Amplification of Power at Acoustic Frequencies**.—Pincioli, 1901.
- Applications of Space-Charge Coupling [to Condenser-Microphone Amplification]**.—Sargrove, 3897.
- McClure Model ACA 16 Amplifier** : 15-W Unit for A.C. Mains, 3454.
- C25 Acoustical Amplifier** : Compact Unit suitable for Mobile Equipment, 3895.
- Construction of Amplifier for Collective Communications**.—Beer & Tucker, 1048.
- Direct-Current and Audio-Frequency Amplifier**.—Black & Scott, 3898.
- Load-Rating Theory for Multi-Channel Amplifiers**.—Holbrook & Dixon, 647.
- 14C Programme Amplifier**.—Meyers, 4330.
- Universal Audio Broadcaster Amplifier** [High-Fidelity 12 Watt Output].—Sigmon, 2622.
- Phase-Shifting Device for Rapid Determination of Audio-Frequency Amplifier Characteristics**.—Spangenberg & Palmer, 168.
- Electromechanical Analogues**.—Bordoni, 3453.
- Industrial Stethoscope [Recording Frequency Analyser]**, 2640.
- Wave Analyser**.—Marconi-Ekko, 1914.
- Degenerative Sound Analyser**.—Scott, 1059.
- Analysis of Low Frequencies by Diffraction of Light at Capillary Waves**.—Becker, 1454.
- Exploring-Note Analysis with Mechanical Band Filter and High Carrier Frequency**.—Buchmann, 1913.
- Optical Curve Analysis [of Speech and Music]**.—Montgomery, 1453.
- Diffraction of Light by Sound Film of Variable-Width Type [Application to Immediate & Exact Fourier Analysis]**.—Schouten, 1452.
- The Residue, New Component in Subjective Sound Analysis**.—Schouten, 3467.
- Analysis** : see also Harmonic, Noise (To combat).
- Calculation of Articulation for Effective Rating of Telephone Circuits**.—Pocock, 1086.
- Attenuation** : see Line, Tubes.
- Acoustic Absorption of Audiences, and Acoustics of Rooms**.—Gigli, 1919.
- Artificial Mastoid for Audiphone** [Bone-Conduction Receiver] Measurements. —Hawley, 1478.
- Ortho-Technic Audiphone, and 710A Bone-Conduction Receiver**.—Tutnell : Hawley, 1479.
- Auditory Patterns** [Use in Deafness Investigations].—Fletcher, 1481.
- Action of Automatic Devices for controlling Sound Intensity**.—Galperin, 167.
- Apparatus for Automatic Recording of Sound Levels up to 40 000 c/s**.—Ferrari-Toniolo, 667.
- Musical Scale of Highland Bagpipe**.—Allan, 2294.
- Bass Compensation by Screen-Grid Injection** ["Synchrotronic" System].—Barcus, 3896.
- Sound of Bells : Strike Note, and "Acoustic Tone" from Bells**.—Arts, 1462 & 3911.
- Upper Frequency Limit for Binaural Localisation of Pure Tone by Phase Difference**.—Hughes, 179.
- Piezoelectric Measurements on Absolute Auditory Threshold for Bone Conduction**.—von Békésy, 1057.
- Bone Conduction** : see also Audiphone.
- "Der Ultraschall und seine Anwendung in Wissenschaft und Technik"** [Book Review].—Bergmann, 3086.
- "Schall und Klang"** [Text Book for Architects, Electrical Engineers, & Students : Book Review].—Bergtold, 2648.
- "Principi fondamentali di Elettroacustica teorica ed applicata"** [Book Review].—Crescini, 1485.
- "Reduction of Noise in Buildings"** [Book Review].—Davis & Morreau, 191.
- "Sound Transmission in Buildings : Practical Notes for Architects and Builders"** [Book Reviews].—Fitzmaurice & Allen, 4349.
- "Acoustic Air-Jet Generator"** [Book Review].—Hartmann, 4304.
- "Schaltschemata und Differentialgleichungen . . ."** [Vibrating Systems : Book Review].—Hecht, 3083.
- "Grundlagen und Ergebnisse der . . ."** [Supersonic-Wave Research : Book Review].—Hiedemann, 1933.
- "Lebendige Sprache"** [with Analyses of Speech of Prominent Englishmen & Dialects : Book Review].—Horn & Ketterer, 1924.
- "Standards on Electroacoustics 1938"** [Book Review].—I. R. E., 1922.
- "The Musical Ear"** [Book Review].—Lloyd, 4328.
- "Sound : Third Edition"** [Book Review].—Richardson, 4326.
- "Einführung in die Akustik" and "Leitfaden zur Berechnung von Schallvorgängen"** [Book Reviews].—Trendelenburg : Stenzel, 1923 & 3048.

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

- "Supersonics: the Science of Inaudible Sounds" [Book Review].—Wood, 1098.
- "Table relating Frequency to Cents" [Book Review].—Young, 1071.
- Book Reviews:** see also Acoustical-Society.
- Calculation of Acoustic Waves with Irregular Boundaries, and Solving Wave Equation in Region with Perturbed Boundaries.—Bolt: Feshbach & Clogston, 3457.
- Broadcast Music in Workshops, 3451.**
- Modern Broadcast Repeater Equipments.—Meers & Filby, 1085.
- Equipment of Broadcasting Studios [at Hilversum].—Gradstein, 1084.
- Broadcasting:** see also Amplifier, Lines, Noise, Studio.
- Buildings:** see Book-Review.
- Approximate Calculation of Electric Field and Capacities for Some Simple Forms of Telephone Cable.—Meinke, 3081.
- Transmission Characteristics of 4800-Kilometre Circuit using Non-Loaded Cable.—Shinohara & Hirayama, 1088.
- Calibration of Microphone and Loudspeaker Response by Interrupted Sound Waves.**—Hayashi, 3060.
- Calculation of **Chladni Patterns.**—Stewart & Colwell, 1045.
- Electronic Church Chimes.—Dostal, 182.
- Necessary Sound-Absorption Units in Cinemas, and Reverberation Times of the Latter.—Weisse, 3067.
- Selecting a Circuit for Limiting Compressor.—Galperin, 1449.
- Acoustic Condition Factors.—Rettinger, 1920.
- Conference:** see Loudspeaking, Multiphone.
- Calculation of **Cross Modulation** in Multi-Channel Transmission with Large Number of Channels.—Lubny-Gertsyk, 3079.
- Crosstalk** in Coaxial Cables.—Gould: Booth & Odarenko, 4331.
- Crosstalk Reference Standard.**—Nielsen, 2645.
- Diffusion of Light in **Crystal** Unequally Heated [Yielding Lower Limit of Damping Coefficient of Supersonic Waves].—Leontovitch: Laudsberg & Choubine, 1931.
- Sensitive **Current- and Voltage-Recorder** for 50 to 10 000 c/s.—Grave, 2643.
- Damping:** see Pipes, Room, Tubes.
- Inductive Systems for **Deaf**, in Cinemas and Theatres.—Sowter, Aldous, 1056 & 1906.
- Thyatron Inflection Indicator for Teaching the **Deaf.**—Sterne & Zimmermann, 177.
- Deaf-Aid Adaptor** for Use with Standard Broadcast Set.—Wallace, 683.
- Studies of Acquired and Inherited **Deafness** in Animals.—Lurie, 2624. For **Deafness** see also Ear.
- Theory of Fluctuations in **Decay** of Sound [in a Room].—Jones, 1467 & 2634.
- Decibel** in High-Frequency Technique.—Keel, 3462.
- Dark Bands in Spectra of **Double Diffraction Gratings.**—Houston, 4299.
- Diffraction** of Disrupted Elastic Wave from Rectilinear Edge or Circular Orifice.—Kharkevich, 638.
- Diffraction:** see also Absorbing.
- Disc-Cutting Problems.**—LeBel, 1450.
- Distortion** Measurements by Fundamental-Suppression Methods.—Hewlett & Packard, 3928.
- Distortion:** see also Ear, Light-Pattern, Microphone, Slit.
- Subjective Effect of **Disturbing Signals** in Telephone Circuits.—von Susani & Schöbel, 1474.
- Receiver [Telephone or Deaf-Aid] Testing with "Artificial Ear."—Ballantine, 3914.
- Ear Defenders** [Investigations on Ear-Plugging Devices].—Knudsen, 659.
- Effect of Noises of Warfare on **Ear.**—Littler, 3916.
- Physiology of the **Ear** in Relation to Talking Pictures.—Rawdon-Smith, 3918.
- Measurements of Directional Properties of **Ear** carried out with Dummy.—Rosenberg & Slavinsky, 3915.
- Locus of Distortion in **Ear.**—Wever, Bray, & Lawrence, 2625.
- Ear:** see also Audiphone, Auditory-Patterns, Bone-Conduction, Book-Review, Deaf, Ear-Trumpets, Hearing, Noise.
- Amplifying Power of **Ear Trumpets.**—Rocard, 3913.
- New Application of **Echo-Sounding.**—Mortimer & Worthington, 1926.
- Operation and Utilisation of **Echo-Suppressors.**—Jones, 3030.
- Observations on **Edge Tones.**—Lenihan & Richardson, 3472.
- Ultrasonics and Elasticity.—Ludloff, 1932 & 4357.
- Electroacoustic:** see Quartz, Surveys.
- Notes on **End-Corrections.**—Tyte, 4322.
- Expressions for **Energy** in Acoustics.—Andreev, 4334.
- Sound-**Energy Density** in Enclosure excited by Directional Source.—Suharevsky, 3458.
- Constant Impedance **Equalisers:** Simplified Method of Design and Standardisation.—Pvrah, 170.
- Volume **Expansion** with a Triode.—McProud, 4318.
- Use of **Feedback** at Audio Frequencies.—Kotlov, 171.
- Theory of Acoustic **Feedback** in Sound-Reinforcing Systems.—Suharevsky, 3919.
- Experimental Investigation** of Acoustic **Feedback** in Closed Room.—Suharevsky, 3920.
- Feedback:** see also Recording.
- Frequency Characteristics of **Film-Recorded Sound.**—Cricks, 3901.
- Filter Networks** in which Corresponding Elements of Successive Sections are Changed by a Constant Factor.—Brillouin, 4307.
- Filters:** see also Standing-Wave, Tube.
- Papers on **Filtration** of Sound.—Lindsay, 190, 672, & 1469.
- Exciting Flames** for Fog Signalling.—Carrière, 4305.
- Measurement of **Impact Sound** Transmission through Floors.—Lindahl & Sabine, 2636.
- Fluids:** see Inertia.
- Rapid and Precise Measurement of **Frequency** [using Vecchiacchi "Electronic" Frequency Meter].—Barone, 1068.
- Apparatus for Accurate Measurements of **Audio-Frequencies.**—Ewell & others, 1455.
- Frequency Meter** on Compensation Principle.—Kaden, 657.
- Some Particular Relationships between **Frequency Characteristic** and Transient Function.—Kharkevich, 1442.
- Indicating **Frequency-Measuring** Instruments for Note-Frequency and High-Frequency Technique.—Lübeck, 2644.
- Stroboscopic Measuring Instrument for **Frequencies** and Revolutions.—Sturm, 2300.
- Frequencies:** see also Book-Review, Pitch, Standard, Tuning-Fork, and below.
- Analysis of Varying Sound [Photographic Method of **Frequency Analysis**].—Inahori, 169.
- Method of **Rapid Frequency Analysis.**—Kobayashi, Hayashi, & Koseki, 671.
- Frequency Response:** see Light-Pattern.
- Terminology for **Logarithmic Frequency Units.**—Young, 670.
- An Ear to the **Future** [Anniversary Address].—Knudsen, 664.
- Generation:** see Air-Jet, Standing-Wave.
- Proth **Glass.**—Kitaigorodski, 3923.
- Transmission of Sound through Single and Double **Glass Surfaces.**—Renault, 4348.
- Electro-Magnetic **Gramophone Pick-Ups.**—Pinciroli, 648.
- Gramophone Record Scratch:** Minimising Surface Noise in Reproduction.—Scroggie, 649.
- New **Film Gramophone.**—Wender, 4315.
- Gramophone:** see also Compressor, Disc-Cutting, Pick-Ups, Recording, Records.
- Armchair Spectator **Conveyer-Guide.**—Dunlop & White, 1445.
- Mechanical **Harmonic Synthesiser Analyser.**—Brown, 1060.
- Application of Sound Film to **Harmonic Analysis.**—Pollak, 1063.
- Harmonic Analysis:** see also Analyser, Spectroscope.
- Papers on **Hearing** and **Hearing Loss.**—Beasley, 4320 (H.L. Measurements); de Boer & Vermeulen, 1053 (Apparatus for Very High Requirements); Coles, 3468 (H. Tests at World's Fair); Kerridge, 1054 (Progress in H. Aids); Lifshitz, 662 (Fluctuation of H. Threshold); Littler, 1905 & 3065 (Aids to H.); Marchant & Turney, 3064 (H. Aid for Research & Group Use); Montgomery, 1055 (Analysis of World's Fair Tests); Steinberg & Gardner, 1480 (Significance of "Hearing Loss"); Watson & Knudsen, 2623 (Selective Amplification in H. Aids). See also Ear.
- Acoustic Wind Method applied to Plotting of Resonance Curves of **Helmholtz Resonator.**—Kucher & Teodorchik, 2299.
- Acoustical Investigations of Joseph **Henry** as viewed in 1940.—Snyder, 4356.
- High-Accuracy **Heterodyne Oscillators.**—Slonczewski, 4332.
- Home-Made **Exponential Horn:** Increasing Efficiency of Small Dynamic Speaker.—Combs, 635.
- Acoustical Impedance of Infinite **Hyperbolic Horn.**—Freehafer, 2609.
- Power Transmission Loss in **Exponential Horns** and Pipes with Wall Absorption.—Phelps, 4306.
- Horns:** see also Filter, Transmission-Line.
- Valve-Operated Smoothing Circuit: **Balancing-Out Hum, 646.**
- New **Hysteresis Model.**—Goucher, 4314.
- Possibility of Formation of **Acoustic Images** in Analogy to Optics: Problem of Vision through Opaque Media.—Polhnan, 196.
- Precision Measurement of **Acoustic Impedance, and Acoustic Impedance** of Commercial Materials and Performance of Rectangular Rooms with One Treated Surface.—Beranek, 4342 & 4343.
- Variable **Boundary Impedance** for Room-Acoustics Investigations.—Bolt & Brown, 4341.
- Impedance:** see also Equalisers, Horn, Multiple-Speaker, Pistons, Transmission-Lines.
- Inertia** of Régimes in Oscillating Fluids [including Change of Acoustic Velocities by Obstacles].—Carrière, 1927.
- Infrasonic:** see Sea, Supersonic.
- Sound **Insulation** Measurements.—Bausch, 675.
- Suggestion for Definition of **Impact-Noise Insulation Coefficient.**—Haller, 1080.
- Sound-**Insulation** Characteristics for Ideal Partitions.—Morrical, 673.
- Insulation:** see also Glass, Noise, Non-Porous, Vibratram.
- Integral Equations** of Continuous Dynamical Systems.—Ingram, 4310.
- Constant-Path **Acoustic Interferometer** for Gases at Variable Pressure.—Herget, 1930.

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

- Fixed-Path Acoustic Interferometer for Study of Matter.—Hubbard & Zartman, 1082.
- Design and Test of Equipment by Intermodulation Method.—Hilliard, 3929.
- Intercrystalline Thermal Currents as Source of Internal Friction.—Randall, Rose, & Zener, 199.
- Iron-Cored Coils of High Efficiency.—Partridge, 3443.
- Note on Just Intonation.—Lloyd, 3073 & 4327.
- Design for Keyboard Instrument in Just Intonation.—Williamson, 1065.
- Laryngophone [Theoretical Considerations, leading to Design of Rochelle-Salt and Carbon Types].—de Boer, 1439.
- Telephony in Noisy Surroundings and Tests on Laryngophones.—Ferrari-Toniolo, Federici, 1897 & 3061.
- Artificial Larynx for Speaking and Choral Singing by One Person.—Firestone, 1477.
- Light-Pattern Calibration Chart [for Determination of Frequency Response and Amplitude Distortion].—Ebel, 2621.
- Light: see Analysis, Supersonic.
- Alternative Treatment of Attenuation of Waves in Coil-Loaded Telephone Line.—Metson, 3455.
- Measuring Lines for Programme Transmission.—Harazim: Hudack, 1075.
- Localisation: see Binaural.
- Long-Distance: see Cable, Telephone.
- Loudness Level to Loudness Conversion Chart.—Geiger, 1473.
- Loudness Measurement: see Noise.
- Loudspeakers.—de Boer, 1039 (Sound Difusers) and 1041 (Efficiency); Bozak, 3893 (27-Inch L.); Golden, 2613 (Production & Testing); Goodman, 3053 (Infinite-Baffle L.); Hoekstra, 2611 (Vented Enclosure); Manfredi, 1038 (Properties of Cones); Olney, 2612 (Coaxial L.); Phelps, 2610 (Acoustic Line L.); R.C.A., 3894 ("Accordion-Edge" Cone); Reinhard, 634 (Inhomogeneity of Magnetic Field); Smith, 3051 (Output Stage & L.); Verneulen, 1037 (Testing); West & McMillan, 1036 & 3050 (Design of L.); Wünsch, 3054 (Connection of Several Ls.).
- Loudspeakers: see also Absolute, Calibration, Horn, Loudspeaking, Monitor-Speaker, Multiple, Pistons, Plate, Radiation, Rochelle-Salt.
- Loudspeaking Telephone System.—Herckmans, 4303.
- New "Conference" Equipment with Loudspeaking Telephone without Valve Amplifier.—Hettwig & Pfeiffer, 2615.
- Improved Loudspeaking Telephone.—Hopkins, 2614.
- Inductor with Air-Gapped Magnetic Circuit.—Marinesco: Glazier, 3444.
- Experiments on copying Sound Tracks onto Narrow Steel Tapes for Magnetic Reproduction, 4316.
- Magnetic: see also Iron-Cored, Loudspeakers, Stereophonic.
- Magnetostriction Oscillators.—Stenning, 2305.
- Measurement: see Absolute, Automatic-Recording, Distortion, Frequency, Lines, Noise, Pitch, Power, Sound-Level, Sound-Pressure, Sound-Spectrum.
- Electrical Megaphone.—de Boer, 1052.
- Transverse Vibrations of Curved Membranes.—Weatherburn, 2286.
- Unitary Theory of Proper Values of Membranes and of Plates with Fixed Edges.—Weinstein, 2287.
- Microphones.—3445 (Electrodynamical Moving-Coil Ms.); 1899 (Data of American Types); Baerwald, 4313 (Absolute Noise Level); Baumzweiger, 2617 (Random Efficiency); Ernsthausen, 1047 (Absolute Calibration); Gigli, 644 (Outline & Classification); Conditions for Best Reproduction; Glover, 1438 (Cardioid-Type Ms.); Hathaway, 643 (Effect of M. Polarity on Percentage Modulation: see also Polarity); Iofe, 2283 (Design of Unidirectional M.); Massa, 642 (Efficiency); Olson, G. W. O. H., 641 (Directive "Line" Ms.); Priem, 2285 (Thermal Damping in Air Spaces); Phelps, 645 (Sound Source for investigating Distortion); Western Electric, 2618 (Multi-mike M. with Various Patterns).
- Microphones: see also Absolute, Amplification, Calibration, Hum, Hysteresis, Laryngophone, Polarity, Probe, Sound-Spectrum, Standing-Waves, Vibration (Sphere).
- Monitor Speaker with Wide Frequency Range.—R.C.A., 4302.
- Harmonic Theory of Noise in Induction Motors.—Morrill, 4355.
- Multiple Working.—Ayers & Stevens, 3450.
- Mutual Acoustic Impedance in Multiple-Speaker Systems.—Knowles, 3891.
- New Electrical Musical Instrument: "Storytone," 180.
- Electrical Musical Instruments [Survey].—Ferrari-Toniolo, 183.
- New Electronic Musical Instrument [Organ].—Kent, 1458.
- Electronic Musical Instruments.—Hughes, 1909.
- Musical Instruments: see Bells, Church-Chimes, Keyboard, Organ, Piano, Pick-Up, Pipes, Pitch, Plucked, Recorders, Reed, Reproducers, Synthesis, Survey-of-Prospects, Tuning.
- Suggestion for Simplified Musical Notation.—Edwards, 1463.
- Noise.—1915 (To combat Noise: Analysers, etc.); Basu, 660 (Beneficial Effects of N.); Brittain, 669 (Continuous-Spectrum N., and Loudness Measurements); Churcher & King, 2639 (Transformer N.); Dietze & Goodale, 668 (Composite N. from Random Variable Sources); Jansky, 1475 (Characteristics of Certain Types of N.); Kono, 1074 (N. Disturbance in Broadcast Band); Leedy, 1471 (N. & Vibration Isolation); Nuovo, 1073 (N. Source with Continuous & Uniform Spectrum); Peterson, 1476 (Gas-Tube N. Generator for Circuit Testing); Redfean, 4351 (Source/Observer Problems); Sabine, 4352 (Ventilating Ducts); Scott, 3927 (Measurements of N. & Vibration); Seacord, 3459 & 4350 (Room N.); Van Liere, 2638 (High-Pitched Ns. have Greater Effect).
- Noise: see also Aerofoils, Book-Review, Disturbing-Signals, Ear, Insulation-Coefficient, Laryngophone, Microphones, Motors, Propeller, Sound-Spectrum, Thunder-Screen.
- Sound Prevention Mechanism of Non-Porous Materials.—Kawashima, 4347.
- Organ.—Jones, 653 (O. Pipes); Merrill, 3075 (Electronic Reed O.); Northrop, 4321 (Analysis of Tone of Open O. Pipe); Trautwein, 181 (Tempered Note Frequencies, & Drive of Electric Organs); Trimmer, 653 (Resonant Frequencies of Certain Pipe Combinations); Winch & Midgley, 1457 & 3074 (Electronic Musical Instruments & Pipeless O.).
- Instability of Linear and Non-Linear Oscillations ("Mitnahme" Oscillations).—Wenke, 2626 & 3049.
- Resistance-Capacitance Audio-Frequency Oscillator [One-Valve Circuit].—Brettell, 3925.
- Beat-Frequency Oscillator.—Marconi-Ekko, 3466.
- Multi-Frequency Oscillator for Audio Testing.—Quinn, 3926.
- Calibration Circuit for Audio Oscillators.—Rehfsch & Bissmire 3924.
- 1000 c/s Oscillator free from Grid Current and with 5 c/s Frequency Adjustment by Phase Rotation in Feedback Path.—Zaiser, 2302.
- Oscillators: see also Heterodyne, Magnetostriction.
- Recent Work in Experimental Phonetics.—Richardson, 3470.
- Barrier-Layer Photocells for Sub-Standard Talkies, 3905.
- Influence of Soundboard on Piano Tone Quality.—Bihuber & Johnson, 1461.
- Pianoforte String and Hammer.—Ghosh, 185 & 2291.
- Theory and Practice of Excitation of Piano Strings, and Measurements of Sound Volume of Pianoforte.—Jakovlev: Belov & Ugolnikov, 184 & 2292.
- Novachord [Hammond Electronic Piano].—Merrill, 652.
- New Pick-Ups: Two Moving-Coils and a Crystal, 3063.
- Electronic Music [Pick-Up Devices for Pianos, Violins, etc.].—Daniel, 3909.
- New Gramophone Pick-Up controlling Light-Beam by Mirror.—Grimes: Philco, 3449 & 3908.
- Piezoelectricity of KH_2PO_4 and Specific-Heat Anomaly of KH_2PO_4 at Upper Curie Point.—Ludy: Bantle, 640.
- Piezoelectricity: see also Rochelle-Salt.
- Effect of Wall Materials on Steady-State Acoustic Spectrum of Flue Pipes.—Boner & Newman, 4323.
- Transmission of Sound inside Pipes.—Morse, 680.
- Interaction Impedance of System of Circular Pistons.—Klapman, 1443.
- Genesis of Absolute Pitch.—Bachem, 3072.
- Recording of Small Pitch Fluctuations.—Grützmaier & Lottermoser, 1912.
- Musical Pitch of Orchestras.—Madella, 1456 & 2301.
- Further Applications of Our Direct-Reading Pitch and Intensity Recorder.—Obata & Kobayashi, 4324.
- Pitch of Musical Instruments and Orchestras.—van der Pol & Adink, 1070.
- International Standard of Musical Pitch.—Richardson, 4325.
- Pitch: see also Frequency, Speech, Standard.
- Analysis of Vibration of Clamped Circular Plate which is subjected to Internal Resistance.—Hayasaka, 4311.
- Vibrations of Free Square Plates.—Waller, 174 & 3448.
- Plates: see also Membranes, Poisson's, Vibrating, Vibrometer.
- Theory of Arrangement of Frets on Finger Board of Plucked Instruments.—Jakovlev, 1490.
- Simple Method of finding Poisson's Ratio.—Waller, 4312.
- Specific Heat of Substance showing Spontaneous Electric Polarisation.—Mendelssohn, 173.
- Loop-Sided Speech and Modulation: Voice-Wave Polarity and Effect on Phone Transmitter Operation.—Grammer, 1900.
- Sound Propagation at Grazing Incidence to Porous Materials.—Schuster, 674 & 2631.
- Use of Thermocouple and Fluxmeter for Measurement of Average Power of Irregular Waves, and Grassot Fluxmeter as Quantity Meter.—Dunn, 1077.
- Pressure: see Radiation, Sound-Pressure.
- Acoustic Probe.—Fedorovich & Saltykov, 1076.
- Radio Progress during 1939: Electroacoustics, 3082.
- Report on Progress in Sound.—Richardson, 1089.
- New Apparatus for Representation and Investigation of Progressive Waves along Flexible Carrier.—Bruns, 3078.
- Propagation of Plane Sound Waves in Neighbourhood of Absorptive Plane.—Brillouin, 685.
- Propagation of Sound in Homogeneous Atmosphere.—Rocard, 4300.
- Propagation: see also Absorbing, Porous, Progressive, Shock, Thermodynamics, Viscosity.

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

- Propeller** Rotation Noise due to Torque and Thrust.—Deming, 4354.
 "Rotation Sound" of **Propellers**.—Nepomnaschij, 2312.
High-Fidelity Public Address and Translating System.—Wilburn & Tenac, 3059.
Electro-Acoustic Reactions, with Special Reference to **Quartz-Crystal Vibrators**.—Starr, 3069.
Tone-Frequency Control and Filter-**Quartzes**.—Rohde, 2303.
Radiation of Sound [Differential Equations for "Pulsating-Sphere" Air Movement, and Their Solutions: etc.].—van Urk & Vermeulen, 1040.
Sound Radiation Pressure in Liquids.—Hertz & Mende, 1092.
Question of Sound Radiation Pressure.—Richter, 3463.
Theory of Acoustic Radiation Pressure.—Schaefer, 186.
Radiator: see Transient-Function.
Sound Radiometer of Resonance Type.—Hayashi, 1918.
Application of Rayleigh Principle to Calculation of Acoustic Systems.—van den Dungen, 666.
Improvements in Disc Records through Constant-Amplitude Recording.—Duffield, 2620.
Embossing [of Gramophone Records] at Constant Groove Speed.—Griffin, 4317.
Titanium Compounds as Fillers: Reduced Surface Noise and Increased Life of Gramophone Records.—R.C.A., 3907.
Getting the Best from Records.—Voigt, 1050, 1904, & 2290.
Gramophone Recorder Characteristics [American Types], 1903.
Investigations on Recorders [Blockflöten].—von Lüpke, 1908.
Photoelectric Tape Recording [Mechanical Engraving for Photoelectric Reproduction], 3903.
Simple Apparatus for Sound Recording.—de Boer & van Urk, 1051.
Wrinkles in Recording.—Jacques, 172.
Construction and Operation of Steel-Wire Recording Apparatus.—Mansi, 2289 & 3904.
Motor Van for Sound Recording by Philips-Miller System, 1451.
Feedback improves Electromechanical Recording.—Vieth, 1902.
Recording: see Automatic, Current-&Voltage, Pitch, Sound-Film, Stereophonic.
New Method of Logarithmic Rectification.—Havasi & Akasi, 3899.
Stability of Sound emitted by Tube with Beating Reed under Constant Pressure.—Auger, 175.
Auto-Vibrations of Harmonica Reeds, and Production of Sound.—Konstantinov, 3473.
Method for Determination of Reflecting Power of Ground Surfaces [in connection with Aircraft Acoustic Altimeters].—Ernsthausen & von Wittern, 1095.
Papers on "Picture of Reflection".—Chigrinski, 1081, 2627, & 3066.
Reflection: see also Rooms.
Reflection-Coefficients: see Interferometer.
Relaxation Methods applied to Engineering Problems.—Gandy, Pellet, Southwell, 3084.
Voice-Operated Relay for Long-Distance Private Wires.—Fairweather, 3452.
New Electrical Reproducers applicable in Field of Electroacoustics and for Broadcasting of Music without Microphone.—Giulietti, 3076.
Variable Acoustic Resistance Standard [for Measurements of Absorption, etc.].—Schuster & Stöhr, 2642.
Sound Absorption of Resonators.—Jordan, 2298.
Resonators: see also Helmholtz, Vowels.
Simple Apparatus for Measurement of Reverberation Time.—Calza & Nuovo, 1465.
Reverberation and Acoustics in Case of Prismatic Polyhedrons.—Chigrinski, 3066.
Reverberation Time and Attenuation Coefficient at Grazing Incidence.—Cremer, 2297.
Synthetic Reverberation.—Goldmark & Hendrick, 1464.
Effective Values of Reverberation.—Kostov, 1466.
Derivation of Reverberation Formula.—Schuster, 676.
Measurement of Reverberation Time, using Several Microphones.—Vecchiacchi & Nuovo, 1083.
Reverberation: see also Cinemas, Reflection (Picture of).
Crystal Structure of Rochelle Salt.—Beever & Hughes, 3446.
"Heavy" Rochelle Salt: Dielectric Investigations.—Hablützel, 2616.
Heavy-Water Rochelle-Salt Crystals.—Holden, 173, 1440, & 4301.
Properties of Rochelle Salt, and Influence of Electrostatic Fields on the Elastic Properties of **Rochelle Salt**.—Mueller, 3052.
Nature of Anomalies of Some Properties of Rochelle Salt and Its Relation to Polymorphism.—Schulwas-Sorokina, 1042.
Contour Vibrations of Rectangular Rochelle-Salt Plate, and Thickness Vibrations of **Rochelle-Salt Plate**.—Takagi, Miyake, Sakamoto, 3447.
Rochelle Salt: see also Piezoelectricity, Polarisation.
Normal Modes of Vibration in Room Acoustics: Experimental Investigations in Non-Rectangular Enclosures.—Bolt, 678.
Damping of Sound in Room with Solid Walls, and Diffusion Coefficient of Sound Absorption.—Konstantinov, 677.
Non-Uniform Acoustical Boundaries in Rectangular Rooms.—Maa, 4344.
Arrangement for Regulating Acoustic Properties of Rooms.—Oelsner, 189.
Normal Modes of Vibration of Rooms with Non-Planar Walls, and Investigation of Diffuse Sound Reflection.—Skudrzyk, 1468.
Rooms: see also Audiences, Condition-Factors, Decay, Energy-Density, Feedback, Impedance, Reverberation, Studio.
"Voice of the Sea" [Shoulejkin's Infrasonic Vibrations].—Andreev, 1093.
Secrecy by Inversion of Syllables.—Marro, 2296.
Papers on Shock Waves and Theory of Propagated Discontinuity.—Thompson, Riffolt, 1090 & 3328.
Shock Waves in Air and Characteristics of Instruments for Their Measurement.—Thompson, 4339.
Correction of Distortion due to Optical Slit.—Khatkevich, 1444.
Smoothing: see Illum.
Development of Sound Equipment [Public Address, etc: Electrical Production of Air-Raid Signal].—Bennett, 1448.
Sound Fields: see Probe.
Transport of Sound Film in Apparatus for Recording and Reproduction.—Hardenberg, 2288.
Sound on Film: Photographic Methods of Recording.—Miller, 3902.
Volume Range of Sound-on-Film Recording.—Cricks, 3900.
Sound Films: see also Ear, Film-Recorded, Guide, Photocell, Slit, Synchronsound.
Sound-Measurement Objectives and **Sound-Level Meter Performance**.—Barstow, 4336.
Sound-Level Meters from User's Viewpoint.—Huber & Whitmore, 4337.
Sound Levels: see Automatic-Recording, Decibel.
Sound Pressure on Spheres.—Fox, 4333.
Electroacoustic Sound-Pressure Measurements in Practice.—Gosewinkel & Spandock, 2628.
Equivalent Circuit of Spherical Sound-Source.—Cremer: Weber, 1918.
Sound Spectrum of Explosive Sparks and Flobert Pistols: Application in Electroacoustic Measuring Technique.—Weber, 1072 & 4338.
Sparks: see Sound-Spectrum.
Speaking-Aid for Dumb by Injury of Vocal Cords.—Wright, 3912.
Resonance Method for Measuring the Ratio of Specific Heats of Gas.—Clark & Katz, 2311.
Acoustic Spectroscopy [for Demonstration].—Schouten, 1062.
Starting Characteristics of Speech Sounds.—Drew & Kellogg, 4319.
Statistical Measurements on Conversational Speech.—Dunn & White, 1432.
Recent Experimental Investigations of Vocal Pitch in Speech.—Fairbanks, 2646.
Reversed Speech.—Kellogg, 3917.
Speech: see Analysis, Book-Review, Larynx, Vocal-Chords, Vocoder.
Spherical: see Sound-Source, Vibration.
Square Waves [and Response of Networks].—Arguimbau, 3071.
Portable Apparatus for Measurement of Standard Pitch Note.—Barone, 1069.
High-Precision Checking of Standard Pitch Note.—Maddala, 656.
Continuous Broadcast of Standard of Musical Pitch Inaugurated.—Nat. Bureau of Standards, 656 bis.
Standard: see also Book-Review, Pitch.
Multi-Stage Standing-Wave Circuits [with Application to Acoustics].—Okabe, 3890.
Generation of Extremely Strong Standing Waves in Air.—Oberst, 1898.
Stereophonic Recordings of Enhanced Music [Carnegie Hall Demonstrations], 2058, 3056, 3057, & 3892.
Stethoscope with Variable Sensitivity and Selectivity.—Frossard, 658.
Stethoscope: see also Analyser.
Scientific Search for Secret of Stradivarius.—Saunders, 1459.
Stroboscope: see also Frequencies, Supersonic, and under "Miscellaneous."
Satellite-Studio Equipment.—Feikert, 3922.
Use of "Acoustivanes" in C.B.S. New Studios, 3921.
Acoustic Treatment and Measurements of New Bombay Studios of All-India Radio.—Sahdev, 188.
Studios: see also Broadcasting.
Subharmonics: see Oscillations.
Supersonic Waves.—Adam, 1094 (Infrasonic & Ultrasonic Waves); Bar, 2310 (Determination of Elastic Constants by S.W.); Bazulin, 1928 (Absorption by Electrolytes); David, 2649 (Optical Method of Absorption Measurement); Field, 193 & 3476 (Dispersion & Absorption); Fox & Rock, 689 (S. Stroboscope for Wavelengths in Liquids); Giacoini & Bertini, 688 (Homogeneity of Solids); Gregg, 3475 (Optical Measurement of Absorption) and 3933 (Absorption in Liquids); Hartmann & Focke, 187 & 2308 (Absorption); Jatkar, 3934 (Velocity); Leonard, 3935 (Absorption in Carbon Dioxide); Liepmann, 683 (Velocity in Liquid Argon); Lucas, 1489 (Double Refraction in Liquids); Mikhailov, 3932 (Velocity & Absorption in Liquid Mixtures); Nath, 682 (Theories of Light Diffraction); Neu-

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

- mann, 195 (Influence of Angle of Incidence on Diffraction); Peterson, 2649 (Optical Measurement of S. Absorption); Ponzio, 1488 (Physiological Effects); Pumper, 1928 (Absorption in Air & Monatomic Gases); Railston, 1096 (Dispersion in Vapours); Riabouchinsky, 201 & 686 (S. Analogy with Electromagnetic Field); Rickardson, 3474 (Propagation in Liquids); Rieckmann, 203 (Absorption in Mercury); Salisbury & Porter, 194 (Efficient Piezoelectric Oscillator); Sanders, 192 (Transmission through Thin Plates); Schmid & Roll, 2307 (Effect of Intense Sound on Molten Metals); Shear & Focke, 197, 2309, & 3476 (Dispersion in Rods of Polycrystalline Metals); Willard, 3475 (Velocity & Absorption in Liquids); Zachoval, 684 (Dispersion); Zartman & Smith, 3933 (Absorption).
- Supersonic Waves**: see also Amorphous, Analysis, Book-Review, Crystal, Diffraction, Echo-Sounding, Elasticity, Magnetostriction, Velocity.
- Sound [Survey].—Richardson, 1921.
- 1940 Sound [Survey of Prospects].—Taylor, 1910 & 2619.
- Surveys**: see also Acoustics, Future, Progress.
- Synchosound System** [for 8 & 16 mm Pictures].—Powell, 1446.
- Synthesphone** [for Synthesis of Musical & Other Sounds].—Culver & Williams, 654.
- Synthetic Sound** [for Problems in Physiological Acoustics].—Schouten, 1061.
- Synthetic**: see also Harmonic-Analyser, Reverberation, Vocoder.
- Method of Equalising Attenuation in Long-Distance Telephone Circuits.—Iida & Akiyama, 1087.
- Improved Commercial Telephone Receiver.—Robertson, 1441.
- Sound Tests of Telephone Ringers and Dials.—Stryker, 3930.
- Determining Efficiency of Resonance Telephones.—Mross, 3062.
- Telephones**: see also Articulation, Magnetic, Noise.
- Terminology**: see Frequency.
- Tests**: see Ear, Intermodulation, Oscillator, Telephone.
- Sound in the Theatre.—Burriss-Meyer, 1447.
- Sound-Control Apparatus for Theatre.—Burriss-Meyer, 4329.
- Propagation of Elastic Waves: Thermodynamic Application.—Parodi, 1486.
- Small Electrical "Thunder Screen" produces Varieties of Crashes.—Burriss-Meyer, 3077.
- Automatic Time and Weather Systems**.—Winner, 650.
- Tone**: see Organ, Pipes.
- Better Utilisation of Transformers with Tapping Points.—Wünsch, 1049.
- Effects of Hum-Bucking Construction and Magnetic Shielding in A.F. Transformers.—Fortune, 3055.
- Relationship between Shape of Sound Radiator and Transient Function.—Kharkevich, 637.
- Transient Function**: see also Frequency.
- Acoustic Transmission Line for Impedance Measurement [on Horns, Filters, etc.].—Hall, 636.
- Acoustical Tube as High-Pass Filter.—Brillouin, 4308.
- Transmission of Sound in Water-Filled Tubes.—Ganitta, 2313.
- Attenuation of Sound in Tubes.—Rogers: Fay, 2633 & 4309.
- Sound Damping in Rigid- and Elastic-Wall Tubes.—Watzmann & Wenke, 661.
- Tubes**: see also Pipes.
- Resonoscope for Accurate Tuning of Musical Instruments.—Wolf & Holmes, 3908.
- Tuning Fork** maintained by Photocell.—Cambridge Instrument, 1911.
- Miniature Electrically Maintained Tuning Fork.—Muirhead, 3070
- Tuning-Fork Stabilisation**.—Norman, 2641.
- Ultrasonic**: see Supersonic.
- Change of Velocity of Sound with Temperature.—Bate, 200 & 1925.
- Study of Velocity and Absorption of Sound in Liquids under Pressure.—Biquard, 1487.
- Determination of Velocity of Sound in Gas: Application to Analysis of Mixtures of Helium, Oxygen, and Nitrogen.—Dublin, 202.
- Sound Velocity and Inter-Molecular Forces.—Rao, 1097.
- Papers on Connections between Velocity of Sound and Constitution of Organic Compounds.—Schaafs, 204, 687, & 1929.
- Velocity**: see also Inertia.
- Experimental Investigation of Sound Damping in Ventilation Shafts.—Belov & Feinstein, 2632.
- Vibratory Characteristics of Vibratram [formerly Heerwagen Tiles].—Ham & Darracott, 1470.
- Perception of Vibrations.—von Békésy, 661, 1058, & 2637.
- Torsional Vibrations of Crystalline Cylinder.—Brown, 2304.
- Electrodynamic Detector of Mechanical Vibrations, and Applications.—Giulietti, 2293.
- Vibration of Free Circular Plate** [with Application to Tourmalin Piezo-Oscillators].—Hayasaka, 1043.
- Forced Radial Vibration of Hollow Sphere.—Matudaira & H., 2284.
- Asymptotic Properties of Fundamental Functions in Vibrations in Elastic Body.—Pleijel, 198 & 639.
- Effect of Rotatory and Lateral Inertia on Flexural Vibration of Prismatic Bars.—Thomson, 1046.
- Properties of Linear Systems used in Vibration-Measuring Instruments.—Trimmer, 4340.
- Experimental Investigation of Quasi-Harmonic Vibrator.—Neusinger, 1917.
- Vibrations, Vibrators**: see Chladni, Integral-Equation, Internal-Friction, Noise, Plates, Quartz, Reeds, Rooms, Vibrometer, and under "Miscellaneous."
- Effect of Back Chamber to Clamped Circular Plate [of Vibrometer].—Hayasaka, 1044.
- Variations in Quality of Violin after Repair by Expert, 1067.
- New Results in Research on Violins.—Backhaus & Weymann, 651 & 3910.
- Acoustical Properties of Especially Fine-Toned Violins.—Meinel, 1066.
- Perspectives in Development of Violin.—Vermeulen, 1907.
- Violin**: see also Pick-Up, Reproducers, Stradivarius.
- Propagation of Waves in Liquid possessing "Maxwell Viscosity".—Issakovitch, 1091.
- Visible Sound Waves** [Dark Bars running along Exhaust Trails during Air Fighting].—Blackie, 4298.
- High-Speed Motion Pictures of the Human Vocal Chords.—Farnsworth, 2295.
- Remaking Speech [Description of Vocoder].—Dudley, 655 & 1064.
- New Approaches to Science of Voice.—Seashore, 178.
- Paradox of Voice Teaching.—Bartholomew, 3469.
- New Standard Volume Indicator and Reference Level.—Chinn, Gannett, & Morris, 187 & 1472.
- "Vu" and New Volume Indicator.—Brand, 3464.
- Constants of Resonators involved in Production of Sustained Vowels "Oh" and "Ah".—Lewis & Tuthill, 3471.
- Performance of Electrostatic Wattmeters.—Francini: Perucca, 3465.

PHOTOTELEGRAPHY AND TELEVISION

- Simple Television Aerials.—Carter, 705.
- Compensation of Aerial Reactances of Television Transmitters.—Labus, 231.
- Correction of After-Glow in Cathode-Ray Scanning.—Müller, 1105.
- After-Glow of Phosphors and Role in Light-Ray Scanner with Cathode-Ray Tube.—Brückersteinkuhl, 1511.
- Television Reception in Airplane.—Holmes, 1490.
- Production Alignment Apparatus for Television Receivers.—Hartley, 236.
- Electron-Diffraction Study of Surfaces of Alkali and Alkaline-Earth Metals exposed to Air.—Yamaguchi, 3108.
- Adsorption of Non-Polar Gases on Alkali Halide Crystals.—Orr, 1106.
- Examination of Coloured Alkali Halides for Photoelectric Hall Effect.—Evans, 1517.
- Alkali-Halides**: see also Crystals, Potassium, Scophony, and under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."
- New Electronic Television Transmitting System for Amateur.—Sherman, 3090.
- Efficient Ultra-High-Frequency Unit for Amateur Television Transmitter.—Waller, 3490.
- Limiting Sensitivity of Alternating-Current Method of Photocell-Current Amplification.—Johnson, Mock, & Hopkins, 1113.
- [Ultra-] Short-Wave Wide-Band Amplification.—Strutt & van der Ziel, 1120.
- Amplifier Characteristics at Low Frequencies**, with Particular Reference to New Method of Frequency Compensation of Single Stages.—Edwards & Cherry, 4365.
- Application of Feedback to Wide-Band Output Amplifiers.—Everest & Johnston, 1940.
- Shunt Peaking Compensation [Graphical Method for Wide-Band Amplifiers].—Freeman, 2653.
- Reflex Television Amplifier: New Amplifier using Balanced Bridge Circuits.—General Electric, 3953.
- Wide-Band Amplifier: High-Frequency Correction by Auxiliary Valves.—Pieplow, 2652.
- Amplifiers**: see also Intermediate-Frequency, Photovoltaic, Secondary, Signal-Frequency, Superheterodyne, Tensor, Transient, Vector-Response.
- Television Receiving Antennas and Transmission Lines.—Barber, 1947.
- Antennas and Transmission Lines at Empire State Television Station.—Lindenblad, 3941.
- Antimony**: see Photocathodes, Swiss.
- Papers on "Photo-Augetron," 2339.
- Design Considerations of Augetron Secondary-Emission Amplifier, 4368.
- Two-Way Facsimile Unit developed for Aviation.—Finch, 721.
- Automatic Background Control of Television Pictures.—General Electric, 3946.
- Barium**: see Sodium.
- Photoelectric Cells sensitive to Long-Wave Radiation: Bismuth-Sulphide Cell.—Fink & Mackey, 3967.
- "Television Receiving Equipment" [Book Review].—Cocking, 3503.
- "Photoelectric and Selenium Cells" [including Industrial Applications: Book Review].—Fielding, 3968.
- "Principles of Television Engineering" [Book Review].—Fink, 3489.
- "Die Photozelle in der Technik" [Book Review].—Geffcken & Richter, 3109.

Phototelegraphy and Television—

- "Photowiderstände" [Selenium & Other Photocells: **Book Review**].—Thirring & Fuchs, 1523.
- "Television—the Electronics of Image Transmission" [**Book Reviews**].—Zworykin & Morton, 3948.
- Portable Television Broadcasting.—Lubcke, 3939.
- Influence of Impedance Irregularities on Transmission Properties of Wide-Band Cables.—Grün, 1499.
- Television Transmission over Telephone Cables.—Weis, 1501.
- Cables: see also Coaxial, Concentric, Telephone-Lines.
- Practical Construction of Cathode-Ray Storage-Type Projecting Tubes.—von Ardenne, 1099.
- Ring Focusing of Negative Ions in Cathode-Ray Beam.—Bachman, Woodcock, 1515 & 4361.
- Raster Shapes with Double Magnetic Deflection in Wide-Angle Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Günther, 219.
- Implosion of Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Smvth, 1101 & 3491.
- Cathode-Ray: see also After-Glow, Distortion, Electron-Optics, Fluorescent, Focus, Lens, Luminescent, Screens, Sweep, and under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."
- Measurement of Coefficient of Attenuation of Coaxial Cables at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Malatesta, 693.
- "S.I.C.E." Coaxial Cable for High Frequencies.—Soc. Italiana C.E., 2322.
- Colloids: see Electro-Optical, Fundamentals.
- Television in Natural Colour.—Lorenzen, 3944.
- Colour-Television: see also Interlaced-Scanning (Multiple).
- Television Committee Organises, 4359.
- Emission from Composite Cathodes under Simultaneous Electron Bombardment and Illumination.—Borzvak, 2338.
- Mechanism of Secondary Emission of Electrons from Composite Surfaces.—Timofeev, 3495.
- Ultra-Short Waves in Concentric Cables and Hollow Resonators with Perforated-Disc Ends, and Concentric Cables with Longitudinally Stratified Dielectric as Band-Stop Filters in *m* Wave Range and Below.—Buchholz, 1498.
- Coronavisor, for Observing Solar Corona by Television Technique.—Skellert, 241 & 1937.
- Simple Coupling Transformer Unit for Television Receivers.—R.C.A., 4364.
- Photoconductivity of Tartaric Acid Crystals [Effect of External E.M.F.].—Brady & Todd, 717.
- Volume Rectifying Action in Cu_2O Crystals.—Lambert, 1522.
- Binding of Stochiometrically Surplus Sodium in NaCl Crystals with Added SrCl_2 .—Pick, 212.
- Crystals: see also Scophony, Secondary.
- Electronic Theory of Crystalline Compounds of Cuprous-Oxide Type.—Dressandt, 4371.
- Photosensitivity of Cuprous-Oxide Electrodes.—Miseliuk, 3969.
- Cuprous Oxide: see also Crystals, Semiconductor.
- Transmission and Reception of D.C. Component in Television.—Novakovski, 225.
- Deflection and Video Chassis for Television Reception.—Lawrence, 1941.
- Deflection: see also Fundamentals, Receivers, Time-Base.
- Detail: see Lines, Selective-Sideband.
- Detector: see Receivers.
- Deuterium: see Sensitisation.
- Influence of Angle of Incidence on Diffraction of Light by Supersonic Waves.—Neumann, 215.
- Theories of Diffraction of Light by Supersonic Waves.—Nath, 719.
- Trapezium Distortion in Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Fleming-Williams, 1934.
- Methods and Apparatus for measuring Phase Distortion.—Lévy, 257 & 2323.
- Distortion: see also Slit.
- Papers on the DuMont Proposals [for Changes in R.M.A. Standards], 2314, 2654, & 3480.
- Electron: see Photoelectrons, and below.
- Function of Electron Bombardment [in Pick-Up Tubes & Receiving Tubes].—Maloff, 208.
- Design and Performance of Electron Diffraction Camera.—Ruedy: R.C.A., 3496.
- Production of Low-Voltage Secondary-Electron Multipliers with Copper/Sulphur/Caesium Layers.—Badikova: Kubetski, 3494.
- Electron-Multiplier Phototube.—Farnsworth, 3965.
- Carrier Introduction with Secondary-Electron Multipliers.—Geest, 1503.
- Experiences with Electron-Multiplier Photocells of Different Types, as regards Dark Current and Stability.—Harrison & Bentley, 3966.
- Mode of Action of Electron Multiplier.—Orthuber & Recknagel, 2341.
- Electrostatic Electron Multiplier, and Residual Current in Electrostatic Electron Multipliers.—Zworykin & Rajchman, 209.
- Electron-Multiplier: see also Augetron, Multiplier, Photocells.
- New Electro-Optical Effect [shown by Bentonite Colloids].—Mueller & Sakmann, 218.
- Application of Electric and Magnetic Fields in Electron-Optics.—Brüche, 2665.
- Electron Optics of Cylindrical Electric and Magnetic Fields.—Rose, 1516.
- Electron Optics: see also under "Subsidiary Apparatus."
- Cathode-Ray View-Finder for Emitron.—E.M.I., 2333.
- Emitron: see also Pick-Ups (France).
- Energy: see Photoelectrons.
- Wireless Exhibition, 1939: Technical Survey, 239.
- Exhibitions: see also German, Swiss, and under "Miscellaneous."
- Demonstrating Broadcast Facsimile at New York World's Fair.—Baracke, 3936.
- Facsimile Transmission [Recent American Developments].—Herrick, 1954.
- Radio Facsimile by Sub-Carrier Frequency Modulation.—Mathes & Whitaker, 720.
- Facsimile Telegraphy: New Commercial Applications.—Hackenberg, 2324.
- Facsimile: see also Aviation, Phototelegraphy, Pictures.
- Faraday Effect: see Kerr.
- Feedback: see Amplifier, and under "Properties of Circuits."
- Television Control Equipment for Film Transmission.—Campbell, 3478.
- Explanation of Anomalies of Optical Constants of Thin Metallic Films.—David, 1108.
- Protection of Thin Metal Films against Oxidation.—Ehrenberg, 1507.
- Optics of Very Thin Metallic Films.—Hacman, 711.
- Optical Properties of Semitransparent Sputtered Films determined by Interference of Light.—Nathanson & Bartberger, 1951.
- Reflection and Transmission Factors of Thin Metal Films.—Rouard, 1107.
- Lenticulated Film makes Pictures with Depth in Ordinary Amateur's Camera.—Winnek, 3479.
- Films: see also Fols, Infra-Red, Silver, Sound-Films.
- Filters: see Separating, Vestigial.
- Fluorescent: see also After-Glow, Films, Luminescent, Phosphors, Screen, Willemite, and under "Subsidiary Apparatus."
- Maintaining Spot Focus in Cathode-Ray Tubes.—E.M.I., 2329.
- Influence of Space Charge on Focusing of Cathode Rays.—Reusse & Ripper, 3492.
- Fog-Landing: see Infra-Red.
- Preparation of Metallic Foils.—Fenner, 713.
- Development and Present Tendencies of Television in France.—Mallein, 698.
- French Television should enter Practical Domain.—Mallein, 1122.
- Reduction of Frequency Band in Television Transmission.—Urie, 3943.
- Photo Transmission by Frequency Modulation, 3937.
- Frequency Modulation in Television.—Carnahan: Loughren, 2650.
- Frequency Modulation: see also Facsimile, Relay.
- Fundamentals of Television Engineering.—Everest, 695, 2657, & 3945.
- Visit to General Electric Plant at Schenectady, 2661.
- Precision Television Synchronising-Signal Generator.—Bedford & Smith, 3961.
- Television Pulse Generator.—British Thomson-Houston, 3960.
- Flexible Synchronising-Pulse Generator.—DuMont, 4366.
- Picture Signal Generator.—Wilder & Brustman, 2667, 3962, & 4362.
- 16th German Broadcasting and Television Exhibition.—Fuchs, 240 & 2318.
- Progress and Actual Development of Television in Germany.—Gehrts, 699 & 2317.
- Television Service of German State Post Office.—Gehrts, 2656.
- Foundation of German Post Office Television Limited Liability Company.—Tritz, 238.
- Gradation of Television Pictures.—Kallmann, 3099.
- Image Iconoscope.—Iams, Morton, & Zworykin, 207.
- Recent Improvements in Design and Characteristics of Iconoscope.—James & Hickok, 206.
- New Iconoscope for Amateur Television Cameras.—Lamb: R.C.A., 3089.
- Iconoscope: see also Pick-Ups.
- Impulse Generation [Particular Reference to German Television Standards].—Schunack, 3098.
- Fog-Landing Equipment, Ball System, using Infra-Red Light and Television Scanning Technique, 2878.
- Optical Constants of Thick Metal Films in Visible and Near Infra-Red.—Kretzmann, 3102.
- Infra-Red: see also Bismuth, and under "Miscellaneous."
- Interference between Television Signals from Philco and C.B.S. Stations, separated by 90 Miles, 3940.
- Papers on Ignition Interference on Ultra-Short Waves.—Scholz & Faust, & others, 3988.
- Motor-Car Interference and Murphy Noise Limiting Circuit, 1942.
- Interference: see also Noise, Receiving, and under "Reception."
- Interlaced Scanning and Frequency Band necessary for Television.—Lurje, 1935.
- Historical Development of Interlaced Scanning Method.—Raack, 221.
- Multiple Interlaced Scanning.—Reichel, 1513.
- Interlaced Scanning: see also Synchronising.
- Simplified Television Intermediate-Frequency Systems.—Mountjoy, 1492.

Phototelegraphy and Television—

- Ions (Negative)**: see Cathode-Ray.
- Television in Italy**: Safar Television Equipment.—Castellani, 1497, 2316, & 2663.
- Products of F.I.M.M. [Italy]** in Field of Television.—Magneti Marcelli, 1496.
- Projection Kaleidoscope**.—Eddy, 1936.
- Inertia of Kerr Effect** and Faraday Effect.—Hanle & Maercks, 1117 & 1118.
- Theory of Electric Polarisation, Electro-Optical Kerr Effect, and Electric Saturation in Liquids and Solutions**.—Piekara, 217.
- Electrical Birefringence [Survey of Knowledge on Kerr Effect]**.—de Stefano, 2327.
- Kerr Effect**: see also Electro-Optical, Polarisation.
- Kinescope**: see Receiver, Screens.
- Transformer "Kipp" Devices** [as in Lorenz "Small Receiver"].—Mulert & Bähring, 220.
- Astigmatism of Magnetic Lenses, and Image Error Investigations on Magnetic Lens** free from Image Rotation.—Becker & Wallraff, 2666.
- Light**: see Diffraction, Optical, Refraction.
- Type of Light Valve** for Television Reproduction [Suspension of Particles in Liquid].—Donal & Langmuir, 3500.
- Light Valve**: see also Kerr-Effect, Magnetite, Optical-Shutter.
- Television Lighting**.—Eddy, 2660 & 3485.
- Determination of Optimum Number of Lines** in Television System.—Kell, Bedford, & Fredendall, 3942.
- Lines**: see Antennas.
- Band Spectra of Cathodo-Luminescence**.—Henderson, 1103.
- Charging and Decrease of Charging of Luminescent Materials and Semiconductors irradiated by Electrons**.—Krautz, 1104.
- New Type of Luminescent Screen** for Cathode-Ray Tubes for Television Purposes.—de Quervain, 1503.
- Luminescent**: see also Fluorescent.
- Theory of Magnetite Light Shutter**.—Heaps, Elmore, McKeehan, 1940, 2326, 3101, & 3499.
- Manganese**: see Zinc-Silicate.
- Photoelectric Modifications of Mercuric Oxide** at Contact with Electrode.—Déchéne, 2347.
- Electron Micro-Oscillograph**.—von Ardenne, 1938.
- Mixing and Limiting Circuits** for Picture Signals and Blanking-Out Pulses.—R. C. A., 3957.
- Programming the Television Mobile Unit**.—Hutchinson, 700.
- Modulation**: see Sideband.
- Photocell Multiplier Tubes**.—Larson & Salinger, 3964.
- Nipkow Disc** [Details of Modern Disc].—Rinia & Leblans, 1121.
- Effect of Noise and Interfering Signals** on Television Transmission.—Jarvis & Seaman, 234.
- Noise**: see also Interference.
- Television Optics**.—Wright, 1102.
- Improvement of Brilliance of Optical Apparatus** [by Thin Layers].—Smakula, 2325.
- Application of New Photoelectric Method** to Determination of Optical Constants of Pure Metals, and Optical Constants of Copper/Nickel Alloys.—Bor, Hobson, & Wood, 1521.
- Optical Shutter** formed by Heated Rouge in Suspension, oriented by Magnetic Field.—Heaps, 1942. See also Magnetite.
- Orthicon**: see Pick-Up.
- Effect of High-Frequency Oscillation** on Photoelectric Current.—Terada, 3498.
- Oscillator**: see Scanning, Time-Base.
- Oscillograph**: see Micro-, and under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."
- Charging Potentials, Secondary Emission, and Fatigue Phenomena of Metals irradiated by Electrons, and of Phosphors**.—Hagen, 1509.
- Charging-Up and Fatigue Phenomena of Phosphors** under Stationary Electron Beam.—Hagen, 1510.
- Phosphors**: see also Fluorescent.
- Relationship between Conductivity and Emission Characteristics of Caesium Oxide Photocathodes**.—Borzyak, 2675.
- Papers on Antimony-Caesium Photocathodes**.—Lukyanov & others, 2346 & 2673.
- Effect of Sulphur and Oxygen** on Sensitivity of BiCs-Cs Photocathodes.—Morozov, 2674.
- Antimony-Caesium Photocathode**.—Prilezhaev, 2672.
- Photoelectric Effect** from Photoelectrically Sensitised Photocathodes.—Ryzhanov, 3104.
- Photocells with Antimony-Caesium Photocathodes**.—Zaitsev, 1112.
- Sensitisation of Antimony-Caesium Photocathodes** by Sulphur and Selenium.—Zhukov, 714.
- Photocathodes**: see also Composite-Cathodes, Photo-Surface, Potassium, Silver.
- Photocells**.—Belovskii, 715 (Gas-Filled, Reduced Inertia); Franzini, 1111 (with Three Electrodes); Goncharski, 2670 (Gas-Filled, Magnetic Deflection); Kruihof, 1114 (Time Lag in Gas-Filled Ps.); Pein, 2671 (Effect of Metastable Atoms on Inertia); Rodionov, Kubetski, 2340 (Applications of Multi-Stage Ps., Low-Intensity Light); Seki & others, 1110 (Increased Sensitivity by Superposed U.H.F. Voltage); Timofeev, 4369 (Multi-Stage Ps. operating on A.C.); Tungsram, 3971 (Selenium Ps. for Sub-Standard Talks).
- Photocells. Photoelectric Cells**: see also Amplification, Augatron, Bismuth, Book-Review, Crystals, Cuprous-Oxide, Electron-Multiplier, Infra-Red, Mercuric-Oxide, Oscillation (H.F.), Photocathodes, Photo-Surface, Phototube, Selenium, Semiconductor, Sensitisation, Thallous, and below. Also (particularly Applications) under "Miscellaneous."
- Photoeffect and Its Use** in Photocells [Survey].—Verleger, 2348.
- Radius of Electron and Calculation of Photoelectric Constant** of Metals.—Jonescu, 1520.
- Researches on Photoelectric Effect** in Metals at High Temperatures.—della Corte, Ricca, 1519.
- Hallwachs Photoelectric Effect** in Metals at High Temperatures.—Deaglio, 1952.
- Metallic Reflection and Surface Photoelectric Effect**.—Makinson, 2343.
- Energy Distribution of Photoelectrons**.—Kusknir, Vainrib, & Goncharov, 3103.
- Electrical Photo-Engraving**.—Thorne Baker, 4372.
- New High-Sensitivity Photo-Surface**.—Glover & Janes, 4370.
- Phototelegraphy**: see Facsimile, Frequency-Modulation, Pictures, Single-Sideband.
- R.C.A. Phototube Reference Chart**, 3972.
- Eindhoven String-Galvanometer/Amplifier System** for Investigation of Photovoltaic Effects.—Vanselow, 3505.
- Photovoltaic**: see also Silver.
- RCA Portable Television Pick-Up Equipment**.—Beers, 3949.
- New and Original Television Pick-Up Tube** [based on Properties of Electrostatic Field around Thin Wire].—Brande, 3950.
- Thoughts on Television Pick-Up Technique**.—Goebel, 3483.
- Image-Scanning Pick-Up Tubes**.—Hartmann, 2334.
- Image Dissector** [Farnsworth Pick-Up Tube].—Larson & Gardner, 706.
- New Pick-Up Tube** using "Secondary-Electron Controlling Method".—Osawa, 2336.
- Orthicon Pick-Up Tubes** using Low-Velocity Electron-Beam Scanning.—Rose & Iams, 205 & 708.
- Diavisor—New Type of Pick-Up Tube**.—Scophony, 2335.
- R.C.A. Television Field Pick-Up Equipment**.—Smith, 1502.
- Television Transmitting Tubes [Mosaic-Type Pick-Ups]**: Manufacture in France.—Tarbes, 707 & 2669.
- Pick-Up Tubes**: see also Electron-Bombardment, Electron-Optics, Emitron, Iconoscope, Secondary.
- New Apparatus for Picture Telegraphy**.—Reche, 1525.
- Pictures by Wire** [Survey], 722.
- Influence of Hindered Rotation and Anisotropy of Internal Field on Polarisation of Liquids**.—Peterlin & Stuart, 216.
- Polarisation**: see also Kerr-Effect.
- Electric and Photoelectric Properties of Very Thin Layers of Potassium on Glass**.—Maciuc, 3106.
- Conductivity of Potassium Halides**.—Brennecke, 2342.
- Introduction to Television Production**.—Lubke, 1844.
- Radio Progress** during 1939, 3095 & 3096.
- New Projection System** for Large-Screen Television Receivers, 4363.
- Scophony Pulse Generator**, 1939.
- Pulse**: see also Generator, Mixing, Square-Wave.
- Quality**: see Spot.
- Television Range-Finders**.—Goldsmith, 2321.
- Raster Shapes**: see Cathode-Ray.
- Receivers**.—Allochio, Bacchini, 1943 (Type TV1); Brown, 1494 & 2658 (British); Fink, 704 (for the Home); Goldsmith, 3952 (using Electrostatic Deflection); Heller, 1123 (for London & Paris Transmissions); Herold, 235 (Superhet. First Detector); Köpping, 703 & 1124 ("Unit" R.); R.M.A., 237 (Marking of Controls); Sherman, 3091 (using 3-Inch Kinescope); Wolcott, 3951 (Characteristics).
- Receivers**: see also Alignment, Book-Review, Deflection, "Kipp," Projection, and below.
- British Standard Specification for Anti-Interference Characteristics and Performance of Radio Receiving Equipment** for Aural and Visual Reproduction, 3502.
- Reception of Television Images** [Survey].—Adam, 1493.
- Television Reception and Television Receiving Valves**, 1946.
- Effects of Double Refraction** in Liquids, due to Supersonic Waves.—Lucas, 1524.
- Correction to Equation** in "New Hard-Valve Relaxation Oscillator."—Black, 2332.
- 500-Megacycle [Frequency-Modulated] Radio-Relay Distribution System** for Television.—Kroger, Trevor, & Smith, 3038.
- Television Relayed** [using Micro-Waves and Frequency Modulation].—Peck, 3087.
- Resolution**: see Lines, Selective-Sideband.
- Television Transmitting Equipment of ETAR in Rome**.—Schunack, 230.
- High-Voltage Power Supply** with Complete Safety Features.—Rosenblatt, 2659.
- New Scanning Oscillator**.—Gramophone Company, 2331.
- Scanning**: see also After-Glow, Interlaced, Nipkow, Slit, Sweep-Linearity.
- Skiatron**: New Scophony Development for Large-Screen Projected Pictures.—Rosenthal, 2328 & 3501.

Phototelegraphy and Television—

- Fluorescent Screen replaced by Totally Reflecting Prism carrying Particles of Carbon or Mica which move under Action of Cathode Ray, 2330.
- Hatation on Kinescope Screens.—Baker, 3955.
- Production Colour-Analysis of Kinescope Screens, and Optimum Efficiency Conditions for White Luminescent Screens in Kinescopes.—Perkins; Leverenz, 3956.
- Screens: see also Fluorescent.
- Direct Measurement of Secondary Electron Output from Insulators [in Development of Image-Converter Pick-Up Tubes], and Secondary Emission from Films of Silver on Platinum.—Heimann & Gever; Hastings, 2668.
- Method for Determining Charging Potential of Dielectrics and Lower Limit of Secondary Electron Emission from Monocrystal of NaCl.—Kirvaldize, 3963.
- Secondary Emission from Thin Dielectric Layers.—Korshunova & Khebnikov, 1505.
- Secondary-Electron Emission under Action of Two Electron Beams.—Kushnir & Milyutin, 210.
- Conference on Secondary-Electron Emission and Photoeffect.—Mazover, 1109.
- Nature of the Secondary Emission from Composite Cathodes.—Morgulis, 1504.
- Secondary Electron Emission of Tungsten, Copper, and Iron at High Voltages, and Secondary Emission from Evaporated Nickel and Cobalt.—Rakov & Antonov; Wooldridge, 1506.
- Secondary-Emission Valves as Amplifiers.—Saic, 1119.
- Mechanism of Secondary Electron Emission.—Suhmann & Kundt, 709.
- Secondary-Electron Emission from Thin Dielectric Layers.—Vudynski, 211.
- Secondary Emission: see also Composite, Electron-Multipliers, Photocells, and under "Valves and Thermionics."
- Television Detail and Selective-Sideband Transmission.—Goldmann, 691.
- Selective-Sideband Transmission in Television [Reproduction of Detail].—Kell & Fredendall, 3477.
- Investigations of Selenium Photoelectric.—Bcker, 1115.
- Selenium in Canada.—Byers & Lakin, 718.
- Crystallisation by Pulverisation [in connection with Selenium].—Dekeyser & Prins, 213.
- Manufacture of [Selenium] Barrier-Layer Photocells: New British Industry.—Electro-Physical Laboratories, 3970.
- Filters for Adjusting Spectral Sensitivity of Selenium Photocell to Sensitivity Curve of Eye.—Fridland, 2677.
- Changes in Internal Resistance of Selenium Barrier-Layer Cells caused by Light.—Sandström, 2349.
- Selenium: see also Book-Review, Foils.
- Photovoltage at Element Metal/Semiconductor/Metal.—Mönch, 214.
- External Photoelectric Effect in Semiconductors.—Cashman, 3497.
- Semiconductors: see also Cuprous-Oxide, Luminescent.
- Sensitisation of Photoelectric Surfaces by Electric Discharges in Water Vapour and Atomic Hydrogen.—Tykociner, Kunz, & Garner, 2344.
- Effect of Deuterium and of Electric Discharges in Deuterium Oxide on Sensitisation of Photoelectric Cells.—Tykociner & Bloom, 2345.
- Sensitisation: see also Photocathodes, Zinc.
- Separating Vision and Sound Signals.—General Electric, 3958.
- Separating Sync. Pulses and Picture Signals in Television Receivers.—R.C.A., 4367.
- Separating Filters.—Pilot, 224.
- Sideband: see Selective, Signal-Frequency, Single, Transient, Vestigial.
- Television Signal-Frequency Circuit Considerations [for U.S.A. Standards].—Mountjoy, 692.
- Nature of Anomalous Physical [Light-Absorption] Properties of Thin Silver Films.—Ashtchenov, 1950.
- Contact Difference of Potential between Silver Films on Glass and Rocksalt.—Anderson, 712.
- Work Functions of Different Faces of Silver Single Crystals.—Farnsworth & Winch, 1518.
- Contact Potential Difference between Silver and Oxygen-Caesium Surfaces.—Kushnir, Veinrib, & Goncharov, 2676.
- Photovoltaic Cells with Silver/Silver-Bromide Electrodes: Optical Sensitising by Dyes.—Sheppard & others, 3105.
- Optical Properties of Evaporated Silver Films.—Strong & Dibble, 2337.
- Theoretical Analysis of Single-Sideband Operation of Television Transmitters.—Nergaard, 226.
- Effect of Quadrature Component in Single-Sideband Transmission [particularly in Picture Telegraphy].—Nyquist & Pileger, 1953.
- Skiatron: see Scophony.
- Correction of Distortion due to Optical Slit.—Kharkevich, 1512.
- Photoelectric and Optical Properties of Sodium and Barium.—Maurer, 3107.
- Sound Motion Picture Films in Television: Part IV.—Maurer, 696.
- Influence of Distribution of Light in Spot on Quality of Image transmitted by Television.—Mandel, 690.
- Square-Wave Harmonics.—Herr, 3969.
- Stereoscopic Television Reception with von Ardenne Large-Surface Light Relay.—Gröttrup, 1100.
- Stereoscopic: see also Film.
- Superheterodyne Converter System Considerations in Television Receivers.—Heold, 139 & 1491.
- Supersonic: see Diffraction, Refraction.
- New Method for determining Sweep Linearity.—Seeley & Kimball, 1514.
- Television at Swiss National Exhibition, 1939.—Müller, 2664.
- Discussions on "Problem of Synchronisation of Television Receivers" and "Influence, on Form of Television Signals, of Conditions of Employment of Equipment."—Mandel; Delvaux, 2662.
- Production of Synchronising Pulses for Interlaced Scanning according to "Auxiliary Signal" System.—Schunack, 222.
- Loss Angle of Voltage-Regulated Capacitance [for Synchronising-Signal Regulation, etc.].—Thon, 223.
- Synchronising: see also Fundamentals, Generator, Pulse, Separating.
- Tartaric Acid: see Crystals.
- Two-Way Television over Telephone Lines: Particulars of German Service.—Adam, 1500.
- Television over Telephone Lines.—West, 3482.
- Telephone Lines: see also Cables, Wire.
- Television.—2320 (Big-Name Talent may "Freeze" T. Advance); 3093 (and Export Market during War); 3947 (T. and the F.C.C.); 4360 (Progress in Studio Technique); Bell, 233 (Address to Cinema Exhibitors); Goldsmith, 701, 1495, & 1945 (T. Economics); Griffs, 3488 (Paramount Pictures' Views on T.); Jarvis & Seaman, 3097 (Essential Characteristics of T. Circuits); Kersta, 2655 & 3487 (Business Side); Lye, 3486 (Search for a Technique); Miehlicke, 702 (Liesegang's Work, 50 Years Ago); Potter, 2315 (Advance in T.: Philco Demonstrations); Preisman, 1495 (Unusual Features of Our T. System); Protzman, 3484 (Studio Technique of N.B.C.); Schröter, 232 (Present State); Town, 4358 (Review of Development, Present Status); Tremain, 3094 (Review of Recent Progress).
- Television: see also Airplane, Background, Broadcasting, Cables, Colour, Committee, D.C., Film, France, French, Frequency-Band, Frequency-Modulation, Fundamentals, German, Gradation, Italy, Lines, Mobile-Unit, Optics, Pick-Up, Production, Progress, Receivers, Safety, Stereoscopic, Synchronisation, Telephone-Lines, Transatlantic, Transmitter.
- Application of Tensor Concept to Complete Analysis of Lumped, Active, Linear Networks.—Epstein & Donley, 694.
- Testing: see Alignment, Generator.
- Development of 20-Kilowatt Ultra-High-Frequency Tetrode for Television Service.—Haefl, Nergaard, & others, 229.
- Thallous Sulphide Photo-E.M.F. Cell.—Nix & Treptow, 716.
- Time-Base: see "Kipp" Relaxation.
- Transatlantic Reception of London Television Signals.—Goddard, 697.
- Transient Response in Television.—Kallmann, 227.
- Transmitters: see Amateur, Rome, Single-Sideband.
- Valves: see Reception, Secondary, Tetrode, and under "Valves & Thermionics."
- Vector-Response Indicator.—Loughlin, 3504.
- Vestigial-Sideband Filter for Use with Television Transmitter.—Brown, 228.
- New Type of D.C./A.C. Vibrator Inverter.—Kiltie, 3092.
- Voltage Dividers for Extended Frequency Ranges.—Everest, 3954.
- Dark Current of Willemite Crystal.—Herman & Hofstadter, 3100.
- Behaviour of Willemite under Electron Bombardment.—Piore & Morton, 1948.
- Berlin Wire-Television Network, 1939/1940.—Lipfert, 2319.
- Evolution of Methods of Transmission by Wire.—van Mierlo, 2651.
- Two-Way Television over Single Pair of Wires.—Zworykin, 3481.
- Thermoelectric Methods for Determination of Work Functions.—Fleming & Henderson; Goss & Henderson, 710.
- Work Functions: see also Silver, and under "Valves & Thermionics."
- Photoconductivity in Zinc Silicates [with & without Manganese Activator].—Hill & Aronin, 3493.

MEASUREMENTS AND STANDARDS

- Absolute Electrical Measurements.—Hartshorn, 1155.
- New Method of Calculating Absorption with Drude-Coolidge Measuring Arrangement.—Slatis, 1126.
- Visual Alignment Generator [for Developmental Work on Receivers].—Mayer, 2653.
- Lock-In Amplifier for Alternating-Current Measurements.—Michels & Curtis, 3530.
- Amplifier for D.C. Galvanometers.—Sear, 2697.
- Amplification, Amplifiers: see also Photocell-Current, Square-Wave.
- Magnet System with Variable Astatic Arrangement.—Tagger, 2698.
- Attenuation: see Cables.

Measurements and Standards—

- Balancing** of D.C. Clicks [in Telephone Receiver].—Sakamoto, 3528.
- Beat Notes** in High-Frequency Calibration.—Stansel, 1129.
- Bolometers** for Short Electric Waves.—Klumb, 2679.
- "Les Mesures en Radioélectricté" [Book Review].—Abadie, 1557.
- "Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments" [Book Review].—Golding, 4000.
- "Appareils de Mesures électricques" [Book Review].—Palm, 1556.
- "Physico-Chemical Methods" [Book Review].—Reilly & Rae, 3514.
- "Quartz Oscillators and Their Applications" [Book Notice].—Vigoureux, 1535.
- Bridges**.—Accuracy, see Resistors; Unskilled Operation, see Deflecting; Astbury, 1547 (Balance Detectors for A.C. Bridges); Curtis & Hartman, 4385 (Dual B. for measurement of Inductance in Terms of Resistance & Time); Hoadley, 1138 (Science of Balancing); Hubner, 2996 (B. for Dry Cell Measurements); Itigo, 1967 (New Type of H.F. Bridge); Kalmus, 1548 (Stabilised B. Circuit); Patterson, 3992 (Work's Method of balancing Kelvin Double Bridge); Santoro, 2372 (Wien B. applied to Distortion Measurement); Seely, 1988 (Summary of B. Networks).
- Broadcast**: see Field-Intensity, Selectivity.
- Measurements of Attenuation in Cables** for Very High Frequencies.—Zin, 1131.
- Cables**: see also Coaxial.
- Measurement of Capacitance**.—Astbury, 1966.
- Capacity Measurement** with String Electrometer.—Tagger, 1141.
- Cathode-Follower**: see Voltmeter.
- Absolute Calibration of Sphere Spark Gaps with Cathode-Ray Oscillograph** as Null Instrument.—Berger & Robinson, 3114.
- Judgment and Objective Comparison of Measuring Efficiency of Cathode-Ray Oscillographs**.—von Borries & Ruska, 2684.
- Cathode-Ray**: see also Alignment, Network-Analysis, Selectivity-Meter, Valves, Vector-Response, Voltages.
- "Telephone Clock".—Marrison, 2362.
- All-Electric Clock**.—Vigoureux & Stoakes, 3524.
- Clocks**: see also Spark.
- Measurement of Coaxial Transmission Constants of Lines in Decimetric-Wave Region**.—Kaufmann, 2681.
- Measurement of Coefficient of Attenuation of Coaxial Cables at Ultra-High-Frequencies**.—Malatesta, 725.
- Measurement of Coercive Force**.—Neumann, 1555.
- New Type of Coil Tester**.—Dickinson, 1148.
- Coil Chart for Quick Reference**.—Gallagher, 247.
- Tables and Nomograms for Calculation of Coils**.—Lang, 248.
- Apparatus for Determining Number of Turns in Coils**.—Metropolitan-Vickers, 3993.
- Electrical Stability of Tubular Inductance Coils with Deposited Conductors**.—Thomas, 3120.
- Testing of Coils for Short-Circuited Turns**.—Vitenberg, 3117.
- Coil for Use at Radio Frequencies**.—Ward & Pratt, 246.
- Coils**: see also "Q," and under "Subsidiary Apparatus."
- Two New Electrical Measuring Instruments: Compensator and Voltage-Divider**.—von Steinwehr, 3535.
- Variable Air Condensers**: Determination of Their Residual Parameters.—Proctor, 3121.
- Condensers**: see also Dielectric, Electrolytic, Power-Factor, Relaxation.
- Conductance Measurement** using Rectification.—Rohde & Opitz, 1128.
- Anomaly in Electrical Conductivity of Concentrated NaCl Solutions in Region of Decimetric Waves**.—Malov, 2682.
- Method of measuring Electrolytic Conductivity at High Frequencies**.—Stipe & Purks, 747.
- Papers on Coupling Theorem for Ultra-High-Frequency Circuits**.—King, 724 & 2351.
- Extended Variable Frequency Crystal Control**.—Goodman: Hayes, 3124.
- Beat-Frequency Crystal Oscillator**.—Koga & Yamamoto, 3981.
- Behaviour of Crystal Detectors with Very Short Waves**.—Klumb & Koch, 242.
- Decoupling of Two Measuring Circuits**.—Poleck, 3140.
- Deflecting Instrument for Use in A.C. Bridge Networks**.—Hampton, 4386.
- Detector**: see Bolometer, Crystal.
- Wave Form in Dielectric Power-Factor Measurements**.—AIEE, 3512.
- Effect of Electrodes on Measurement of Dielectric Losses**.—Asami & Ogawa, 750.
- Dielectric Losses in High-Frequency Fields, and Debye's Theory**.—Filippov, 1959.
- Condenser for Testing of Liquid Dielectrics**.—Hartshorn & Rushton, 753.
- Measurement of Dielectric Loss at Ultra-High Frequencies**.—Morita, 1530.
- Measuring Method of H.F. Dielectric Loss Angles at Higher Temperatures, and Temperature Characteristics of H.F. Dielectric Loss Angles**.—Okazaki & Itigo, 1532.
- Dielectric Research at Ultra-High Frequencies with New Method**.—Roberts & von Hippel, 3508.
- High-Frequency Dielectric-Loss Measurement by Varying-Gap Method**.—Sakamoto & Uno, 1531.
- Dielectric**: see also Bridge, Dielectric-Constant, Insulator, Refractive, Voltmeter, Wave-Guide.
- Determination of Dielectric Constants of Liquids at Radio Frequencies**.—Davies & Jones, 3976.
- Absolute Method of Measurement of Dielectric Constant and Losses in Liquids, for Decimetric Waves**.—Divilkovsky, 1960.
- Dielectric Constants of Ammonia, Nitrogen, and Carbon Dioxide at Ultra-High Frequency**.—Fox & Ryan, 1125.
- Dielectric Constant of Diamond**.—Groves & Martin, 3133.
- Transmission-Line Method of Measuring Dielectric Constant of Gases and Water Vapour at Ultra-High Frequencies**.—Hagen, Distad, & Iseley, 3975.
- Dielectric Constant of Water Vapour at 42 Megacycles**.—Tregidga, 726 & 2355.
- Experimental Condenser for Determination of Dielectric Constants of Liquids**.—Williams & Copeland, 2356.
- Dielectrometer**: Instrument for measuring Conductances and Dielectric Properties at 100 Megahertz.—Hollway, 3510.
- Diode**: see Frequency-Changer.
- Dispersion and Absorption of Electric Waves in Alcohols and Aqueous Solutions (Absolute Measurement)**.—Slevogt, 754.
- Distortion Measurements by Fundamental-Suppression Methods**.—Hewlett & Packard, 3988.
- Distortion Meter for Telegraphic Signals and Relay Testing by Stroboscopic Method**.—Schweck, 3527.
- Distortion**: see also Bridge, Phase, Rectifier.
- Drude**: see Absorption, Lecher-Pair.
- Materials with Special Temperature Coefficient of Modulus of Elasticity**.—Fahlenbrach & Meyer, 2363.
- Use of Electrets in Electrical Instruments**.—Gemant, 1961.
- Measurement of High-Frequency Loss Angle of Electrolytic Condensers**.—von Kilinski, 746.
- Construction and Operation of Simple Form of Vacuum Electrometer**.—Backhurst, 263.
- Electrometer Triode and Applications**.—van Suchtelen, 1970.
- Measurements by Electrometer Triode**.—Thaes, 745.
- Apparatus for Measuring Impedance of Rediffusion Feeders**.—Meerovich & others, 3113.
- Direct-Reading Field-Intensity Meter for Measurements of Radiation from Broadcast Antennas**.—Christiansen, 728.
- Field-Strength Measuring Equipment at 500 Megacycles**.—George, 3973.
- Field-Intensity, Strength**: see also Sphere.
- Fluxmeter**: see Power.
- Simple Freqmeter-Monitor**.—Britt, 250.
- Precision Crystal Frequency Standard using 1000-kc/s Crystal for General Amateur Measurement**.—Brown, 3982.
- Precision Frequency-Meter of Range 0 to 2000 Mc/s**.—Essen, 4379.
- Frequency Monitor (particularly for Relay Broadcasting Stations)**.—Glerum, 1540.
- All-Wave Frequency Meter**.—Habermann, 1132.
- Frequency Meter on Compensation Principle**.—Kaden, 736.
- Frequency-Metering Receivers**.—Latmiral, 3122.
- Indicating Frequency Meters**.—Lübeck, 2693 & 2694.
- High-Precision Frequency Comparisons**.—Meacham, 4380.
- Measuring and Recording Frequency Error of A.C. Power Supplies**.—Morell & Oman, 2358.
- Limits of Inherent Frequency Stability**.—Roberts, 3515.
- Standard-Frequency Transmissions of P.T.R. by Deutschland-sender**.—Scheibe, Adelsberger, 3129.
- Recording of Standard Frequency of 1000 c/s at Geodesic Institute at Potsdam**.—Uhnk, 3523.
- Frequency**: see also Beat-Note, Clock, Freqmeter, Internal, Multivibrator, Negative-Feedback, Oscillator, Pitch, Switching, and below.
- Diode as Frequency-Changer for Measurements at Ultra-High Frequencies**.—Gainsborough, 242.
- Measurement of Frequency Excursion in Frequency Modulation**.—Bosse, 2354.
- Method of measuring Frequency Deviation [of Frequency Modulator]**.—Crosby, 3516.
- Sensitivity, Resolution, & Efficiency of Moving-Coil Galvanometers**.—Cartwright, 1545.
- Direct and Semi-Direct Determination of Critical Resistance of Moving-Coil Galvanometers**.—Gerszonowicz, 3139 & 3995.
- Portable Multi-Reflection Galvanometer**.—Pye, 3138.
- Galvanometers**: see also Amplifier, Astatic.
- Generator for Radio Testing**.—General Radio, 2353.
- Signal Generator Type TF.517A (150-300 Mc/s)**.—Marconi-Ekco, 3979.
- Generators**: see also Signal, Square-Wave.
- Measurement of Harmonic Content of Alternating Voltages**.—Moerder: Klewe, 2373 & 3142.
- New Method of determining Per Cent. Harmonics**.—Thomson, 1145.
- High-Accuracy Heterodyne Oscillators**.—Slonczewski, 4382.
- High-Tension Meter for 800 Kilovolts (Attracting Force measured by Ultra-Micrometer Device)**.—Rogowski & Böcker, 2376.

Measurements and Standards—

- Radio-Frequency **High-Voltage** Phenomena.—Alford & Pickles, 1130 & 1956.
- Humidity** Effect on Loss Angle of Insulator at High Frequencies.—Miura & Kambara, 751.
- Vector-Type Impedance Analyser**.—Godet & Meahl, 1147.
- New Method for Measurement of Ultra-High-Frequency **Impedance**.—Seeley & Barden, 4377.
- Parallel-T Circuit** for measuring **Impedance** at Radio Frequencies.—Sinclair, 255.
- Impedance**: see also Feeders, Power-Factor, and below.
- Constant-Loss **Impedance-Transforming Network**.—Daven Company, 256.
- Circuit Constants for Production of **Impulse Test Waves**.—Eaton & Gebelein, 4389.
- Recent Developments in **Impulse-Voltage Testing**.—Foust & Rohats, 3533.
- Impulse**: see also Square-Wave.
- Short-Wave **Inductance Chart**.—Everett, 2689.
- Inductances**: see also Bridge, Coil, Mutual, Polystyrene.
- Induction Balance**: see Sphere.
- Contribution to Theory of **Inductive Heating**.—Divilkovsky, 1957.
- Equipment for Testing Electric Insulating Materials for Dielectric Strength.—Morgan, 245.
- New Technical Measuring Equipment for testing **Insulating Materials**.—Poleck, 3132.
- Proposed Rules for Electrical Tests on **Insulating Materials**.—VDE, 752.
- New Method for Measurement of Discharges on Porcelain **Insulators**.—Arman, 1149.
- Insulators**: see also Dielectric, High-Voltage, Humidity, Impedance-Analyser.
- Design and Test of Equipment by **Intermodulation Method**.—Hilliard, 3987.
- Internal Friction in Solids**.—Zener, 1539.
- Internal Strains and Magnetism**.—Becker, 1538.
- Resistance Measurements on **Iron Wires** in Frequency Range 10^2 to 3×10^6 c/s.—Strutt & Knol, 1526.
- Lagometer** for Time Measurements on Relays.—Bryan, 3994.
- Propagation Velocity of Electromagnetic Waves along Two-Wire Circuit [Lecher Pair] in Inhomogeneous Medium.—Malov, 1127.
- Contact-less Fine Tuning of **Lecher-Wire System**.—Santo Rini, 1529.
- Lecher Wires**: see also Coupling, Dielectric-Loss, Oscillator, Parallel, Transmission-Lines, Voltmeter, Wave-Guides, Wires.
- Vacuum-Tube Circuit to Measure the **Logarithm of Direct Current**.—Meagher & Bentley, 741.
- Differential Arrangement enabling **Magnetic Permeability** of Very Small Samples of Substance to be Demonstrated and Measured.—Columbani, 1551.
- Influence of **Magnetic Field** on Electrical Conductivity of Bismuth Single Crystals at Low Temperatures.—Davytlov & Pomeranchuk, 3131.
- New Method of Measuring **Magnetic Permeability** of Iron and Permalloy by Very Weak Magnetic Fields.—Loshakov, 2365.
- Electron-Beam Device for Measurement of **Magnetic Fields** between -30 Gauss.—Kose, 1554.
- Magnetic Measurements** on Long Rods made of Steel and New Alloys.—Schmidt-Glenewinkel, 254.
- Resistance Change of Thin Bismuth Films in **Magnetic Fields**.—Yamaguti, 1553.
- Magnetic**: see also Astatic, Coercive, Conductivity, Internal, Sphere, and below. Also under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."
- Induction **Magnetograph** [Applicable to Ionospheric Research].—Nagatoka & Ikebe, 271.
- Moment-Free Field Coil for **Magnetometer Measurements**.—Steinhilber & Kussmann, 2386.
- New **Magnetometric Instrument** with Compensation.—Valle & Tribulato, 1552.
- Magnetostriction Oscillators**.—Stenning, 2364.
- Magnetostriction**: see also Elasticity.
- Measuring Instruments**: Noteworthy Developments of Past Year.—Aber, 268.
- Equipment for Testing Cases of **Measuring Instruments** against Dust and Rain.—Razumovski, 1975.
- Electrical **Memory System** for Rapid Null Measurements.—Bentley, 2529.
- Meters**: see Decoupling, Electrets, Frequency, Measuring-Instruments, Micro, Midget, Milli, Moving-Iron, Optical-Devices, Phase, Power, Rectifier, Retroaction, Scale, Selectivity, Switching, Voltmeter, Wattmeter.
- Note on D.C. Amplifying **Microammeter**.—Langer & Curie, 3119.
- Midget Meters** for Special Purposes, 2659.
- Thermionic **Milliammeter** for Radio-Frequency Currents.—Mouzon, 3112.
- Direct-Reading Vacuum-Tube **Millivoltmeter**.—Lyons & Heller, 742.
- Compensation of Temperature Errors in **Millivoltmeters**: Study of Swinburne Method for Minimum Energy Loss.—Miller & Underhill, 268.
- Moving-Iron Precision Measuring Instrument**.—Toeller, 267.
- Mechanism of Operation of **Multivibrator**.—Hukata & Orihara, 3984.
- Theory of Absolute Standard of **Mutual Inductance**.—Snow, 3985.
- Carey-Foster Method of Measuring a **Mutual Inductance** in Terms of Capacity.—Tyler, 2367.
- Negative Feedback** applied to Oscillators [for Frequency Stabilisation].—Sabaroff, 3978.
- Some Applications of **Negative Feedback**, with Particular Reference to Laboratory Equipment.—Termin & others, 244.
- Oscillographic Technique for Measurements in **Network Analyser**.—Myers & Clothier, 265.
- Instruments and Methods of Measuring **Radio Noise**.—Aggers, Foster, & Young, 1962.
- Bridged-T and Parallel-T **Null Circuits** for Measurements at Radio Frequencies.—Tuttle, 1549.
- Null-Measurements**: see also Balancing, Bridge, Cathode-Ray, Memory.
- Survey of **Optical Devices** used in Meters and Measuring Instruments.—Ockenden, 3137.
- Geometry of **Optical Indicators**.—Dejuhasz, 1974 & 3996.
- Oscillating System** with Small Losses.—Bunimovich, 1533.
- Frequency Stability of **Oscillators** with Negative Differential Transconductance.—Faulstich, 734.
- Variable **Oscillator** for Ultra-High-Frequency Measurements.—King, 723.
- Continuously Variable **Oscillator** for Parallel-Line Measurements at 100 to 1000 Megacycles.—King, 4374.
- Theory of Frequency-Controlled **Oscillators**.—Sabaroff, 4381.
- Frequency Variations in Self-Oscillator due to Space-Charge, and Deviation of Frequency of Valve Oscillator from Natural Frequency of Circuit.—Sakamoto: Shernbel, 1133.
- Ultra-High-Frequency **Oscillator Frequency-Stability Considerations**.—Seeley & Anderson, 3977.
- Band-Edge Locator: 100 kc/s Crystal-Controlled **Oscillator** with Multivibrator and Amplifiers.—Tibbetts, 251.
- 1000 c/s **Oscillator** free from Grid Current and with 5 c/s Frequency Adjustment by Phase Rotation in Feedback.—Zaiser, 2357.
- Oscillators**: see also Crystal, Generator, Heterodyne, Magnetostriction, Negative-Feedback, Piezo, Quartz, Square-Wave, Wavemeters.
- Panoramic Reception**.—Wallace, 3526.
- Input Impedance of H.F. **Parallel-Wire Transmission Lines** immersed in Absorbing Medium.—Banerjee, 3507.
- Theory of Coupled **Parallel-Wire Systems**.—Usui, 4375.
- Measurements of High-Frequency **Permeability** [1–10 Mc/s].—Jackson, 4378.
- Method of Measuring **Phase Difference** between Two Frequencies, particularly for Distance Determination.—Lyubchenko, 1136.
- Methods and Apparatus for measuring **Phase Distortion**.—Levy, 257 and 2370.
- Phase-Meters**: see Switching, Vector-Response.
- Limiting Sensitivity of Alternating-Current Method of Photocell-Current Amplification.—Johnson & others, 1142.
- Piezo-Oscillators** with Neutralisation of Quartz.—Boella, 731.
- Piezoelectricity** of KH_2PO_4 , and Specific-Heat Anomaly of KH_2PO_4 at Upper Curie Point.—Lüdy: Bantle, 733.
- Piezoelectric**: see also Book-Review, Oscillator, Quartz, Rochelle, Tourmalin.
- High-Precision Checking of Standard **Pitch Note**, and Continuous Broadcast of Standard of Musical **Pitch** Inaugurated.—Madella: Nat. Bureau of Standards, 737.
- Polystyrene** Applied to Radio Apparatus.—Harvey & Carlson, 735.
- Precision Four-Dial Vernier **Potentiometer**.—Tinsley, 3998.
- Review of Design and Use of **Potentiometers**.—Gall, 269.
- Use of Thermocouple and Fluxmeter for Measurement of Average **Power** of Irregular Waves, and Grassot Fluxmeter as Quantity Meter.—Dunn, 1143.
- Measuring Radio-Frequency **Power Output**.—Ebel, 260.
- Radio-Frequency **Power Measurement**.—Honnell, 2687.
- High-Frequency Real-**Power Meter**.—Siemens & Halske, 3134.
- New Method of Measuring **Power Factor** of Water.—Morita, 3509.
- Circuit for Rapid Measurement of **Power Factor** of Condensers.—Walker, 3986.
- Power-Factor**: see also Dielectric, Rho-Meter.
- Protective Arrangements** for Measuring Instruments.—von Brockdorff, 755.
- New Radiation **Pyrometer**.—Strong, 1152.
- Potentiometer Circuit for Portable **Optical Pyrometer**.—Machler, 1153.
- Optical Pyrometer** for General Use.—Hagedoorn, 1154.
- "**Q**" **Measurements**: Home Measurement of Coil Merit Factor.—Stafford, 1543. See also Quartz, below.
- Quartz**.—Baldwin, 3127 & 3520 (Q. Crystals: General Treatment); Brown, 3519 (Oscilloscope Patterns of Damped Vibrations, & "Q" Measurements with Damped Waves); Builder, 3125 (Determination of Equivalent Electrical Constants); Cady, 3126 (Axes by Etch Figures); Hayasi & Akasi, 732 (Quick Building-Up of Electron-Coupled Q. Oscillator); Koga, 3517 (Variable-Resistance Device: Frequency Modulation of Q. Oscillator); Langevin, 1534 (Absolute Value of Principal Modulus of Q.); Mason, 1965 & 3518 (New GT Plate with Low Temperature-Coefficient); Rohde, 2360 (Tone-Frequency Control & Filter Qs.); Sanders, 2691 (Propagation in Shearing Q. Oscillators);

Measurements and Standards—

- Starr, 3123 (Electro-Acoustic Reactions: Partial Plating); Van Dyke, 3126 (Orientation by Etched Sphere); V. Dyke & Thornridge, 2359 (Three-Crystal Method of Measurement).
Quartz: see also Book-Review, Clock, Crystal, Piezoelectric, Vibrations.
Radiation Properties of Different Substances within Temperature Range 250° C to 800° C.—Pirani, 730.
Adjustments and Tests in Mass Production of Radio Receivers.—Stepura, 261.
Receivers: see also Alignment, Frequency-Metering, Panoramic, Selectivity, Signal, Test.
Sensitive Current- and Voltage-Recorder for 50 to 10 000 c/s.—Grave, 2695.
Dry-Plate Rectifier in Measuring Technique.—Grave, 3136.
Measurement of Currents with Distorted Wave Forms by Rectifier Meters.—Grunert & Huetter, 1971.
Wave-Form Error of Rectifier Meters.—Pfannenmüller, 1146.
Method of determining Refractive Index by Microscope.—Chowdri, 3513.
Relaxation Methods applied to Engineering Problems.—Gandy & Southwell, 738.
Comparison of Resistances of Four Terminal Resistors.—Glynn: Dowling: Gall, 270, 749, & 1150.
Temperature-Independent Electrical Resistances.—Hildebrandt, 2686.
Bridged-T Measurement of High Resistances at Radio Frequencies.—Honnell: G. W. O. H., 2368 & 3111.
Natural Unit of Resistance and Absolute Definition of Ohm.—Labocchetta, 1156.
Absolute Measurement of Electrical Resistance.—Nettleton, 748.
Gold-Chromium Resistance Alloy for Standard Resistances.—Schulze, 2685 & 3130.
Standard Resistors.—Wenner, 4338.
Resistance, Resistors: see also Conductance, Iron-Wires, Thévenin, Wattmeters.
Increasing Sensitivity of Measuring Instruments by "Retroaction."—Perucca, 1546 & 2374.
"Rho-Meter" and Use in measuring Power Factors of Valves, Holders, Condensers, etc.—Boghe, 2688.
Rochelle Salt.—Bevers & Hughes, 3522 (Crystal Structure); Hablitzel, 2692 ("Heavy" R.S.); Holden, Mason, & others, 253, 1536, & 4383 (Heavy-Water R.S.); Mendelssohn, 252 (Specific Heat of Substance showing Spontaneous Polarisation); Mueller, 3128 (Influence of Electrostatic Fields on Elastic Properties); Schulwas-Sorokina, 1135 (Anomalies and Polymorphism); Takagi & others, 3521 (Contour & Thickness Vibrations).
Simplified Multiple Scale for Measuring Instruments: Rotoroid Rotating Scale, 3997.
Measurement of Selectivity of Broadcast Receivers.—Moeses, 1137.
Visual Selectivity Meter with Uniform Decibel Scale.—Sturley & Shipway, 4384.
Selectivity: see Retroaction.
Electrical Short-Time Meters of High Precision.—Tritschler, 1151.
Signal Generator: RCA "Signalyst."—Rider, 4387.
Spark Chronograph [for Check on Crystal Clocks].—Marrison, 1537.
Problem of Sphere placed in Homogeneous Alternating Magnetic or Electric Field.—Divil'kovski, 727 & 1958.
Square-Wave Generator [Adjustable Ratio and Repetition-Frequency (1-7000 c/s): Relaxation Oscillator controlled by Gas-Discharge Triode].—Cossor Company, 3115.
Generation of Square-Wave Voltages at High Frequencies.—Fenn, 3989.
Square-Wave Generator.—General Radio, 2369 & 3116.
Square-Wave Analysis of Linear Pulse Amplifiers.—Huntton, 3531.
High-Frequency Square-Wave Generator.—Parkins & Smith, 3532.
National Standards of Measurement.—Briggs, 1157.
Standards: see also Pitch.
Substitute for "Susceptance."—Nims, 1158.
Electronic Valves as Controlled Switching Devices.—Vecchiacchi, 1541.
Temperature: see Coils, Elasticity, Polystyrene, Pyrometer, Radiation, Resistances, Wattmeters.
Taylor Universal Test Meter Model 90, 4390.
Thermionic Test Set.—Salford Elec. Instruments, 262.
Precision Current-Transformer Testing Set.—Elliott Brothers, 1550.
Testing: see also Alignment, Generator, Impulse, Intermodulation, Oscillator, Receiver, Square-Wave, Valve.
Graphite/Silicon-Carbide Thermocouple: Applications in Ceramic & Other Industries.—Bonnot, 3135.
Welding of Thermocouple Junctions.—Hickson, 3999.
Discussion on "Determination of Inertia of Thermocouples."—Levitskaja, 2378.
Compensated Thermocouple-Type High-Frequency Instruments.—Tuzita, 2377.
Special Thermoelectric Alloys.—Kalinin & Stepanov, 4391.
Highly Sensitive Thermoelement for Radiation Measurement.—Rosenthal, 2380.
Metallic Materials for Thermoelements.—Schulze, 729.
Easily Constructed, Rugged, Sensitive Thermopile, and Vacuum Thermocouple.—Laurer: Moore & Webb, 2379.
Thermocouple, Thermopile: see also Power.
Some Applications of Thévenin's Theorem.—Sobolev, 3118.
New Time Standard.—Warren, 1964.
Time: see also Lagomere, Short-Time, Transit.
Symmetrical Vibration of Free Circular Plate [with Possible Application to Tourmalin Piezo-Oscillators].—Hayasaka, 1134.
Direct Measurement of Group Transit Time of Transmission Systems.—Hölzler & Lenth, 1542.
Theory of Resonance in Micro-Wave Transmission Lines with Discontinuous Dielectric.—Lamont, 3506.
Tuning-Fork maintained by Photocell.—Cambridge Instrument, 1963.
Tuning-Fork Stabilisation.—Norman, 2690.
Ultra-Short Waves: Physics, Technique, and Fields of Application.—Hauser, 1528.
Measurements of Currents and Voltages down to an Ultra-Short Wavelength of 20 Centimetres.—Strutt & Knol, 1527.
Ultra-Short: see also Absorption, Beat-Notes, Bolometers, Coaxial, Coil-Chart, Conductance, Conductivity, Coupling, Crystal, Dielectric, Dielectrometer, Field-Strength, Frequency-Changer, Generator, Impedance, Iron-Wires, Lecher, Oscillating, Oscillator, Parallel, Resistances, Sphere, Tourmalin, Very-High, Very-Short, Voltmeter, Wave-Guide, Wavemeter, Wires.
New Prefixes for Electrical Units.—French Committee, 739.
Revision of Electrical Units.—Crittenden, 3143.
Electrical Apparatus of Unit Component Construction.—Muirhead, 4392.
Measuring Valve Capacities with Signal Generator.—Hygrade Sylvania, 3990.
Dynamic Valve Test Set.—Macfadyen & Day, 258.
Direct-Viewing Method for Positive-Grid Valve Characteristics.—Sawada & Kameyama, 744.
Simple Method of measuring Signal-Handling Capacity of H.F. Valves.—Sloane, 259.
Measurement of Transmitting Valve Characteristics above Disipation Limit.—Stolzer & Sargrove, 3991.
Testing Amplifier Output Valves by means of Cathode-Ray Tube.—van der Ven, 2371.
Vector-Response Indicator.—Loughlin, 3525.
Velocity: see Lecher-Pair.
Electronic and Electrical Measurements at Very High Radio Frequencies.—Chipman, 2352.
Questions of Intensity in Region of Very Short Electric Waves [10 mm-0.1 mm].—Klumb, 2680.
New Vibration Platform.—Zakharchevski & Razumovski, 756.
Torsional Vibrations of Crystalline Cylinder.—Brown, 2361.
Discussion on "Production and Measurement of Small Voltages at Radio Frequencies."—Bozzi: Pinciroli, 740.
Selective Measurement of Very Small Alternating Voltages.—Schäfer, 1544.
New Method of measuring A.C. Voltages: Applying Cathode-Ray Oscilloscope to Slide-Back Voltmeter.—Wachtman, 264.
Voltages: see also Millivoltmeter, and below.
Remarks on Zinke's Paper "Frequency-Independent Capacitive-Ohmic Voltage Dividers for Measuring Purposes."—Krutsch, 3141.
Voltage-Dividers: see also Compensator.
Ultra-High-Frequency Voltmeter.—Alford & Pickles, 3110.
Probe Valve Voltmeter.—Andrewes & Lowe: Groom: Harris, 1140, 1972, & 2375.
Multi-Range Valve Voltmeter.—Cambridge Instrument, 3974.
Inductor-Type Voltmeter, and Modes of Electrical Oscillation of Wire Circuit for Ultra-Short Waves.—Iwakata, 2350.
Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter for Use in Reactance-Variation Method.—Kanno, 3511.
Advantages of Cathode-Follower Connection for Mains-Driven Valve Voltmeter of Very High Input Impedance.—Stephenson, 743.
Generating Voltmeter for Pressure-Insulated High-Voltage Sources.—Trump, 1973.
Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter for Coaxial-Line Measurements.—Usselman, 4376.
Duo-Triode Bridge Voltmeter.—Vollrath, 1139.
Water, Water-Vapour: see Dielectric-Constant, Humidity, Power-Factor.
Amplifier-Wattmeter Combination for Accurate Measurement of Watts and Vars.—Brown & Cahoon, 1144.
Performance of Electrostatic Wattmeters.—Francini: Perucca, 3534.
Influence of Temperature on Errors of Added Resistance in Wattmeters.—de Marco, 1969.
Use of Wave Guide for Measurement of Micro-Wave Dielectric Constants.—Lamont, 4373.
Wavemeter Type TF.643 [20-300 Mc/s].—Marconi-Ekco, 3980.
Wavemeter Type R.502 [between 6.5 and 3000 Metres].—Standard Telephones, 4380 bis.
Direct-Reading Wavemeter.—Straubel, 249.
Straight-Line Calibration for Wavemeters and Oscillators.—Roberts, 3983.
Measurements with Ultra-Short Electric Waves on Wires.—Hartshorn, 1955.

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

- Gravimetric Study of Lead **Accumulators**.—Denina, 2441.
 Electrolytic and Subsidiary Phenomena in **Accumulators**.—Krieger, 2442.
Accumulators: see also Airplane, Voltaic.
 Determination of Optimum Voltage for **Airplane Electric Systems**.—Grant & Peters, 451.
 Electric Power for **Airplanes**.—Clardy, 4076.
 Quantum Yield of Optical Transformation of F' Centres in **Alkali-Halide Crystals**, and Incorporation of Foreign Substances in **Alkali-Halide Crystals**.—Pick: Akpiner, 4407.
 Electric Breakdown of **Alkali Halides**.—Seeger & Teller, 4445.
 Theory of Dielectric Breakdown in **Alkali-Halide Crystals**.—Seitz & Sampson, 2397.
Alkali-Halides: see also Crystals, Glasses, Ions (4416), Potassium, and under "Phototelegraphy & Television."
Alloys.—Dean, 2745 (New A. of Manganese & Copper); Hirst, 3614 (X-Ray Powder Photography for As.); Köster, Geller, 2758 (Ternary Iron-Cobalt As.); Pan, 3205 (Ferromagnetic Gold-Iron As.); Pickles & Sucksmith, 3204 (Two-Phase Iron-Nickel As.); Scholz, Rabkin, & Morozov, 3203 (Al-Si-Fe As. of Highly Stable Permeability); Smith, 1628 & 2744 (Beryllium-Copper & Beryllium-Nickel As.); Vonsovsky, 4055 (Heisenberg-Bloch Theory for Binary Ferromagnetic As.). See also Aluminium, Ferromagnetic, Materials, Nickel, Order-Disorder, Resistance, Vicalloy, Viscosity.
 "Alsinfilm," Artificial Mica, obtained from Bentonite, 338, 2732, & 3177.
 Magnetic Properties of Iron-**Aluminium Alloys**.—Bozorth, 4052.
Aluminium for Cable Sheaths. —Deisinger, 4074.
Aluminium as Material for Cable Sheaths. —Ilanff & others, 2056.
 Electrical Welding of **Aluminium**. —Klapsov, 1230.
 Nature of Anodically Deposited Oxide Layers on **Aluminium Alloys**. —Rohrig, 3577.
 Formation of **Aluminium Oxides** in Certain Electrolytes. —Morozov, 330.
 Methods of Pressing **Amber**. —Ignatovich, 819.
Amplidyne [Motor-Driven Generator giving High Amplification of D.C. Input], 1558 & 2381.
 Direct-Current and Audio-Frequency **Amplifier**. —Black & Scott, 4024.
 D.C. **Amplifier**. —Brubaker, 2403.
 Magnetic Voltage **Amplifier**. —Feldbaum, 4430.
 High-Gain D.C. **Amplifier** for Bioelectric Recording. —Goldberg, 2722.
 Balanced Direct-Current **Amplifier** for Alternating-Current Operation. —Stair & Hand, 4411.
Amplifiers: see also Gauge, Time-Base.
Amplifier-Choke. —Reuss, 2757.
Arcs. —Cummings & Tonks, 3562 (Influence of Longitudinal Magnetic Field on Low-Pressure A.); Eskin, 315 (Energy of Reigniting As.); Fukuda, 4029 (Polarity Effects in Reignition); Garbuny & Matthias, 4028 (Variation of Initial Reignition Voltage with A. Current); Horikosi, 2003 (Restricting Phenomena: Conclusions regarding Breakdown by Ionisation); Kenty, 1590 (As. falling under Gravity); Mueker, 1189 (Spectrum of Carbon A.); Risch, 3563 (Force on Cathode); Suits, 318 & 1588 (Hydrogen & Other As.). See also Glow, Mercury, Plasma.
 Time Analysis of **Armature Movement** in Electromagnetic Devices. —Livshits, 4422.
 Apparatus for Generating Current proportional to Given A.C. Effect [e.g. for **Automatic Regulation**]. —Bengtsson & Slettenmark, 4413.
 Use of **Ballistic Models** for Study of Energy Exchange Conditions in Velocity-Modulated & Other Devices. —Hollmann, 1574 & 2700.
 Quantitative Study of Clean-Up of Hydrogen by **Barium**. —Johnson, Hane, & Anderson, 776.
 Production of **Barium** and Use in Vacuum Technique. —Gvozlov, 297.
 Recent Advances in **Barium Getter Technique**. —Lederer, 1585.
 Hydrogen-Filled Iron-Wire **Barretter**. —Cole & Dalzell, 1236.
Beryllium Copper, 1628 & 2744.
 Note on Analytical Representation of **B-H Curve**. —Gatha, 2042.
 Cathode-Circuit Protection [**Bimetallic Delay Switch**], 1235.
 Free Bending of **Bimetallic Strips** of Arbitrary Form. —Laig-Hörstebrock, 1234.
 Thermostatic **Bimetals**. —Eskin & Fritze, 2057.
 Physical Constants of Asphaltic **Bitumens**. —Saal & others, 4070.
Bituminous Materials and Use in Electrical Industry. —Heilmann, 343.
 "Technische Kunststoffe bei physikalische Untersuchungen" [Methods & "Tips": **Book Review**]. —von Angerer, 1242.
 "Elektronen-Uebermikroskopie" [Electron-Microscopy: Physics, Technique, & Results: **Book Review**]. —von Ardenne, 4402.
 "Ferromagnetismus" [**Book Review**]. —Becker & Döring, 2051.
 "Erzeugung von Atom- und Ionenstrahlen" [**Book Review**]. —Bonke, 3159.
 "Elektrische Höchstspannung" [**Book Review**]. —Bowers, 296.
 "Annual Reports of Society of Chemical Industry" [**Book Review**], 4448.
 "Die selbsttätige Regelung in der Elektrotechnik" [Automatic Regulators: **Book Review**]. —Leonhard, 3186.
 "Fundamental Processes of Electrical Discharge in Gases" [**Book Review**]. —Loeb, 3175.
 "The Cyclotron" [**Book Review**]. —Mann, 2001.
 "Kunstharzpressstoffe . . ." [Synthetic-Resin Plastics & Other Synthetic Materials: **Book Review**]. —Mehrdorn, 1601.
 "Hot-Cathode Low-Voltage Cathode-Ray Tube" [**Book Review**]. —Mezger, 4008.
 "Electronic Processes in Ionic Crystals" [**Book Review**]. —Mott & Gurney, 4444.
 "Einführung in die Theorie der Elektronenoptik" [**Book Review**]. —Picht, 1984.
 "R.C.A. Tube Data Handbooks" [**Book Review**], 4396.
 "Cathode-Ray Oscillographs" [**Book Review**]. —Reyner, 3544.
 "Fortschritte der Chemie, Physik, und Technik der makromolekularen Stoffe" [**Book Review**]. —Röhrs, 2723.
 "Condenser in Communications Technique" [**Book Review**]. —Strainer, 331.
 "Procedures in Experimental Physics" [**Book Review**]. —Strong, 1241.
 "Modern Physical Laboratory Practice" [**Book Review**]. —Strong & others, 4023.
 "Glas" [**Book Review**]. —Thiene, 2428.
 "Mechanische Festigkeit von Phenol-Formaldehyd-Kunststoffen" [**Book Review**]. —Thun & Jacobi, 818.
 "Texturen metallischer Werkstoffe" [Rapid Development of Knowledge of Their Influence on Magnetic & Other Properties: **Book Review**]. —Wassermann, 2452.
 "Semiconductors and Metals" [**Book Review**]. —Wilson, 806.
 Electric Strength of Solid Dielectrics in Relation to Theory of Electronic Breakdown. —Austen & Whitehead, 2730.
Breakdown in Compressed Gases at High Pressures and Small Distances. —Blochinzev, 4441.
 Electrical **Breakdown** Strength of Ionic Crystals as Function of Temperature. —Buehl & von Hippel, 831.
 Theory of Electrical **Breakdown** of Crystalline Insulators. —Franz, 348.
 Dielectric **Breakdown** in Ionic Crystals, and Remarks on Dielectric Breakdown. —Fröhlich: Seeger & Teller, 349.
 Dielectric **Breakdown** in Solids. —Fröhlich, 2024.
Breakdown Voltage Variation in Hydrogen. —Fucks & Schumacher, 4035.
 Theoretical Determination of **Breakdown** Voltage for Sphere-Gaps. —Meek, 4442.
Breakdown, Glow Discharge, and Photoelectric Reaction. —Rogowski, 310.
 Reaction by Metastable Atoms and Lowering of **Breakdown** Voltage in Noble Gases. —Rogowski, 1186 & 3567.
 Edge Effect of Electrodes in **Breakdown** of Solid Dielectrics. —Toriyama & Sawa, 2025.
Breakdown: see also Alkali-Halide, Crystals, Glasses, Spark.
 Sealed Glass **Bushings** for Electrical Apparatus. —Hull, Moore, & Doll, 1178.
 Improvements in Construction of **Condenser Bushings**. —Peterson, 1609.
 External Protection of Electric Cables by Tarry and Bituminous Materials. —Heilmann, 1619.
 Electric Cables and Fire Risks. —Melson, 2431.
Cables: see also Aluminium, Screening, Wires.
 Selective **Calling Device** for Distant Control by Wireless. —Blasczyk, 2059.
 Oscillograph **Camera**. —Cossor, 4010.
 120 000-Exposure-per-Second **Camera** [Pinhole Type]. —Prince & Rankin, 854 & 1238.
 Continuous-Feed **Camera** for Cathode-Ray Oscillographs. —Southern, 4399.
Capacitor Discharge Chart. —Hanopol, 4060.
 Rapid Measurement of Glass-**Capillary** Diameters. —Glockler & Horwitz, 305.
 Lining of Metal **Capillaries** with Glass and Application to Capillary Positive Ion Source. —Getting & Leighton, 4036.
 Indirectly-Heated **Cathode** for Cathode-Ray Tubes, 4009.
Cathode-Ray. —Tube for High-Voltage (Special Electrode-Support System), 4006; A.E.G., 2707 (Extended Possibilities owing to New Accessories); von Ardenne, 1163 (Storage-Type Projecting Tubes); Bachman, 1564 (Ring Focusing of Negative Ions in C.R. Beam); Batoum, 1939 (Time-Sweep from Mains); Benham, 757 (Transit-Time Effects in C.R. Tubes & Diodes); Berger, 1973 (New Double Oscillograph); Berger & Robinson, 3145 (as Null Instrument: Errors of C.R.O. as Measuring Instrument, & Their Reduction); von Borries & Ruska, 2703 (Measuring Efficiency) and 2705 (High-Performance with Sealed-Off Tube); Brader, 3147 (Inverse Sweeping: Spot off Screen during Waits); de Bruin, 1561 (Applications); Burgess, 3539 (Battery-Operated); Campe & Matschull, 760 (Recording of Surges as Stationary Curves); Cossor, 759 (free from "Wheatcroft Effect"); and 3146 (C.R. Oscillographs, particularly 9-Inch Model); Czech, 1987 (Decaying Oscillations as Stationary Images); F.M.I., 2387 & 2389 (Maintaining Spot Focus: Accurate Tube Assembly); Flechsig, 273 (Electrostatic Deflection with Non-Parallel Plates); Fleming-Williams, 1980 (Trapezium Distortion); Flowers, 2388 (Automatic, for Light-

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- ning Currents); Friend, 4007 (C.R. Alphabet Machine); Fukuda & others, 781 (External Camera Recording; Efficiencies of Various Screens); Goncharski, 1585 (Gas-Filled C.R. Commutator) and 3543 (Use of C.R. Commutator in Inductor Tele-Compass); Grismore, Gaines, 1560 (Automatic); Hollins, 1561 (Applications); Hollmann, 758 (Ultradynamic Lissajous' Figures); van Liemp & de Vriend, 1167 (Testing of Fuses); Macfadyen (see Cossor); Reusse & Ripper, 3549 (Influence of Space Charge on Focusing); Smyth, 1164 (Implosion); van Suchtelen, 1561 (Applications); Tanaka & Nagai, 1166 (as Algebraic Curve Tracer); Thoma, 1165 & 2386 (New Investigations: Ultradynamic Control, Inversion Spectrograph, etc.); Tronconi & Gianfranceschi, 3541 (Multiple); Veegens, 1182 (General-Purpose Portable Equipment); Vichnievsky, 3147 (Circular Sweep of Radial Deflection); Voges & Rutherford, 1568 (Increase of Resolving Power of Magnetic Half-Circle Method for Velocity Analysis of C.R.); Westinghouse, 2706 (with Bellows to control Number of Air Molecules).
- Cathode-Ray**: see also Book-Review, Camera, Cathode, Charged-Particles, Commutator, Direct-Visualiser, Discharge, Electron-Beam, Electron-Microscope, Electron-Optics, Electrons, Films, Fluorescence, Kipp, Mercury, Oscillograph, Oscilloscope, Phosphorescence, Photographic, Potential-Divider, Recorder, Recording, Rectangular, Sweep-Linearity, Switch, Synchronisation, Thyatron, Time-Base, Vacuum, Vector-Response, Window.
- Cellulose** as Insulating Material.—Kohman, 341.
- Cation Exchange** in Cellulosic Materials.—McLean & Wooten, 1204.
- Characteristic Data on Ceramic Materials at High Frequencies, 2026.
- Standard Apparatus and Procedure for Testing Porosity of Ceramic Materials, 2430.
- Ceramic Materials**: Physical and Electrical Properties—Continental Observations, 4452.
- Ceramics** for Radio-Frequency Use.—Bogoroditski & Fridberg, 335.
- A.C. Resistance of Ceramic Materials for Temperatures up to 600°.—Richter, 825.
- Dielectric Loss Factors of Ceramic Materials for A.C. at Commercial Frequencies.—Richter, 4453.
- D.C. Resistance of Ceramics.—Rögeur, 4068.
- Acceleration of Charged Particles in Electromagnetic Alternating-Current Field.—Seibert, 2701.
- Calculation of Chokes with Superposed D.C. Magnetisation.—Hartel, 355.
- Chokes**: see also Amplifier, Coils, Inductor, Iron-Cored, Transducer.
- Crimping Tool for Coaxial Conductors.—Hey, 1620.
- Mechanism of Cobalt Magnetisation.—Shirobokov, 2037.
- Coherers**: see Sycrographic.
- Simultaneous Winding of Four Multi-Turn Coils by One Machine.—Garskov, 2063.
- Crosstalk Balancing Coils for Type K Carrier System.—Slade, 2457.
- Testing of Coils for Short-Circuited Turns.—Vitenberg, 3182.
- Coils**: see also Chokes, Iron-Cored, Magnetic-Bias, Magnetic-Field, Permalloy.
- Mutual Electrical Energy of Two Colloidal Particles: General Theory, using Approximate Debye-Hückel Equation.—Levine & Dube, 2439.
- High-Frequency Electron Commutator for Double and Quadruple Cathode-Ray-Oscillograph Observation of Periodic and Aperiodic Processes.—Ladygin & Denisov, 1979.
- Parameters of Modern Cathode-Ray Tubes used in Electron Commutators (for Remote Control, etc.).—Zernov, 4395.
- Vacuum-Tube Alternating-Voltage Compensator.—Cooter, 4412.
- Insulating Concretes with High Insulating Resistance and Dielectric Strength.—Lambert, 2737.
- Condenser** for Testing Liquid Dielectrics.—Hartshorn & Rushton, 813.
- Pressure Condensers.—de Lange, 1206.
- Self-Induction and Attenuation of Roll-Type Condensers.—Leider, 1611.
- Water-Cooled High-Frequency Condensers [for Induction Furnaces].—Marbury, 1610.
- Variable Air Condenser [for Peak Potentials to 800 V].—Muirhead, 4041.
- Tuning Condensers with Linear Action.—Phillips Company, 1205.
- Shape of Characteristic Curve of Rotating Condenser and Its Influence on Synchronism.—Pitsch, 2437.
- Variable Air Condensers: Determination of Residual Parameters.—Proctor, 3179.
- Condensers for Crystal Filters.—Renne & Alekseev, 3180.
- Subdivided Air Condenser embodying Split-Insulation Principle.—Yarnold, 3580.
- Condensers**: see also Book-Review, Dielectrics, Electrochemical, Electrolytic, Moist-Air, Plastics, Pressure, Resistors, Spark-Over, Sulphur.
- Constant Current Sources**.—Green & Kuper, 4414.
- Electrical Contacts from Powdered Metals, 3185.
- Contact Phenomena** in Telephone Switching Circuits.—Curtis, 2062 & 3596.
- Contact Materials**: Properties Required: Sintered Silver-Nickel.—Halls, 364.
- Fundamental Points on Metallic Contacts.—Holm, 1633.
- Formation of Metallic Bridges between Separated Contacts.—Pearson, 363.
- Characteristics of Contacts.—Sotskov, 4044.
- Electrical Resistance of Metal Contacts.—Went, 1237.
- Unbalanced Bridge controlling Operation of Servo-Motor.—Rubin, 4434.
- Electronic Controlling Devices without Contacts.—Klyuev, 4435.
- "Rotaceptors": Efficient Conversion of D.C. to A.C., 809.
- Special Type of Step-Up Rotary Converter with Double Commutation, and Applications.—Giulietti, 2382.
- Extremely Bright Spots on Coolidge-Tube Target.—Koga & Tatibana: Forman, 277 & 774.
- Copper-Oxide Rectifiers** at Audio- and Super-Audio Frequencies.—Renne, Bogdanov, & Meskin, 3572.
- Effect of Temperature on Copper-Oxide Rectifiers.—Vitenberg, 2440 & 3192.
- "Specific Quality Coefficient" of Copper-Oxide Rectifiers.—Vitenberg, 2751.
- Corona** and Ionisation Detection.—Brown & Weston, 306 & 793.
- Initial Intensity of Negative D. C. Corona produced between Circular Wire and Plane Parallel to It.—Meer, Morokhovski, & Kaptsov, 2416.
- Onset of Positive Point-to-Plane Corona in Pure A, N₂, H₂, and in Dry Air.—Weisser, 2417.
- Corrosion** Effects on Electrical Machines.—Bätz, 2061.
- Soil-Corrosion Studies, 1937.—Logan, 840.
- Causes of Corrosion of Fine Copper Wires carrying Potential.—Stephens & Gelsenbeck, 3594.
- Determination of Spectral Sensitivity of Photon Counter.—Roich, 2065.
- Accurate Hard-Valve Counter Chronograph.—Uppelmann, 1630.
- Counting-Rate Meter.—Evans, Alder, Mcager, 853.
- Determining Orientation of Crystals by X-Rays.—Haworth, 2451.
- Propagation of Electron Waves in Ionic Single Crystals.—von Hippel & Davison, 2426.
- Observations and Investigations on Crystal Detectors.—Klumb, 1159.
- Longitudinal Vibrations of Ionic Crystals, and Electric Breakdown of Alkali Halides.—Lyddane, Teller, & others, 3559.
- Three-Electrode Crystals with Barrier Layers.—Makovski, 2015.
- Quantitative Carrying Through of Space-Charge and Border-Layer Theory of Crystal Rectifier.—Schlötty & Spenke, 3190.
- Statistical Domain Theory of Ferromagnetic Crystals.—Takagi, 3200.
- Crystals**: see also Book-Review, Ferromagnetic, Films, Glasses, Goniometer, Hysteresis, Recorder, Textures, Viscosity.
- Effect of Crystalline Structure on Properties of Metals.—Boas, 4058.
- Electronic Theory of Crystalline Compounds of Cuprous-Oxide Type.—Dressnandt, 4419.
- Photovoltage at Element Metal/Semiconductor/Metal: V.—Experiments on Polycrystalline Samples of Cuprous Oxide at Low Temperatures.—Mösch, 323.
- Cyclotron** of Biochemical Research Foundation, and Purdue Cyclotron.—Allen: Henderson, 784.
- Constant Current Network for Supplying Power to Cyclotron Oscillator.—Allen & Franklin, 2413.
- Cyclotron Ion Source with Retractable Filament.—Curtis, 3560.
- Cyclotron and Applications.—Mann, 2000 & 2001.
- Modified Arc Source for Cyclotron.—McMillan & Salisbury, 785.
- Mechanical Model illustrating Principle of Cyclotron.—Ward: Jayaraman, 292 & 2702.
- Formation of Ions in Cyclotron.—Wilson, 293.
- Ballistic Demagnetising Factor for Cylindrical Rods.—Warmuth, 1643.
- Electro-Friction [for Deposition of Metal Layer].—Ustraykh, 366.
- Dielectric**.—Asami & Ogawa, 828 (Effect of Electrodes on Measurement of D. Loss); Austin & Whitehead: Fröhlich, 4446 (Electrical Strength of Some Solid Ds.); Budó, 834 (D. Relaxation); Cernuschi, 2425 (Critical Field of Solid D.); Fillipov, 2022 (D. Losses in H.F. Fields: Debye's Old & New Theories); Fischer, 835 (D. Relaxation: Structure of Dipole Liquids); Gross, 1602 (After-Effects); Kanonvkin, 1598 (Discharge through Air Layers in Solid Ds.); Manning & Bell, 4447 (Conduction, etc., in Solid Ds.); Martin, 2028 (Australian Ds.); Miura & Kambara, 828 (Humidity Effect on Loss Angle of Insulator at H.F.); Moullin, 2023 (Molecular Nature); Simmons, 833 (D. Absorption); Tabaracci, 2429 (Properties of Some Solid Ds.).
- Dielectrics**: see also Breakdown, Condenser, Electron-Emission, Hysteresis, Insulating, Liquid, Moist-Air, Polarisation, Solutions, Sulphur, Water, and below.
- Dielectric Constant** in Neighbourhood of Melting Point.—Guillien, 1607.
- Dielectric Loss** in Ice [Effect in Open-Wire Lines].—Murphy, 2738.
- Measurements of Dielectric Losses of Condensers and Other Components of Radio Circuits.—Bogle, 2741.
- Diffusion of Hydrogen from Water through Steel.—Norton, 4415.
- Direct Visualiser** for Two [Non-Recurrent] Transient Phenomena.—Kurokawa & Tanaka, 3540.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- Further Progress with New Optical Method for studying Electrical Discharges.—Alexander, 2728.
- Spectrum of Torch Discharge [zt Very High Frequencies].—Asami & Hori, 1196 & 4033.
- Mechanism of Ignition of Long Discharge Tubes.—Bartholomayczyk, 1587.
- Electrical Discharge between Stationary and Rotating Electrode.—Beams & Snoddy, 2007.
- Effect of Magnetic Force on High-Frequency Discharges in Pure Gases.—Brown, 3174.
- Subsidiary Electrons produced by Photoelectric Effect in Non-Self-Supporting Hydrogen Discharge.—Costa, 309.
- Mechanism of Electrical Discharges in Gases of Low Pressure.—Druyvesteyn & Penning, 4030.
- Time-Lag Analysis of Townsend Discharge in Argon with Activated Caesium Electrodes.—Engstrom & Huxford, 1596 & 4031.
- Contribution to Electron Emission at Cathode of Glow Discharge.—Fischer, 1595.
- Investigations on Gaseous Discharges, with Attention to Dynamic Properties and Stability.—van Geel, 1191.
- Influence of Discharge-Chamber Structure upon Initiating Mechanism of High-Frequency Discharge.—Githens, 790 & 3171.
- Diffusion of Ions in Discharge and Initial Rate of Gas Deionisation.—Granovsky, 1185.
- Transition from Glow Discharge to Arc Discharge, due to Short Current Impulses.—Höfer, 308.
- Explanation of Electrical Properties of Alternating-Current High-Pressure Discharge from Phenomena at Electrodes.—Kern, 1184.
- Atomphysical Interpretation of Lichtenberg Figures and Application to Study of Gas Discharge Phenomena.—Merrill & von Hippel, 1187.
- Investigation on Stepped Discharge with Cathode-Ray Oscillograph, and Two-Stepped Discharge.—Nomoto, 794 & 3565.
- Bearing of Three-Body Collisions on Energy Relations in Gaseous Discharges.—Rebsch, 1180.
- Function of Anode Spots in Glow Discharge.—Rubens & Henderson, 798.
- Electrical Discharge on Liquid Surfaces.—Snoddy, Henry, & Beams, 2729.
- Foundations of Theory of Circuits used with Gaseous Discharge Lamps.—Strauch, 307.
- Discharge Delay in Solid Insulating Materials.—Strigel, 1198.
- Theory of Cathode Discharge Portions of Low Pressure Discharge.—Weizel, Rompe, & Schön, 311.
- Researches on High-Frequency Discharge with External Electrodes.—Zouckermann, 3564.
- Discharges : see also Arc, Book-Review, Breakdown, Capillaries, Corona, Dielectrics, Glow, Hollow-Cathode, Impulse, Ionisation, Mercury, Needle-Point, Points, Polymerisation, Spark.
- Re-Ignition Voltage Characteristics of Grid-Controlled Discharge Tubes.—Watanabe & Nakamura, 802.
- Dry Batteries without Deterioration, 2753.
- Manufacture of Dry Batteries.—Drotschmann, 2754.
- Effect of Iron Content of Manganese Ores on Dry Cell Characteristics.—Verman, 2443.
- A.C. Bridge for Measurement of Internal Resistance and Capacity of Dry Cells.—Hübner, 2755.
- Dry-Plate Rectifier in Electrical Measuring Technique.—Grave, 3191.
- Rosenberg [Constant-Current] Dynamo with Fixed Polarity, 385.
- Unipolar Dynamos for Low Voltages and High Currents.—Zorn, 3194.
- Einthoven String-Galvanometer Amplifier System for Investigation of Photovoltaic Effects.—Vanselow, 3599.
- Direct Production of Electricity from Combustible Elements.—Bauer, 1559.
- Discussion on "Electrochemical Condensers."—André, 2740.
- Industrial Utilisation of Electrochemical Condenser.—André, 3181.
- Distribution of Charge and Potential in Electrolyte bounded by Two Plane Infinite Parallel Plates.—Corkill & Rosenhead, 291.
- Frostproof Electrolytic Condenser.—Gutin, 329.
- Measurement of H.F. Loss Angle of Electrolytic Condensers.—von Kilinski, 814.
- Residual Active Layer in Electrolytic Condensers, and Effect of Al₂O₃ Film upon Formation of Active Layer in Electrolytic Condensers.—Miyata, 3578.
- Achievement in Condenser Manufacture [Electrolytic 1 Farad].—Siemens & Halske, 328.
- New Uses of Capacitors in Control Circuits [taking Advantage of Improvements in Electrolytic Condensers].—Winter, 815.
- Electrolytic Method of studying Electrostatic Fields.—Lukoshkov, 1986.
- New Design of Electrolytic Trough for Determination of Potential Fields.—Himpan, 3144.
- Velocity Changes of Electrons in Deflecting Condenser at Ultra-High Frequencies, and Model Tests on Electron Motion in Alternating Fields.—Döring : Brüche & Döring, 2385.
- Emission of Electrons from "Cold" Metallic Targets under High-Energy Positive Ion Bombardment.—Fisk, 771.
- Numerical Calculations of Reflection of Electrons by Metals.—MacColl, 773.
- Velocity-Modulated Electron Beams in Crossed Deflecting Fields, and Papers on Electron Lenses at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Kockel & Mayer ; Recknagel ; Nessinger, 2384.
- Magnetostatic Focusing of Electron Beams.—Mynall, 4394.
- Limiting Current Densities in Electron Beams.—Pierce, 1563.
- Rectilinear Electron Flow in Beams.—Pierce, 3548 & 4393.
- Formation and Maintenance of Electron and Ion Beams.—Smith & Hartman, 2409.
- Electron Beams : see also Ion.
- Electron Diffraction Camera for Study of Emissive Surfaces.—Kuedy, 3551.
- Electron Emission into Dielectric Liquids.—Lepage & DuBridge, 4071.
- Electron Microscope.—E. M. Fellowship, 4005 ; von Ardenne, 769 (Magnitude of Aperture Field), 2709 (Universal E.M. for Bright & Dark Fields, Stereo-Images), 4401 (Metallic Oxide Smokes); von A. & Reibedanz, 1990 (Boring Fine Holes with Needle); Voersch, von Ardenne, 1571 & 2710 (E. Shadow M.); Dorgelo, 3547 (Types of E.M.); E.M.I., 4004 (using Electron Mirror); Hoffmann, 278 (Image Formation by Electrons); Kröning, 3547 (Theoretical Foundations of Electron Optics); Mahl, 1570 (Electrostatic E.M. of High Resolving Power); Martin, 4403 (Ultra-Violet & Electron Microscopy); Marton, 3545, 3546, & 4002 (New RCA Magnetic E.M.); Morton & Ramberg, 768 (Point-Projector E.M.); Rigamonti, 1568 (Magnetic : High Beam Concentration); Kuska, 3547 (Supermicroscopy); Scherzer, 1171 (Theoretically Attainable Resolving Power); Sugata, 1572 (Limit of Magnification by Magnetic Lens); Vance, 3545 (Stable Power Supplies for E.M.); Zworykin, 4003 (E.M. for Research Laboratory). See also Book-Review, Electron-Optics, Ionic-Probe, Microscope, Super-Microscope, and under "Miscellaneous."
- Influence of Magnetic Field upon Electron Motion in Axially Symmetrical Fields.—Spiwak & Zrebny, 1981.
- Mechanical Analogy to Electron Motion in Gases.—Yarnold, 1982.
- Application of Electric and Magnetic Fields in Electron-Optics.—Brüche, 2711.
- Electron Optics [including Electron Microscopes, Phase Focusing, and Chronological Survey].—Myers, 274.
- Questions of Electron-Optics (Electron Lens with Intermediate Grid : Electron Mirror ; Immersion Lens).—Picht, 767.
- Electron Optics of Cylindrical Electric and Magnetic Fields.—Rose, 1575.
- Electron-Optical Image Errors of Third Order.—Voit, 1168.
- Electron-Optics : see also Ballistic-Models, Book-Review, Cathode-Ray, Charged-Particle, Coolidge-Tube, Electron-Beam, Electron-Microscope, Electron-Motion, Image-Errors, Immersion, Lens, Magnetic-Field, Mean-Free-Path, Refraction, Space-Charge, and below.
- Electron Telescope [for Infra-Red Light].—Malatesta, 1573.
- Electrostatic Field produced by Point Charge in Axis of Cylinder.—Weber, 350.
- Energy : see Ballistic-Models, Discharges, Hollow-Cathode, Magnetisation.
- Recent American Advances in Apparatus and Technique of Experimental Physics.—Overbeck, 1240.
- High-Temperature Magnetisation of Ferrites.—Takei, 3605.
- Magnetic Method of Investigating Internal Elastic Stresses in Ferromagnetic Metals.—Akulov & Kirenskiy, 2049.
- Electrical Resistance of Ferromagnetic Amalgams.—Bates & Fletcher, 2044.
- Modification of Heisenberg's Theory of Ferromagnetism, and Ferromagnetic Anisotropy and Itinerant Electron Model.—Bitter : Brooks, 3608.
- Physical Basis of Ferromagnetism.—Bozorth, 2050.
- Ferromagnetic Domains and Magnetisation Curve.—Brown, 3609.
- Influence of Mechanical Treatment, Pressure, and Temperature on Characteristics of Ferromagnetic Materials.—Chiodi & Zerbini, 2043.
- Investigations of Ferromagnetic Impurities, and Surface Effects in Testing for Ferromagnetic Impurities.—Constant & Formwalt, 1221.
- Magnetic Moment in Ferromagnetic Alloys.—Forrer, 2047.
- Ferromagnetic Anisotropy, Magnetisation at Saturation, and Superstructure in Ni₃Fe and Nearby Compositions.—Grabbe, 3610.
- Ferromagnetic Relaxation Constant.—Hoag, 1641.
- Penetration of Medium-Frequency Electromagnetic Waves in Ferromagnetic Materials.—van Lancker : Ribaud, 1635.
- Papers on Ferromagnetic Anisotropy.—Tarasov, 1639.
- Ferromagnetism in Austenite.—Tarasov & Parker, 2045.
- Theory of Technical Magnetisation Curve in Ferromagnetic Single Crystals, and Energy of Magnetic Anisotropy and Critical Field of Ferromagnetic cooled in Magnetic Field.—Vonsovsky, 2038 & 3196.
- Ferromagnetic : see also Alloys, Book-Review, Crystals, Ferrites, Heat-Treatment, Hysteresis, Impurities, Iron, Magnetic, Magnetite.
- Fields : see Electrolytic, Lenses.
- Fluid Filling-Media for Electrical Apparatus.—Meyer, 1207 & 3584.
- Tarnish Studies : Electrolytic Reduction Method for Analysis of Films on Metal Surfaces.—Campbell & Thomas, 839.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- Protection of Thin Metal Films against Oxidation.—Ehrenberg, 1578.
- Conductivity and Mobility of Thin Lead Films.—Foster, 1624.
- Oxidation of Metals and Formation of Protective Films.—Mott, 3576.
- Theory of Structure and Formation of Certain Type of Immobile Adsorbed Film, with Application to Adsorption of Oxygen on Tungsten.—Roberts, 1629.
- Reflection and Transmission Factors of Thin Metal Films.—Rouard, 1232.
- Optical Properties of Evaporated Silver Films.—Strong & Dibble, 2400.
- Irreversible Changes of Electrical Resistance and Power of Light Reflection of Films.—Suhmann & Berndt, 2016.
- Molecular Films as Dielectrics of High Resistance to Breakdown, and Electrical Resistance of Single Crystals of Long-Chain Fatty Acids.—Thiessen, Beischer, & von Gillhausen, 3176.
- Preparation of Thin Films of Uranium and Thorium by Cathode Sputtering.—Van Voorhis, 2017.
- Deposition of Thin Metallic Films by Cathodic Sputtering.—Voss & Immelman, 3160.
- Optical Properties of Semi-Transparent Sputtered Films determined by Interference of Light.—Wathanson & Bartberger, 289.
- Films : see also Aluminium, Deposition, Foils, Insulating-Films, Molybdenum, Secondary-Emission, Thin, Wires.
- Improved Materials for Fluorescent Screens, 4016.
- Spectra of Fluorescence and Absorption of Complex Molecules.—Blochinzev, 764.
- Beryllium Fluoride Glasses as Binders for Fluorescent Screens.—E.M.I., 4405.
- Preparation of Fluorescent Calcite.—Fonda, 3558.
- Fluorescence of Sodium Formate in Soda Solution.—Grumbach & Millet, 1583.
- Fluorescence and Phosphorescence of Photographic Silver-Halide/Gelatin Films at Low Temperatures.—Meidinger, 288.
- Polarised Fluorescence of Organic Compounds.—Mitra, 2395.
- Influence of Foreign Substances on Absorption of Dye-stuffs [with Reference to Quenching of Fluorescence].—Mitra, 2717.
- Deposition of Fluorescent Material on Thin Layer of Gold increases Image Brightness.—R.C.A., 4017.
- Apparent Splitting of Light from Fluorescent Lamps into Component Parts by Moving Objects.—Scully, 3157.
- Mechanism for Fluorescence of Alkaline-Earth Oxides.—Uehara & Takahasi, 4013.
- Fluorescent : see also Luminescence, Microscopy, Phosphors, Photographic, Screen, Willemite, X-Ray.
- Preparation of Metallic Foils.—Fenner, 775.
- Frequency-Changing with Mercury-Arc Mutators.—Feinberg, 2013.
- Quantitative Relations governing Working of Ferromagnetic Frequency Demultiplier.—Dehors & Ronelle, 1636.
- Measurements in Phillips Rare Gas Plant.—Holleman, 2407.
- Electric Strength of Gases, measured by Corona Discharge.—Thornton, 2418.
- Gas-Filled Tetrode.—Windred, 4417.
- Phillips Vacuum Gauge.—Edwards & Company, 3162.
- Closing Compression Capillary of McLeod Gauge.—Ferguson, 3163.
- New-Style Ionisation Gauge.—Morse & Bowie, 2405 & 4410.
- Horizontal Band Generator after van de Graaff.—Baumhauer & Kunze, 786.
- New D.C. Generator for 3 Million Volts (Condensers), and Canal-Ray Tube for 3 Million Volts.—Imhof & Waffler, 787.
- Electrostatic Generator.—Joffe & Hochberg, 4456.
- Design and Preliminary Performance Tests of Westinghouse Electrostatic Generator.—Wells, 4072.
- Generators : see also Electricity, High-Voltage, Rectangular, Square-Wave.
- Mounting of Getter in Cathode-Ray Tubes, 4011.
- Gettering Powers of Various Metals for Hydrogen, Oxygen, Nitrogen, Carbon Dioxide, and Air.—Ehrke & Slack, 1996.
- Glass Fibre as Wire Covering, 3582.
- Electrical Breakdown Strength of Glasses versus Crystals, as a Function of Temperature.—von Hippel & Maurer, 3583.
- Development of Pre-Stressed Glass Insulator, and Performance of Glass Insulators.—Hogg : E.R.A., 2785.
- Flexible Glass Insulation.—Lee, 823 & 2027.
- Glass as Electrical Insulator.—Phillips, 2427.
- Dielectric Losses due to Relaxation in Glass at High Frequencies.—Skavani, 1200.
- Effects of Neutralisation and Crystallisation in reducing High-Frequency Losses in Glass.—Skavani & Martushov, 1604.
- Glass Fibre Electrical Insulation [Criticisms].—Wyman : Quarendon, 3581.
- Glass : see also Book-Review.
- Super-Temperatures in Glow Discharge.—Fischer, 2006.
- Recombination in Negative Glow Discharge.—Fischer, 3173.
- Some Consequences of Our Simple Relation about Glow Discharge.—Kasuwagi, 3566.
- Electric Glow between Carbon Electrodes.—Newman, 795.
- Vacuum Glow Discharge as Test Electrode, 2421 & 4458.
- Some Experiments on Theory of Glow Discharge.—Weizel & Omsedahl, 2005.
- Transition from Glow to Arc Discharge.—Wheatcroft & Barker, 2004.
- New Form of Sauter X-Ray Goniometer.—Thomas, 3207.
- Large Anisotropy of Electrical Conductivity of Graphite.—Krischmann & Ganguli, 326.
- Measurement of Gyromagnetic Effect in Alloys Manganese/Antimony and Iron/Selenium.—Galavics, 1217.
- Mechanical Harmonic Synthesiser-Analyzer.—Brown, 1239.
- Resistance to Chemical Action of "Hartpapieren."—Paul, 2435.
- Electronic Relay for Heat Control.—Hall & Heidt, 4045.
- Heat Treatment of Ferromagnetic Polycrystals in Magnetic Field.—Shur, 1215.
- Change of Length and Young's Modulus with Magnetisation and Heat Treatment.—Williams, 4049.
- Heat Treatment : see Ferrites, Ferromagnetic, Impurities, Magnets, Viscosity.
- General Solution of Helmholtz Equation, taking into Account Effect of Iron.—Kovalenkov, 4429.
- Radio-Frequency High-Voltage Phenomena.—Alford & Pickles, 1197 & 2021.
- Electrostatic Generator and Ion Source for High Voltage Research.—Getting, Fisk, & Vogt, 1195.
- Measurements on Resonance Apparatus for Generation of Very High Alternating Voltages.—Hauser : Hasselbeck & Danzer, 3168.
- Papers on High-Voltage Electrostatic Generators, including Experimental Models, for Atomic Structure Investigations.—Joffe, Hochberg, 3167.
- Revival of Interest in Brasch & Lange High-Voltage Impulse Tube.—Sheppard, 3169.
- High Voltages : see also Cyclotron, Generator, Screened, Stabiliser, Investigations on Hollow Cathodes.—Lompe, Seeliger, & Wolter, 312.
- Exchange of Energy between Translation and Rotation by Collisions [from Spectra of Hollow-Cathode Discharge].—Haber, 313.
- Theory of Dielectric Hysteresis [in Condenser Discharge].—Castro, 346.
- Magnetic Texture and Magneto-Elastic Hysteresis.—Dekhtjar, 845.
- New Hysteresis Model.—Goucher, 4428.
- Hysteresis in Ferromagnetics.—Kondorsky, 3197 & 3607.
- New Method for Mathematical Representation of "After-Effect" Phenomena, and in particular of Hysteresis.—Kovalenkov & Machinski, 4427.
- Anisotropy of Hysteresis in Ferromagnetic Single Crystals.—Shur, 3195.
- Rotational and Alternating Hysteresis Losses in Electrical Sheet Steel.—Tarasov, 1219.
- Hysteresis : see also Paramagnetic, Viscosity.
- Igelite : see Wires.
- New Ignitron Firing Circuit.—Klemperer, 1592.
- Theory of Image Errors of Fifth Order in Rotationally Symmetrical [Optical] Systems.—Herzberg, 281.
- Relationship between Certain Optical Parameters and Electrical and Geometrical Parameters of Electrical Immersion Objective.—Savchenko, 4001.
- Impulse Generator for Medium Voltages, and New Method for Investigation of Impulse Corona.—Balygin : Fertik, 2415.
- Some Recent Developments in Impulse-Voltage Testing.—Foust & Rohats, 3587.
- Transformation of Impulse Voltages.—Heise, 282.
- Investigation of High-Vacuum Discharges at Impulse Voltages up to 2.5 Million Volts.—Zingermann & Korsunski : Zingermann, 1586 & 2414.
- Impulses : see also Interval, Polygraph, Pulses, Rectangular.
- Effect of Heat Treatment on Ferromagnetic Impurities.—Constant, 3606.
- Magnetic Properties of Ferromagnetic Impurities in Non-Ferrous Alloys.—Schroder, 2046.
- Distribution of Induction Currents in Metal Plates and Cylinders.—Shilov, 1233.
- Inductor with Air-Gapped Magnetic Circuit.—Glazier : G. W. O. H. : Marinesco, 354, 2456, & 3603.
- Inductors : see also Iron-Cored.
- Infra-Red : see Phosphors, and under "Miscellaneous."
- Ink-Writers of Highest Sensitivity with Self-Compensated Amplifiers.—Deris & Voss, 2761.
- Current Progress in Electrical-Insulation Research reflected at National Research Council Conference, 2725.
- Triple Alliance in Electrical Insulation.—Berberich, 2724.
- Insulating Materials : Principal Developments of Past Year [Distrene, Polythene, etc.].—Dunton, 1599.
- Use of Statistical Methods of Analysis in Insulation Research.—Egerton & McLean, 2727.
- Developments in Insulating Materials [with References].—Gillies, 1203.
- Physical Problems of Commercial Insulating Materials.—Goldschmidt, 830.
- How do Insulators Insulate? [Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Researches].—von Hippel, 829.
- Dielectrometer, and Other Papers on Measurement of Properties of Insulators.—Hollway : Kanno : AIEE : Chowdri, 3586.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- Spectral Measurements at Wavelengths 0.2–0.5 mm on **Insulating Materials and Oxides**.—Maar, 334.
- [Ultra-] H.F. **Insulating Materials**: Results of Laboratory Tests of Synthetic Plastics.—Mabb, 333.
- The Chemist and Electrical **Insulation**.—Mersey, 2424.
- Equipment for Testing Electric **Insulating Materials** for Dielectric Strength.—Morgan, 345.
- Thickness of **Insulating Films**.—Shimizu & Inai, 826.
- Testing **Insulators**: Substitution of Vacuum Glow-Discharge for Water as Interior Electrode.—Subak, 4458. See also Glow-Discharge.
- Physics and Electrical **Insulation**.—Thomas, 2423.
- Proposed Rules for Electrical Tests on **Insulating Materials**.—VDE, 832.
- Insulation** (Address to I.E.E. Section).—Warren, 3585.
- Insulating, Insulators**: see also Alsilim, Amber, Bitumen, Book-Review, Breakdown, Bushings, Cellulose, Ceramics, Concretes, Dielectrics, Discharge, Filling-Media, Films, Glass, Glow, Hart-papier, High-Voltage, Japanese, Kerosene, Marble, Materials, Metals-&Plastics, Micanite, Moisture, Moulding, Mycalex, Oils, Oppanol, Paper, Paraffin, Phenoplastics, Plastic, Porcelain, Quartz, Rectifiers (807), Resins, Resistors, Rubber, Rutil, Secondary-Emission, Steatite, Styrollex, Sulphur, Synthetic, Wire.
- Interval Meter** and Application to Geiger Counter Statistics.—Driscoll & others, 4439.
- Interval Selector**: Device for Studying Time Distribution of Pulses.—Roberts, 2763.
- Self-Regulated **Inverter** in Push-Pull Connection.—Briekner, 4026.
- Progress Report on High-Voltage Production of Positive Ion and Electron Beams.—Van Atta, Van de Graaff, 2408.
- High-Efficiency **Ion Source**.—Finkelstein & Smith, 2411 & 2412.
- Ion Source** of Low-Voltage Capillary-Arc Type.—Allison, 1999.
- Nature of **Ions** emitted by Heated Filaments and Salts.—Toubes & Rolleson, 4416.
- Focusing of **Ion Beams** by Electrostatic Lenses.—Petrie, 2410.
- Production of Large **Ionic Currents** by Gasomagneton.—Vigdorichik, 783.
- Ionic Probe** of Great Sharpness.—von Ardenne, 1567.
- Townsend **Ionisation** Coefficients for Ni and Al Cathodes in Atmosphere of Hydrogen.—Hale, 1597.
- Ions, Ionisation**: see also Book-Review, Capillaries, Cyclotron, Electron.
- High-Frequency Resistance and Permeability of **Iron** in Magnetic Field.—Hoag & Cox, 4048.
- Magnetisation and Eddy Current Loss in Thin **Iron Sheets**.—Panczakiewicz, 1218.
- Resistance Measurements on **Iron Wires** in Ultra-High-Frequency Range.—Strutt & Knol, 1634.
- Iron-Cored** Coils of High Efficiency.—Partridge, 3602.
- Unstable Non-Linear Circuit including **Iron-Cored** Reactance.—Summers, 3601.
- Circuits coupled by **Iron-Cored** Inductance depending on Current.—Taeger, 356.
- Iron, Iron-Cored**: see also Alloys, Chokes, Ferromagnetic, Helmholtz, Nickel, Permeability, Viscosity.
- Research on **Japanese Lacquer** with Phenolic Resin and Amber.—Shimizu & Inai, 827 & 1606.
- New Electrothermic Joining Method for Fixing Metal Parts to Ceramic Bodies.—Osenberg, 1612.
- Electrical Properties of **Kerosene**.—Hochberg & Glikina, 1208.
- Transformer "Kipp" Devices.—Muller & Bähring, 284.
- Spectral Distribution of Radiation from **Lamps** of Various Types.—Barnes, 1183.
- Operating Temperatures of Vapour **Lamps**.—Marden, 4073.
- Lamps**: see also Discharge, Mercury, Switch.
- Electrostatic High-Voltage **Lens** of Short Focal Length.—von Ardenne, 280.
- Image Error Investigations on **Magnetic Lens**.—Becker & Wallraff, 279, 2712, & 2713.
- Measurements of Image Errors in **Lens** enclosed in Iron with Variable Air Slit.—Becker & Wallraff, 3155.
- Resolving Power of **Magnetic Electron Lens** used as Beta-Ray Spectrometer.—Cosslett, 3550.
- Gaussian Dioptrics of Electrical-Magnetic Cylinder **Lens**.—Gratsiatos, 1983.
- Electron-Optical Cylinder-**Lens** Effect of Leakage Fields of Condenser.—Herzog, 1576.
- Non-Cartesian Treatment of Mirror, Refracting Surface, and **Lens**.—Irons, 3554.
- Magnetic Lenses** and Fields.—Telefunken, 1985.
- Lever** of Constant Ratio [for Fine Adjustments, etc.].—Clay, 2060.
- Circuit Arrangement for High-Pressure Mercury-Vapour Lamps for Generation of **Light Flashes**.—Ewest, 798.
- Value of **Light Metals** in Construction of Electrical Machines and Apparatus.—Pausert, 4075.
- Influence of Quasi-Crystalline Structure on Molecular Rotation and Relaxation in Dipole **Liquids**.—Fischer & Klages, 1808.
- Researches on **Liquid Dielectrics**, according to Congress of American Chemical Society.—Gémin, 351.
- Frictional Dispersion of Dielectric Constants of Organic **Liquids** at Very High Frequencies.—Odenwald, 353.
- Absorption in the Range of Short Electric Waves, measured on Dipole **Liquids** and Electrolytes.—Schmale, 352.
- Preparation of **Luminescent Materials** with Low-Melting Fluxes, 2392.
- Decay of **Luminescence** in Certain Classes of Luminescent Substances.—Aliavdin, Fedorov, & Levshin, 3556.
- Luminescence** of Synthetic Halide Crystals [Sodium Chloride/Manganese Chloride: Optimum Percentages of Manganese].—Cohn, 783.
- Spectrophotometric Researches on Electro-Photoluminescence.—Destriau & Loudette, 1997.
- Photometric Properties of Some **Luminescent Materials**.—Harper & others, 4408.
- Band Spectra of Cathodo-**Luminescence**, and Charging and Decrease of Charging of **Luminescent Materials** and Semiconductors irradiated by Electrons.—Henderson: Krautz, 1175.
- Luminescence** of Pure Radium and Barium Compounds.—Kabakjian, 2716.
- Luminescence** and Absorption of Zinc Sulphide, Cadmium Sulphide, and Solid Solutions.—Kröger, 1174.
- Possibility of interpreting Phenomena of Polarised **Luminescence** using Linear Oscillator Model.—Lewschin, 1176.
- Experiments on Thermoluminescence of Some Common and Unusual Minerals.—Northup & Lee, 3158.
- Luminescence of Solids**.—Randall & Wilkins, 1996.
- Photoluminescence of Scheelites.—Servigne, 2396.
- Luminescent Materials**: Theory of ZnS Crystal Phosphors.—Uehara, 3156.
- Magnet**.—Biffi, 2447 (Apparatus for Testing of Permanent Ms.); Bitter, 1213 (Design of Powerful Electro-M.); General Electric, 2034 (Assembly multiplies M. Strength); Kapitza, 1637 (World's Most Powerful M.); Kayser, 4426 (Permanent Ms: Cooling in Magnetic Field); Maccali, 4056 (Permanent Ms.); Marsh, 3201 (Testing of Permanent Ms.); van Urk, 2035 (Modern Steels for Permanent Ms.); Venco, 2036 (Industrial Applications).
- Magnet-Current** Stabiliser.—Lawson & Tyler, 294.
- Magnetic**.—Ashworth, 1638 (Testing M. Materials); Bates, Baker, Meakin, 3613 (M. Properties of Non-Homogeneous Systems); Bitter & Kaufmann, 1642 (M. Studies of Solid Solutions); Bozorth & Williams: Tarasov, 4053 (Anomalous M. Torque Curves); Brown, 4054 (Approach to M. Saturation); Döring, 1220 (Reversible Phenomena in M. Materials with Small Internal Tensions); Meeks & Jamison, 2052 (Susceptibilities in Weak Fields); Opechowski, 360 (Exchange Interaction in M. Crystals); Reekie, 1227 (Susceptibility of Cupric Salts); Sandford & Bennett, 361 (Testing at Forces up to 5000 Oersted).
- Variation of Self-Inductance of H.F. Coils by D.C. **Magnetic Bias**.—Maus, 1214.
- Production of Annular **Magnetic Field** of Great Uniformity.—Perence, Shaw, & Stephenson, 2031.
- Coils for Production of Uniform **Magnetic Field**.—Lyddane & Ruark, 283.
- Improving Uniformity of Central **Magnetic Field** in Thick Solenoid.—McKeehan, 1212.
- Influence of **Magnetic Field** on Mercury-Discharge Radiation.—Rokhlin, 1182.
- Distribution of **Magnetic Flux** in Electromagnetic Devices.—Livshits, 4431.
- Magnetic Flux**: Convenient Direct-Reading Meter [using Bismuth Spirals].—Smith, 362.
- Energy Changes accompanying Magnetisation.—Bates & Weston, 2040.
- Retardation of **Magnetisation** by Microscopic Eddy Currents.—Becker, 842.
- Mechanism of **Magnetisation**.—Wall, 3615.
- Magnetism** and Structure of Matter.—Lonsdale, 2039.
- Effect of Current through Iron Bar on Residual **Magnetism**.—Perkins & Doolittle, 2038.
- Magnetic, Magnetism**: see also Alloys, Aluminium, Amplifier, B-H-Curve, Choke, Cobalt, Crystals, Demagnetising, Discharges, Electron-Motion, Ferromagnetic, Frequency-Demultiplier, Gyromagnetic, Hysteresis, Iron, Manganous, Nickel, Paramagnetic, Permalloy, Permeability, Plasma, Screening, Textures, Vicalloy, and below.
- Phase Orientation due to Reduction of **Magnetite** by Hydrogen.—Buinov & others, 2454.
- Course of Orientated Displacement of **Magnetite** by Iron.—Frank-Kamenckij, 1216.
- Optical and Magnetic Properties of **Magnetite** Suspensions: Surface Magnetisation in Ferromagnetic Crystals.—McKeehan: Heaps, 2455 & 3604.
- Electronic Conduction of **Magnetite** and Transition Point at Low Temperatures.—Verwey, 359.
- Magneto-Magnetic** and Magneto-Torsional Effects in Alternating Currents.—Valle, 2453.
- Antiferromagnetism in Some **Manganous** Compounds, and Electrical Conductivity as Function of Temperature of Some **Manganous** Compounds.—Squire, 847.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- Differential Liquid **Manometer** of High Sensitivity, founded on Theory of Submarine Waves.—Sederholm & Benedicks, 4022.
- Simple **Manometer** for Measurement of Total Pressure.—Weiss & Westmeyer, 2406.
- New Quartz-Fibre **Manometer** of High Accuracy and Sensitivity.—Wetterer, 780.
- Dielectric Constant, Power Factor, and Resistivity of **Marble**.—Scott, 2736.
- Special Machines and Tests to Facilitate Mechanical Examination of **Materials**.—Beak, 3592.
- Materials** for Vacuum Tube Manufacture.—Monack: R.C.A., 4020.
- Modern **Materials** in Telecommunications.—Radley, 3593.
- Mean Free Path in Gases contained in Vessel.—Saito, 770.
- Improved Form of Vacuum Arc **Mercury** Still for Laboratories.—Sivaramakrishnan, 782.
- Luminous Intensity of High-Pressure **Mercury-Vapour** Discharge.—Kern, 797.
- Electron Concentration and Temperature in **Mercury** High Pressure Column and Determination by Broadening of Spectral Lines due to Electron Collisions.—Schulz, 1188.
- Development of Water-Cooled Quartz **Mercury** Lamps.—Noel, 3150.
- Capillary **Mercury** Lamp as Oscillograph Light Source.—Skilling, 3149.
- Mercury-Vapour** Rectifier Tube [specially for Cyclotron, to withstand Surges & Overload Currents].—Allen & Nester, 1591.
- Surface-Controlled **Mercury-Pool** Rectifier.—Libby, 2012.
- Voltage Control of **Mercury-Arc** Rectifiers.—McDonald, 1193.
- Sectional H.T. **Mercury-Vapour** Rectifiers.—Rakov & Fetisov, 322.
- "Sucking Effect" in **Mercury** Rectifiers.—Tonks: Poletaev, 1192.
- Back-Firing in **Mercury-Arc** Rectifiers.—White, 4418.
- Periodic Extinction and Control of **Mercury-Vapour** Arc by Grids in Plasma, and Influence of Control Grid in Plasma on **Mercury-Vapour** Arc.—Wehner: Fetz, 2749.
- Determination by Nounograms of Weight of Material used when Stamping **Metal** Details under Pressure.—Spiridonov, 849.
- Moulding of Thin **Molybdenum** Films in **Metals** and **Plastics**, 848.
- Minute "Precision Shapes" in **Metals** and **Plastics**, 848.
- Production of **Micronite** [Survey in U.S.A.].—Tyler, 337.
- Micro**—see **Oscillograph**, Ultra-High.
- Depth of Focus of **Microscope** Objectives.—Beadle, 3553.
- Formation of Images of Transparent Objects in **Microscope**.—Rogestwensky, 4404.
- New Method of **Microscopy** in Ultra-Violet Rays.—Brunberg, 3552.
- Rhodium **Mirrors** for Scientific Purposes.—Auwärter, 1627.
- Dielectric Constant of **Moist** Air.—Koga, 3579.
- Sensitive Method for Determination of **Moisture**, applied to Electrical Insulating Materials.—Vincent & Simons, 3591.
- Heating of Thin **Molybdenum** Films in High-Frequency Electric Field.—Wright, 3575.
- Single-Phase Magnet **Motor** running at Several Synchronous Speeds.—Buchhold, 2064.
- Speed-Governed Midget Electric **Motor** [for Radio-Meteorographs, etc.].—Jacobsen, 367.
- Tables of German **Moulding** Materials, with Manufacturers' Names, etc., 2734.
- Moistureproof **Mycalex**.—Bogoroditski & Fridberg, 336.
- Effect of Gas Pressure on Rectifying Action of **Needle-Point** Discharge.—Kumagai & others, 1194.
- Material having **Negative** Resistance/Current Characteristic.—Metropolitan-Vickers, 3184.
- Galvano- and Thermomagnetic Phenomena in **Iron** and **Nickel**.—Butler & Pugh, 4050.
- Outer, Initial Permeability of **Nickel** from 10 to 70 Megacycles.—Hoag & Glathart, 2449.
- Approach to Magnetic Saturation of **Nickel** under Torsional Strain.—Kaufmann, 3612.
- Electron-Band Treatment of Susceptibilities of **Nickel** and **Nickel** Alloys.—Keyes, 4051.
- Magnetic Susceptibility of **Nickel** Chloride.—Nettleton & Sugden, 1223.
- Curie Constant and Curie Temperature of **Nickel** Alloys.—Niessen, 1222.
- Passage of Magnetisation into Saturated State for **Nickel**: Temperature Variation of Crystal Energy.—Polley, 1640.
- Method of Purification of Lubricating **Oils** [based on Effect of Electroconvective Eddies].—Avsec, 836.
- Oxidation of Mineral and Soya-Bean **Oils**.—Kumagai & Yoh, 838.
- Oxidation of **Oils** due to Light Rays and Electric Discharge.—Kumagai & Yoh, 1209.
- Properties of Distilled Transformer **Oil** at High Vacuum and Temperature.—Shimizu, 837.
- Electrophysical Properties of Transformer **Oil** at Low Temperatures.—Vorobjev & Prikhodko, 2438.
- Oppanol B, a New Hydrocarbon Polymer.—Schwarz, 1603.
- Use of Calculating Machines in **Optical Ray** Tracing, and Note on **Optical** Instruments of Symmetrical Construction.—Comrie: Smith, 3555.
- Order-Disorder Phenomena in Alloys.—Goodwin, 2054.
- Order-Disorder Transformation in Alloy Ni₃Mn.—Thompson, 3611.
- Electron **Micro-Oscillograph**.—von Ardenne, 1876.
- Piezo-Quartz **Oscillograph**.—Kazanski, 1160.
- Multiple **Oscillograph** of High Recording Efficiency on Pre-Anode Principle.—Thielen, 2704.
- Cathode-Glow-Discharge **Oscillographs**.—Parfent'ev, 2391.
- Unique **Oscillographic** Demonstrations.—Hoecker & Asher, 3151.
- Ultra-High-Frequency **Oscillography**.—Hollmann, 1977 & 3536.
- Cosser Double-Beam **Oscilloscope**: Comprehensive Instrument, 2390.
- Wide-Range **Oscilloscope**.—General Electric, 3542.
- Drying Process in **Paper**, as determined by Electrical Methods.—Garton, 3178.
- Papers on Polar Molecules in Solid **Paraffin** Wax.—Pelmore & Simons, 347 & 2731.
- Properties of **Paramagnetic** Salts at Low Temperature. Sauer & Temperley, 846.
- Paramagnetic** Hysteresis, and Remark on Theory of **Paramagnetic** Relaxation.—Temperley: Ornstein, 2053.
- Paramagnetic** Dispersion in Iron Ammonium Alum.—Teunissen & Gorter, 1225.
- Theory of **Paramagnetic** Relaxation.—Dänzer, 1226.
- Paramagnetic** Susceptibility of Copper/Nickel and Zinc/Nickel Alloys.—Wheeler, 1224.
- Compressed Powdered Molybdenum **Permalloy** for High-Quality Inductance Coils.—Legg & Given, 4424.
- Magnetic Test for Superstructure in **Permalloy**.—Pan, 843.
- Permalloy** Problem.—Schlechtweg, 2759.
- Permalloy**: see also Crystals, Heat-Treatment, Permeability.
- Effective **Permeability** of Substance composed of Spherical Metallic Grains without Electrical Contact.—Divilovsky, 2033.
- Measurements of High-Frequency **Permeability**.—Jackson, 4425.
- Permeability** of Iron and Nickel for Hertizian Oscillations: Extension of Previous Paper.—Lindman, 2448.
- New Method of Measuring **Permeability** of Iron and **Permalloy** in Very Weak Magnetic Fields.—Loshakov, 2450.
- New Measurements of Magnetic **Permeability** of Iron in High-Frequency Fields.—Mash, 358.
- Permeability** at Very High Frequencies.—Möhring, G. W. O. H., Hughes, 357.
- New Investigations on **Phenoplastics**.—Stäger, Säger, & Siegfried, 1202.
- Decay of Alkali-Haloid **Phosphors** activated by Thallium.—Antonov-Romanovsky & Kochergin, 1995.
- Infra-Red Radiations, with Special Reference to Quenching Effects upon Zinc-Sulphide **Phosphors**.—Blake, 1994.
- Absorption Spectrum of Single-Crystal ZnS **Phosphors**.—Brasfield, 1993 & 2715.
- Measurement of Total Light for Compound **Phosphors** with Mixed Luminescent Materials.—Brauer, 762.
- After-Glow of **Phosphors** and Role in Light-Ray Scanner with Cathode-Ray Tube.—Brückersteinkuhl, 1582.
- Theory on Excitation of **Phosphorescence** by Cathode Rays.—Fano, 2394.
- Dielectric Losses of Irradiated Zinc-Sulphide **Phosphors**.—Gisolf, 285.
- Proportionality of Luminescence of Zinc-Sulphide **Phosphors** to Irradiation at Low Intensities.—Gisolf & Krüger, 286.
- Photoelectric Properties of Disintegrated [by Alpha Rays] ZnS:Cu-**Phosphors**.—Goos, 2714.
- Papers on Charging-Up and Fatigue Phenomena of Metals and **Phosphors** under Electron Beam.—Hagen, 1579.
- Luminescence of Sulphide and Silicate **Phosphors**.—Johnson, 287.
- Phosphorescent **Phosphors** [particularly Strontium-Sulphide **Phosphors**].—Levy & West, 4015.
- Energy Transformation in Crystal **Phosphors**.—Möglich & Roupe, 4406.
- Phosphorescence** of Various Solids.—Randall & Wilkins, 2393.
- Luminescent Mechanism of Crystal **Phosphors**.—Riehl & Schön, 1580.
- Magnetism of **Phosphors**.—Sibaiya & Venkataramiah, 3557.
- Phosphors**: see also Fluorescence, Luminescent.
- Resolving Power of **Photographic** Films for Electron Radiation.—von Ardenne, 1172.
- Action of Electrons and X Rays on **Photographic** Emulsions.—Charlesby, 4400.
- Oiled **Photographic** Emulsions [for Fluorescent Sensitisation to Light or Charged Particles].—Rogers, 4019.
- Number of Quanta required to form **Photographic** Latent Image.—Selwyn: Webb, 1173.
- Effect of Weak Magnetic Field upon **Plasma**.—Fataliev, 1181.
- Mutual Interaction of **Plasma** Electrons.—Haseltine, 1589.
- Hall Effect in **Plasma**.—Rodin & Spiwak, 2002.
- Electron Pressure in Theory of **Plasma** Oscillations.—Seeliger & Steenbeck, 317.
- Investigation of **Plasma** Oscillations in Sodium- and Mercury-Vapour Lamps.—von Stengel, 2748.
- Magnetic Effects in **Plasma** of Arc.—Tonks, 316.
- New Synthetic Material—a New **Plastic** ["Ultraplas"], 817.
- Plastic** Materials: Effect of War on **Plastics** Industry, 1600.
- Electroplating **Plastics**, 816.
- Permanence of Physical Properties of **Plastics**.—Delmonte, 2733.
- Extruded Tubing in **Plastics**.—Irvington, 4449.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- Flow Temperature of Thermoplastic Moulding Materials.—Meyer, 4451.
- Plastics and Electrical Industry.—Phipps, 4063.
- Plasticisers for Cellulose Acetate and Cellulose Acetate Butyrate—Fordyce & Meyer, 4064.
- Relations between Molecular Structure and Plasticising Effect.—Kirkpatrick, 4450.
- Experimental Study of "Power of Points."—Yadoff, 2011.
- Theory of Dielectric Polarisation in Liquids.—Zakrzewski & Piekara, 1211.
- Local Field in Polarised Dielectrics.—Jaffé, 2422.
- Simple Multi-Speed Pencil Polygraph.—Craik, 1631.
- Investigation of Synthetic Linear Polymers by X-Rays.—Fuller, 4454.
- Polymerisation Processes in Electric Discharges.—Schechter & Syrkina, 4067.
- Polystyrene: Characteristics and Application in Short-Wave Equipment.—Riddle, 821.
- Polystyrene applied to Radio Apparatus.—Harvey & Carlson, 822.
- Dielectric Strength of Porcelain.—Bellaschi & Manning, 1605.
- Conductivity Measurements on Potassium Halides.—Brennecke, 2398.
- Performance of Capacitive Potential Dividers.—Mauduit, 4398.
- Preparation of Metals in Compact Form by Pressing and Sintering.—Fast, 1228.
- Two Constant-Pressure Devices.—Clow & Shand, 302.
- Necessary Qualities of Condensers as affecting Choice of Dielectric, and Foil-Cooled Pressure Condenser.—Swercup: Hansson, 2436.
- Primary Batteries: see Dry-Cell, Voltaic.
- Cathode-Circuit Protection.—Woods, 2058.
- Protective Arrangements for Measuring Instruments.—von Brockdorff, 851.
- Protective: see also Bimetallic, Relays.
- Natural Oscillations of Single-Stage Pulse Generator.—Lehmhaus, 3170.
- Differential Pulse-Amplitude Selector.—Roberts, 1593.
- Recording of Current Pulses by Slow Galvanometers.—Rogers, 3590.
- Pulses: see also Impulses.
- Geissler Tube Protection for Oil Vapour Pumps.—Bainbridge & Sherr, 304.
- Invention of Thermal Pump.—Bush & Rose, 303.
- Trends in Design of Fractionating Pumps.—Hickman, 4409.
- Oil-Vapour Condensation Pumps with High Speed of Evacuation.—Matricone, 777.
- Design of Up-to-Date High-Vacuum Pump Installation.—Michaelis, 778.
- Crystals of Quartz Glass, and Mosaic Blocks of Crystalline Quartz.—Shishakov, 1199.
- Production of Very Fine Quartz Fibres.—Holbourn, 1231.
- Gas Discharge Tubes in Quench Circuits.—Windred, 2420.
- New Materials used in Mass Production of Radio Apparatus.—Ehrus, 344.
- New Coordinate Recorder [Substitute for C-R Oscillograph].—Gruhn, 765.
- Crystal Recorder for Electrical Potentials: Damping of Piezo-electric Systems.—Offner, 3152.
- Recording System for Investigation of Electrical Relations in Brains of Small Animals.—Wootton, 2708.
- Recording: see Einthoven, Ink-Writers, Polygraph, Pulses.
- Generation of Rectangular Impulse Voltage.—Gosho, 3588.
- Constant-Potential Rectification.—Stevens & Walker, 2018 & 3189.
- Magnesium-Copper-Sulphide Rectifier Battery Charger.—Bartholomew: Kotterman, 324.
- Application of "Selenofer" Rectifiers to Electro-Plastics.—Giroz, 807.
- High-Voltage Rectifiers for Laboratory Purposes.—Häder, 2750.
- Rectifier Equipment with Output Voltage Independent of Load.—Harres, 801.
- Comparative Merits of Dry-Plate Rectifiers for Heavy Duty.—Kotterman & others, 324, 1614, & 3571.
- Testing of Ionic Rectifiers with Two Different Current Sources.—Marx, 799.
- Characteristics of Thermionic Rectifiers at High Voltage.—Miyazaki, 3569.
- Contribution to Theory of Diode [and Dry-Plate] Rectifier.—Oplustil, 3570.
- Critical Inductance and Control Rectifiers.—Overbeck, 320.
- Theory of Rectifier Circuits, with Special Reference to Harmonics in Supply Circuit.—Satoh, 4027.
- Impulse Excitation of Grids of Gas-Filled Rectifier.—Spitsyn & Vovchinski, 321.
- Behaviour of Half-Wave Rectifiers.—Stout, 800.
- Rectifiers: see also Copper, Crystal, Cuprous, Diffusion, Discharge-Tubes, Dry-Plate, Ignitron, Inverter, Mercury, Needle-Point, Points, Rectifying, Selenium, Semiconductor, Stycographic, Thyratrons, Vibrators.
- Volume Rectifying Action in Cu_2O Crystals [Connection with Crystal Photoelectric Effect].—Lambert, 1615.
- Application of Abelian Finite Group Theory to Electromagnetic Refraction.—Whiteman, 1577.
- Concerning Thermionic Regulation of D.C. Generators.—Danforth, 2383.
- Regulation: see also Book-Review.
- Gas-Expansion Electric Relays, 1632.
- Relays for Electronic Circuits, 4436.
- Effect of Higher Harmonics on Operation of Induction-Current Relay with Short-Circuited Turn.—Bull, 4438.
- Design of Circuits using Permanent Magnets, of Polarised-Relay Type.—Milstein, 3202.
- Brown Boveri Relays.—Stöcklin & Schneider, 4437.
- Design of Detector Relays.—Vitenberg, 4433.
- Relays: see also Armature, Commutators, Contacts, Controlling, Gas-Filled, Heat-Control, Magnetic-Flux, Transducer, Trigger-Tube, and below.
- Relay-Chatter Meter [better than Oscillograph].—Cory, 2762.
- Remote Control of Rotary Switches.—Rudd & Craig, 3188.
- Remote Control: see also Commutators, Controlling, Relays, and under "Miscellaneous." See also Calling-Device.
- Dielectric Loss in Simple Alkyd Resins.—Pelmore & Simons, 2434 & 4065.
- Gold-Chromium Resistance Alloy for Standard Resistances.—Schulze, 2743 & 3206.
- Temperature-Independent Electrical Resistances.—Hildebrandt 2742.
- Compact Wire-Wound Resistances.—Vaganov, 2030.
- Resistors and Condensers in Mass Production.—Chase, 812.
- Spun-Glass Flexible Resistors.—Mucher, 811.
- New Colour Codes for Resistors and Fixed Condensers.—R.M.A., 4423.
- Wire-Wound Resistors.—Sprague Products, 1626.
- Resistances, Resistors: see Iron, Thermistors, Varistors, Wire.
- Dielectric Measurements in Carbon-Black and Zinc-Oxide Dispersion in Rubber.—Kemp & Herrmann, 342.
- Action of Ozone on Rubber and Other Materials.—Norton, 2029.
- Rubber-like Properties of Polybutene.—Sparks, 4455.
- Synthetic Rubbers: Review of Compositions, Properties, and Uses.—Wood, 4456.
- Transition from Anatas into Rutile and Influence of Presence of Hydrochloric Acid Gas.—Hüttig & Kosterhon, 820.
- Dielectric Properties of Rutile Crystalline Modification of Titanium Dioxide.—Berberich & Bell, 2726.
- New Vacuum Tube Scaling Circuits of Arbitrary Integral or Fractional Scaling Ratio.—Litschutz, 2764.
- New Type of Luminescent Screen for Cathode-Ray Tubes for Television Purposes.—de Quervain, 1581.
- Halation on Kinescope Screens.—Baker, 4014.
- Papers on White Luminescent Screens for Kinescopes.—Perkins: Leverenz, 4012.
- Disturbance Field of High-Tension Discharge in Screened Room.—Klay, 788.
- Magnetic Screening by Hollow Circular Cylinders.—Jaeger, 2032.
- Screening Action of Multi-Layer Shielding Coats in Telephone Cables.—Kaden & Soumer, 2760.
- Screening Effect of Wire Cages.—Kontorovich, 3598.
- Seals for Electrodes in Metal Vacuum Systems.—Hemmendinger, 177.
- Soldered Metal to Glass or Porcelain Seals.—Martin, 3561.
- Vacuum Seals for Metallic Ion and Electron Tubes.—Mashkov, 2718.
- Gasket for Seals.—Williamson: Pockman, 301.
- Sealing Platinum to Pyrex Glass.—Wichers & Saylor, 299.
- Production of Secondary Electrons by High Energy Electrons.—Fowler & Sheppard, 772.
- Secondary Emission from Films of Silver on Platinum.—Hastings, 2719.
- Direct Measurement of Secondary Electron Output from Insulators.—Heimann & Geyer, 2720.
- Emission of Secondary Electrons and Charging Phenomena at Insulators.—Hintenberger, 276.
- Secondary-Emission Factor of Electron-Irradiated Insulator.—Salow, 1991.
- Charge and Secondary Electron Emission.—Scherer, 2721.
- Secondary Emission: see also Electrons, and under "Valves & Thermionics" and "Phototelegraphy & Television."
- Construction and Use of Selenium Rectifiers, 4037.
- Selenium in Canada.—Byers & Lakin, 808.
- Crystallisation by Pulverisation [in connection with Selenium].—Dekeyser & Prins, 325.
- Selenium Rectifiers of Soviet Manufacture.—Eristov, 2014.
- Electrochemical Behaviour of Selenium.—Sella, 1613.
- Temperature Coefficients of Selenium Rectifiers.—Vitenberg, 3573.
- Contact Resistance of Semiconductors.—Davydov, 805.
- Semiconductors in Strong Electric Fields.—Joffe, 4420.
- Rectifying Effect of Semiconductors with Blocking Layers.—Pekar, 4193.
- Electroconductivity of Semiconductors at High Temperatures.—Schulman, 804.
- Semiconductors: see also Book-Review, Cuprous, Luminescent.
- Sintering: see Pressing.
- Converter for Low-Frequency Sinusoidal Voltages and Source of Sinusoidal Radiation Intensity.—Harris & Scholp, 1616.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- Lead-Tin-Arsenic Wiping **Solder**.—Schumacher & Phipps, 3616.
Molecular Interactions in **Solutions**: Effects on Rotation of Dipoles in Alternating Field.—Girard & Abadie, 1210.
Space-Charge Effects in Electron Beams.—Haefl, 272.
Influence of **Spark Type** (Length) and Electrode Material on Increase of Striking Distance.—Arnold, 1180.
Enclosed **Spark Gaps**.—Berkey, 4440.
Papers on **Sparking** Threshold in Air, and Breakdown Potential for Sphere Gaps.—Haseltine; Meek, 4034.
Measurements on **Sparking** in Deuterium and Hydrogen.—Leeman, 791.
Mechanism of **Spark Discharge** in Air at Atmospheric Pressure.—Loeb & Meek, 4443.
Theory of **Spark Discharge**.—Meek, 2747.
Variation of **Sparkling** Potential with Initial Photoelectric Current.—Meek, 3585.
Spark Breakdowns of Hitherto Unobserved Form.—Neubert, 2009.
Spark Gaps with Short Time Lag.—Slepian & Berkey, 4032.
Spark by Field Emission [Kerr-Cell Methods of measuring Periods and Impulsive Potentials].—De Stefano & Ferretti, 2010.
Rôle of Ionisation by Positive Ions in **Spark Breakdown**.—Varney & others, 3172.
Spark, Sparking: see also Breakdown, and below.
Radio-Frequency **Spark-Over** in Air.—Ekstrand, 792 & 4062.
Effect of Irradiation, Humidity, and Sphere Material on **Spark-Over Voltage** of 2-Centimetre Sphere Gap.—Lewis, 789.
Pulses of Electrical Tension and Probability of **Spark-Over**.—de Seras, 314.
Polonium Alloy for **Spark-Plug** Electrodes.—Dillon, 2746.
Measuring and Automatically Regulating **Speed** of Ultracentrifuge.—Björnstål, 368.
Square-Wave Generators.—Cossors: General Radio, 3589.
High-Voltage **Stabiliser**.—Alfvén & Eklund, 4038.
Stabilisation: see Constant-Current, Magnet-Current, Voltage.
Steatite.—Oyama, 4069.
Designing Die-Pressed **Steatite** Ceramics.—Scoville, 824.
Improved Glass **Strain Analyser**, 298.
Styctographic Coherers.—Penner, 855.
Stryflex and Rôle in Construction of Cables.—Fischer & Müller, 1201.
Condensers of Negligible Leakage [Rhombic **Sulphur Dielectric**].—Bradbury, 332.
Results with New Electron **Super-Microscope** Equipment, and Stereo-Supermicroscopy with Universal Electron Microscope.—von Ardenne, 3153.
Super-Microscope for Research Institutes.—von Borries & Ruska, 275.
New, Simple **Super-Microscope** and Application in Bacteriology.—Brüche & Hagen, 1569.
Development of Electron **Super-Microscope** at Toronto.—Burton, Hillier, & Prebus, 1170.
Metallurgical Investigations with Electrostatic **Super-Microscope**.—Mahl, 1989.
Stereoscopic Photographs with Electrostatic **Super-Microscope**.—Mahl, 3154.
Super-Microscope: see also Electron-Microscope.
Apparatus for Superposition of Sinusoidal Lines.—Walther, 766.
Susceptibility: see Magnetisation.
New Method for determining **Sweep Linearity**.—Seeley & Kimball, 1562.
Electrical Stepping **Switch**, 4046.
Electron **Switch**.—Dorsman & de Bruin, 1161.
Electronic **Switch** for Fluorescent Lamps ["Glow-Switch"].—Hays, 4041.
Switching Circuit for Observation of Two Separate Processes by Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Koller, 2404.
Fundamental Ideas of General Technique of **Switching**.—Piesch, 810.
Switches, Switching: see also Commutators, Contact, Direct-Visualiser, Remote-Control.
Synchronisation of Simple Relaxation Oscillator.—Builder & Roberts, 3148.
New Type of Installation System with **Synthetic-Resin Tubes**, 1623.
Dielectric Characteristics of Chemically Pure **Synthetic Resin**.—Garton, 339.
Deposition of **Synthetic Resins** by Electrophoresis.—Génin, 4066.
Thermal and Electrical Properties of Coatings of **Synthetic Resins**.—Shimizu & Inai, 2433.
Metallic Materials in **Telephone System**.—Schumacher & Ellis, 2055.
Materials with Special **Temperature Coefficient** of Modulus of Elasticity.—Fahlenbrach & Meyer, 2446.
Temperature Distribution surrounding Some Bodies heated Electrically.—Shimizu & Nishifuji, 4421.
Temperature Rise of Electrical Apparatus as Affected by Radiation.—Penney, 3595.
Magnetic Properties of Recrystallisation **Textures**, and Other Papers.—Mussmann, Schlechtweg, 3199.
Effect of **Textures** on Magnetic and Other Properties.—Wassermann: see Book-Review.
Thermistor Voltage Regulator.—Green & Pearson, 3597 & 4042.
New Type of **Thermo-Regulator**.—Klein, 2444.
Highly Sensitive, Rapidly Acting **Thermostat**.—Fischer, 2445.
Investigation of Wetting of **Thin Layers** of Metals obtained by Evaporation *in Vacuo*.—Ignatov, 3574.
Synchronisation of **Thyratron Oscillator**.—Gulyaev, 2402.
High-Speed Multiplex System for Loaded Submarine Cables [particularly Use of **Thytrons**].—Haglund & Breyfogel, 319.
Ionisation Time of **Thytrons** [and Grid-Glow Tubes].—Harrison, 4025.
Relation of Residual Ionisation to Arc-Back in **Thytrons**.—Kingdon & Lawton, 803.
Single-Valve **Time-Base Circuit**, adaptable for Saw-Tooth or Rectangular Wave-Forms.—Fleming-Williams, 2401.
Amplifier—**Time-Base**.—Southern, 4397.
"Transducer" and Applications.—Lamm, 4047.
Limitation of **Transformer Noise**.—Churcher & King, 2756.
Elimination of **Transformer Noise**.—Norris, 2041.
Most Economical **Transformer**.—Unger, 2458.
Nomograms for Mains **Transformers** in Low-Power Radiotechnical Apparatus.—Crescini, 3600.
Surge-Proof **Transformers**.—Kimura & Yokosuka, 4059.
Transformation: see Conversion, Impulse.
Electric-Circuit **Transient Analyser**.—Peterson, 370.
Starting Characteristics of "Trigger" Tube with Radioactive Cathode.—Nottingham, 1594.
Ultra-High, -Short: see Crystal-Detectors, Discharges, Electron-Beams, Iron, Liquids, Molybdenum, Nickel, Oscillography, Permeability, Polystyrene, Solutions, Very-High, Water-Vapour.
Method for Opening Tube in **Vacuum**.—Brady, 3166.
Admission of Pure Gases to **Vacuum Systems**.—Jossem, 3165.
Rubber-Lined Tapered **Vacuum Joint**.—Kersten & Chace, 300.
Vacuum Leak Testing.—Manley, Lawton, 1179 & 3161.
Modern **Vacuum Practice** in Electronics.—Morse, 779.
Friction in a **Vacuum**.—Rakov & Sokolova, 1584.
Automatic Pirani **Vacuum Gauge**.—Scott, 781.
Vacuum Technique: see Barium, Book-Review, Bushings, Capillary, Gauge, Getting, Joining, Manometer, Materials, Mercury, Pump, Sealing, Strain-Analyser, Valve, Vapour-Traps.
Self-Seating **Valve**.—Marvell, 3164.
Construction and Cooling of Large **Vapour Traps**.—Northrup & others, 4021.
Varistors: Characteristics and Uses.—Becker, 4043.
Veotographs: Images in Terms of Vectorial Inequality and Their Application.—Polaroid Corporation, 3538.
Vector-Response Indicator [giving Direct Indication of Magnitude & Phase Angle].—Loughlin, 3537.
Very High: see Discharge, Liquids, Magnetisation, Permeability, Ultra-High.
New Type of D.C./A.C. **Vibrator Inverter**.—Kiltie, 3183.
L.T. to H.T. **Vibrators** with Synchronous Rectification.—Semenov, 327.
Vicalloy, New Permanent-Magnet Material.—Nesbitt & Kelsall, 4057.
Plastic Hysteresis and Variable Magnetisation: **Magnetic Viscosity**, and Possible Mechanism of **Magnetic Viscosity**.—Gilbert: Perrier, 844.
Magnetic Viscosity of Single Crystals of Iron, and Effect of Special Heat Treatment on **Magnetic Permeability** of Nickel-Iron Alloys.—Nishina, 3198.
Direct-Acting Generator-Voltage Regulator.—Boice, 2019.
Two-Stage **Voltage Stabiliser**.—Gill, 295.
Valve-Controlled **Voltage** and Frequency Stabilising Equipments.—Kelbe, 2752.
Electronic **Voltage** and Speed Control of Alternators.—Piddington, 1617.
Voltage Control with Non-Linear Wheatstone Bridge.—Richter, 4040.
Voltage Regulator using Thermionic Valves.—Ruberti, 4039.
Supply-Mains **Voltage** Fluctuations and Power Consumption of Commercial Lamps.—Strauch, 1618.
Amplifier **Voltage Supply**.—Witting, 3187.
Voltage Regulation: see also Automatic, Compensator, Regulation, Stabiliser, Thermistor, Varistor.
Working of **Voltaic Apparatus** [Primary Cells & Accumulators].—Reiter, 2020.
Water Solution in High-Voltage Dielectric Liquids.—Clark, 4457.
Dielectric Constant of **Water Vapour** at Frequency of 42 Megacycles per Second.—Tregidga, 2419.
Behaviour of **Willemite** under Electron Bombardment.—Piore & Morton, 1992.
Optical Set-up for Measurement of Bubble-**Window** Thickness.—Green, 290.
Manganamron **Wire**, 4422.
Dustless **Wire Stripper** with Vacuum Waste Collector, 4077.
New Results with **Wires** and Cables Insulated and Sheathed with Synthetic Materials.—Berger, 2432.
Wires and Cables with Very Thin Foil Insulation.—Fischer, 2739.
Straightening Thin Tungsten **Wires**.—Morgan, 1229.
Continuous Breakdown Test for Enamelled **Wire**.—Pape, 1622.
Synthetic Materials as **Wire Insulation** [particularly "Formex"].—Patnode, 340.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

Heat Dissipation of **Nichrome Wire**.—Shimizu & Nishifuji, 1825.
Measurement of Plastic Deformation of **Wires** with Synthetic Insulation under Conditions of Crushing and Heat.—Viehmann, 1821.
Self-Supporting Ribbon Variant of **Litz Wire**.—Ward & Pratt, 369.
Phenomena of Melting and Vapourising **Wires** with Very High Current Densities.—Wrana, 852.
Wires: see also Corrosion, Glass, Screening, Temperature.
Electron **Work Function** and Mean Scattering Time.—Müller-Strobel, 1169.
Applications of **X-Ray** Technique to Industrial Laboratory Problems [Fluorescent Screens, etc.].—Rooksby, 4018.
X-Rays: see also Alloys, Goniometer, Photographic, Polymers, and under "Miscellaneous."

STATIONS, DESIGN & OPERATION

Radioelectricity in **Aeronautics**.—Laveran, 2072.
Aircraft Radio Vibration: Mechanical Insulation of Radio Equipment against **Aircraft** Vibration.—Hallmann, 4088.
Aircraft: see also Aeronautics, Book-Review.
Amateur: see Antarctic, Chile-Conference.
Broadcasting Centre "Radio-Andorra."—Adam, 1652.
Byrd **Antarctic** Expedition to use **Amateur Radio**.—De Soto, 860.
Asymmetric-Sideband Broadcasting.—Koomans, 857. See also Selective.
Automatic: see Time, Water-Stage, Weather.
Baldock Radio-Telephone Receiving Station.—Evans & Luckhurst, 3215.
Present Position of **Baudot** Telegraphy on Short Waves.—Prieur, 1249.
"Zeitsignale" [Time Signals: **Book Review**].—German Admiralty, 862.
"Aircraft Radio and Electrical Equipment" [**Book Review**].—Morgan, 3218.
Broadcasting in Germany: News from Former Berlin Correspondent, 1247.
Monitoring of **Broadcasting** Transmitters [Sottens Station], 2466.
New National Station of French **Broadcasting** at Allouis (Cher).—Adam, 379.
Long-Distance **Broadcasting**.—Ashbridge, 2071 & 3212.
50-Kilowatt **Broadcast** Station utilising Doherty Amplifier and designed for Expansion to 500 Kilowatts [WHAS, Louisville].—Doherty & Towner, 378.
High-Frequency **Broadcast**-Station Field-Coverage Survey [WXXN].—Leydort & others, 2463.
Timing Carrier Breaks [at **Broadcasting** Stations].—Remley, 1654.
Building World's Farthest-North **Broadcast** Station [KPAR, Alaska].—Wallace, 4086.
Broadcasting: see also Andorra, Asymmetric, Compression, Frequency-Modulation, Location, Repeater, Scintillation, Selective, Short-Wave, South-African, Wire.
Burning Down of Schwarzenburg Short-Wave Transmitting Station, 2470.
Narrow-Band **Carrier** Telephony.—Csepely, 2766.
Chile Conference.—Budlong, 2771.
Application of **Composite Modulation** to Problems of Sideband-Width Contraction.—Hayasi & Yamagiwa, 2459.
Compression with Feedback.—Stewart & Pollock, 2768.
Selective Calling Device for **Distant Control** by Wireless.—Blasczyk, 2073.
Distant Control: see also Remotely.
Duplex Operation on Single Aerial.—Builder, 1246.
Special Method for Increasing Efficiency of Radio-Communication.—Tetelbaum, 1244 & 2460.
Frequency Modulation: Revolution in Broadcasting? 2765.
Use of **Frequency Modulation** for Multiplex Service.—Armstrong, 2068.
Recent Advances in **Frequency Modulation**.—Armstrong, 2461.
Frequency Modulation.—Chaffee, 2066.
Service Range at **Frequency Modulation**.—Crosby, 1644 & 3619.
Wide-Band **Frequency Modulation** in Amateur Communication.—Grammer & Goodman, 1646.
Narrow-Band *versus* Wide-Band in **Frequency-Modulation** Reception.—Levy, 4078.
Theoretical Consideration of **Frequency Modulation**.—Maeda, 3617.
New **Frequency-Modulated** Transmitter of WDRC-WLXPW, and Observations on Coverage with **Frequency-Modulated** Waves.—McLeod: de Mars, 3208.
Detection of **Frequency-Modulated** Oscillations.—Milstein, 2462.
Interference between Stations in **Frequency-Phase-Modulation** Systems.—Pollack, 3618.
Frequency Modulation: Success of Triple Relay Experiment.—Warner, 1243.
Frequency or Amplitude **Modulation**? Interesting Comparisons from America.—Weir, 2067.
Frequency Modulation [Survey].—Yocum, 1645.
Frequency Modulation: see also Composite, Efficiency, Relay, and under "Transmission" and "Reception."
Government Regulation of Radio.—Jolliffe, 2472.
Medium-Power Marine Radiotelephone Equipment [for Communication with **Harbour & Coastal** Services].—McDonald, 378.

Telephone Broadcasting: **Line** Distribution at Radio Frequency.—Walmisley, 2464 & 4083.
EW-Telephony Long-Distance Connections in "Line Traffic" on High-Tension **Lines**.—du Mont & Baranowsky, 1650.
Selection of Radio-Broadcast-Transmitter **Location**.—Lodge, 377.
Radio over **Mains**: Eekersley's Lecture to E.P.E.A.'s London Technical Group, 1648.
Broadcasting over **Power Mains**, 373.
Marine Telephone for Small Boats [for Communication with Coastal Exchange Stations].—Taylor, 4085.
Marine: see Baldock, Harbour, Remotely-Controlled, Ships.
Mobile Stations: see Parachute, Portable, Ultra-High, Vehicular, Differential **Modulation** Meter.—Gunsolley, 2769.
Multiplex Carrier Telephony on Ultra-Short Waves at Strait of Tsugaru.—Matsumae, Yonezawa, & Kurokawa, 4460.
Studies on Ultra-Short-Wave Transmitters for **Multiplex** Telephony.—Yonezawa & Tanaka, 4461.
Reciprocating Multiple Transmission [**Multiplex** Transmission].—Raabe, 859.
Radio for **Parachute** Fire-Fighters, 4082.
Boston **Police** Radio, 1647.
Compact 112-Mc. Station: Complete Unit for **Portable** or **Mobile** Use, and 56-Megacycle **Mobile** Station.—Lawrence: Lynch, 3209.
Modern **Radio-Telegraph** System, Argentina.—Noizeux, Krähenbühl, & Novics, 3214.
Measuring Impedance of Broadcasting [**Rediffusion**] Feeders.—Meerovich, Lebedev & Nikonov, 3211.
500-Megacycle [Frequency-Modulated] **Radio-Relay** Distribution System for Television.—Kroger, Trevor, & Smith, 4080.
Remotely Controlled Radio Receiver, and **Remote Control** of Radio Systems.—McKennie: Pruden, 1651.
Remotely Controlled Radio Receiving Systems.—Mossman & others, 2471.
Remotely Controlled: see also Distant.
Modern **Broadcast Repeater** Equipments.—Meers & Filby, 1248.
QST visit **Riverhead** and **Rocky Point**, 4462.
Safety Rules for Radio Installations.—Nat. Bureau of Standards, 2078.
Cleveland's Ultra-High-Frequency **School** Radio System.—Woodward, 372.
Scintillation [Rapid Fluctuation of Carrier Frequency].—Koike, 1245.
Secrecy by Inversion of Syllables.—Marro, 2468.
Secret Messages by Radiotelephone.—Kotowski & Dannehl, 4464.
Television Detail and **Selective-Sideband** Transmission.—Goldman, 856. See also Asymmetric, Single.
Office Separating Filters for Wire Broadcasting.—Dold & Ohlrogge, 3210.
Separating Filters.—Piloty, 374.
Trends in Application of Electricity in **British Ships**.—Watson, 2074.
Short-Wave Broadcasting Stations, arranged in Order of Frequency, 4084.
New Swiss National **Short-Wave** Broadcasting Station at Schwarzenburg.—Abel, 1653.
Bearing of Recent Ionospheric Studies on Commercial **Short-Wave** Communication.—Ohno, 2469.
Short-Wave: see also Broadcast.
Siemens-Hell Printer [Later Developments].—Berck, 2767.
Effect of Quadrature Component in **Single-Sideband** Transmission.—Nyquist & Pflieger, 2069. See also Asymmetric, Selective.
South African Broadcasting Equipment [Panorama Rebroadcasting Station], 3213.
Absorption of Radio Waves in Water [Communication with Submerged **Submarines**].—Hoag, 375.
Old and New Technique of **Telegraph** Apparatus.—Wüstney, 3216.
Through Traffic in **Teleprinting** via Wireless and Cables.—Hudec, 858.
Television: see Relay, Selective.
Automatic **Time** and Weather Systems.—Winner, 861.
Automatic **Time** Signals.—Batteau, 2772.
Time: see also Book-Review.
Battery Transceiver for 112 Mc/s, and 56-Mc/s Crystal-Controlled **Transceiver**.—Chambers: Jacobs, 2773.
Two-Way Radio-Telephony: New "Two-Wire, Four-Wire" Control Terminal.—Marinesco, 2070 & 2467.
Two-Way Telephonic Communication over 90 Miles with Ultra-Short Waves.—Mt. Washington, 4081.
Ultra-High-Frequency Relay [Results of Contest].—Handy, 371.
Ultra-High, -Short: see also Multiplex, Parachute, Police, Portable, School, Relay, Riverhead, Transceiver, Two-Way.
Vehicular Radio-Telephone Service.—Bell Tel. Company, 3621.
Automatic **Water-Stage** Transmitters.—Kennedy, 2075.
Weather by Telephone, and **Weather-Announcing** Tape Machine.—Bennett: Cushman, 1649.
Automatic **Weather** Station.—Diamond & Hinman, 4087 & 4463.
Transmission Features of **Weather** Announcement System.—Merrill, 3217.
Weather: see also Time.

Stations, Design and Operation—

- High-Frequency Wire Broadcasting in Germany.—Budischin & Deklotz, 2465.
 Influence of Wire Broadcasting on Form and Technique of Telephone Plant.—Waldow, 2770.
 Wire Broadcasting Investigations at Audio and Carrier Frequencies.—Walmsley, 2464 & 3620.
 Wire Broadcasting: see also Carrier, Line, Mains, Rediffusion, Separating.

GENERAL PHYSICAL ARTICLES

- Adsorption: see Polarisation, and under 'Valves & Thermionics.'
 Atomic Constants: Revaluation and Analysis of Discrepancy.—Dunnington, 1257.
 Integro-Differential Equation of Boltzmann.—Lichnerowicz & Marrot, 3636.
 'Decline of Mechanism (in Modern Physics)' [Book Review].—d'Abro, 382.
 "Matter and Light: the New Physics" [Book Review].—de Broglie, 3624.
 "Mathematical Theory of Non-Uniform Gases" [Book Reviews].—Chapman & Cowling, 3635.
 "Ions, Electrons, and Ionising Radiations" [Book Review].—Crowther, 4099.
 "Statistical Thermodynamics" [Book Review].—Fowler & Guggenheim, 3634.
 "Mécanique ondulatoire de l'Electron et du Photon" [Book Review].—Géhéniau, 3234.
 "Electronic Processes in Ionic Crystals" [Book Review].—Mott & Gurney, 4472.
 "Introductory Quantum Mechanics" [Book Review].—Rojansky, 381.
 "Theory and Practice of Electron Diffraction" [Book Review].—Thomson & Cochrane, 872.
 "Theoretical Physics: Relativity and Quantum Dynamics. Einstein-Planck" [Book Review].—Wilson, 4101.
 Brownian Motion.—Brown, 1258.
 Brownian Movement and Einstein Formula.—Duclaux, 2478.
 Brownian Motion: see also Light.
 Surfaces of Minimal Capacity.—Evans, 4467.
 Natural Unit of Capacity and Absolute Definition of Farad.—Labocetta, 2082.
 Concentration of Cations at Negatively Charged Surfaces.—Webb & Danielli, 4095.
 Rate of Moving Clock.—Dingle, 4466.
 Neutralisation Cross-Section and Angular Distribution in Collisions between He⁺ and He.—Dallaporta, 3224.
 Corpuscles: see also Electrons, Lorentz, Magnetic, Mesons, Particle, Photon, Wave-Mechanics.
 Quantum Physics of Solids: Energies of Electrons in Crystals.—Shockley, 866.
 Crystals: see Book-Review, and in other Sections.
 Dimensions of Electromagnetic Quantities.—Sommerfeld, 863.
 Dissipation of Electricity in Enclosed Air Mass ["Geitel Effect."] Walter, 3223.
 Doppler Effect from Moving Mirrors.—Ives, 3625.
 "Electrical Double Layer" [Faraday Society's General Discussion]. 2080.
 Electrical Double Layer at Interface of Two Liquids.—Verwey & Niessen, 384.
 Generalisation of Maxwell's Relaxation Theory of Elasticity and Viscosity of Amorphous Bodies.—Frenkel & Obrastzov, 3237.
 Theory of Electric Charge and Quantum Theory.—Flint, 3228 & 3630.
 Electromagnetic: see Dimensions, Fields, Gravitational, Magnetism, Propagation, Thermodynamics.
 Electromagnetism: Some Observations on Fundamentals.—Howe: Cullwick, 1260, 1261, & 2782.
 Graphical Representation of Relations between e , m , and h .—Birge, 2779.
 Evaluation of Constants e , h , m .—Darwin, 2474 & 3632.
 Thermionic Measurement of e/m .—Gager, 4098.
 New Determination of Specific Charge on Electron by Busch's Method [using Magnetic Electron Lens].—Goedicke, 387.
 Electronic Charge.—Laby & Hopper, 3221.
 Ratio of c , e , and h [Relation reduced to Eigenvalue Problem].—Landé, 2475.
 Existence and Magnitude of Electronic Charges.—Landé, 3629.
 Energy Losses of Fast Electrons [in Passage through Matter].—Alichanov & Alichanian, 3626.
 Radiative Stopping of Fast Electrons in Thin Layers.—Artzimovich & Bredov, 3627.
 Flint's Five-Dimensional Theory of Electron.—Eand, 3631.
 Probability of Reversal of Electron Spin in Collisions in NO Gas.—Kneser, 1254.
 Equations of Motion of Point Electrons deduced from Variational Principle.—Lewis, 3628.
 Equations of Dirac-Madelung [and Magnetic Electron].—Yvon, 1659.
 Electrons: see also Book-Review, Crystals, Magnetic, Metals, Pair-Production, Scattering.
 Electro-Physics: Review of Progress.—Campbell, 2081.
 Method of Solving Fundamental Problem of Electrostatics and Related Problems.—Grünberg, 4469.
 Electrostatic Field: see Point-Charge.
 Equations of Motion in Electrodynamics.—Infeld & Wallace, 3230.
 Energy Fluctuations in Electromagnetic Field.—Morrison, 867.
 Correlation between Fundamental Equations of Gaseous-Dynamic and Electromagnetic Fields.—Riabouchinsky, 868.
 Replacement of Two "Three-Finger" Rules by Single Rule.—Herrmann, 2483.
 Thermal Transpiration of Dissociating Gas.—Srivastava, 4096.
 State Equation of Real Gases.—Vukalovich & Novikov, 1253.
 Velocity Distribution of Gaseous Molecules, and Table for obtaining Values of Error Function Complement.—Heatley, 3222.
 Gases: see also Boltzmann, Book-Review, Moist-Air, Thermodynamics.
 Motion of Finite Masses according to Einstein's Theory of Gravitation.—Fock, 865.
 New Form of Gravitational Equations of General Relativity: Deduction of Undulatory Equations of Electromagnetic Field and of Material Field.—Caldirola, 1657.
 Characteristic Velocity of Gravitational and Electrical Fields.—Labocetta, 3233.
 Hall Effect in Ferromagnetic Bodies.—Rudnitsky, 875.
 New Treatment of Electric and Magnetic Induction.—Burmiston Brown, 4470.
 Structure of Negative Ion: Determination of Nuclear Magnetic Moment.—Jonescu, 3220.
 Mobility of Potassium Ions at High Field Intensity and Low Pressure, and Theory for Mobility of Ions of High Velocity.—Hershey, 873.
 Second Townsend Ionisation Coefficient for Nickel Cathodes in Pure Hydrogen.—Hale, 874.
 Cross-Section for Change of Charge and Ionisation by High-Velocity Metallic Ions in Hydrogen and Helium.—Sherwin, 3225.
 Thermal Ionisation of Barium.—Srivastava, 2780.
 Ion, Ionisation: see Book-Review, Collisions, Pair-Production.
 Kerr Effect: see Polarisation, and under "Phototelegraphy & Television."
 Light incident on Particles falling in Magnetic Field produces Motion along Lines of Force, and Light can exert Attractive Force on Matter.—Ehrenhaft, 2477.
 Diffusion, Brownian Movement, Loschmidt-Avogadro's Number, and Light.—Ehrenhaft, 3622.
 The Light Field.—Gershun, 1662.
 Light: see also Book-Review, Photon, Photophoresis.
 London-van der Waals Forces between Two Disc-Like Particles.—Dube & Dasgupta, 2781.
 Possible Modification of Lorentz Forces.—Caldirola, 2078.
 Properties of Electron Gas in Magnetic Field.—Achieser, 1250.
 Non-Adiabatic Processes in Oscillating Magnetic Field.—Caldirola, 2482.
 Magnetic Moments of Proton and Deuteron: Radio-Frequency Spectrum of H₂ in Various Magnetic Fields.—Kellogg & others, 871.
 Electrical Quadrupole Moment of Deuteron. Radio-Frequency Spectra of HD and D₂ Molecules in Magnetic Field.—Kellogg, Rabi, & others, 2776.
 Motion of Electrified Corpuscle in Presence of Magnetic Dipole.—Manarini, 1655.
 Electrodynamical Conception of Magnetic Energy.—Puccianti, 1658.
 Magnetic: see also Electron, Hall-Effect, Induction, Ion, Light, Radio-Frequency-Spectra, Senteleben.
 Magnetism and Rotations.—Brylinski, 2083.
 Radiative Processes involving Fast Mesons.—Booth & Wilson, 4089.
 Mesons: see also Under.
 Electrical Conductivity of Metals.—Bardeen, 2084.
 Radius of Electron and Calculation of Photoelectric Constant of Metals.—Jonescu, 1660.
 Corpuscular Theory of Electrical Conductivity of Metals.—Jonescu, 2476.
 Dielectric Constant of Moist Air.—Koga, 3638.
 Potential Momentum and Momentum Fields in Dynamics.—Watson, 1663.
 Nuclear Fission.—Darrow, 3235.
 Nuclear Fission: see also Photo-Fission.
 Pair Production by Electrons.—Feldmeier & Collins, 4093.
 Probability of Pair Production in Nitrogen by Gamma Rays, and Angular Distribution and Nuclear Impulse for Pairs in Nitrogen. Groshev, 4092.
 Pair Production of Mesotrons at 29 000 Feet.—Herzog & Bostick, 4471.
 Statistical Behaviour of Known and Unknown Elementary Particles.—Pauli & Belinfante, 2077.
 Particles: see also Corpuscles, Potentials (Retarded).
 Photoelectric: see Metals.
 Photo-Fission (as distinct from Neutron Fission) of Uranium 235 by Gamma Rays.—Westinghouse, 4100.
 Representation of Wave Equation and Evolution of Electromagnetic Quantities in Theory of Photon.—Petiau, 869.

General Physical Articles—

General Theory of Elementary Corpuscles and Theory of Photon.—Petiau, 1256.
Photon: see also Book-Review.
Photophoresis, Electrophoresis, and Magnetophoresis.—Ehrenhaft, 3623.
 Considerations concerning Fundaments of Theoretical Physics.—Einstein, 3232.
Physics: see Book-Review, Electro-Physics.
 Radiation from **Point Charge** revolving in Circular Orbit.—Poritsky, 2473.
 Electric Field produced by **Point Charge** located outside Dielectric Wedge.—Rice, 2079.
 Electrostatic Field produced by **Point Charge** in Axis of Cylinder.—Weber, 385.
 Theory of Electric **Polarisation**, Electro-Optical Kerr Effect, and Electric Saturation in Liquids and Solutions.—Piekara, 383.
Polarisation of Molecules: Application to Study of Adsorption and Greasiness.—Trillat, 3236.
Polarisation: see also Scattering.
 Positive Column in **Potassium Vapour**, and Probability of Excitation of Potassium Atom.—Klarfeld: Fabrikant, 3637.
 Complete Analytical Expression of **Potential**, and Natural Unit of **Potential** and Absolute Definition of Volt.—Labocetta, 386 & 384.
 First-Order Wave Equation for **Potential** of Radiation Field.—Molière, 4468.
 Some Properties of Retarded and Advanced **Potentials**.—Podolsky & Kunz, 2778.
Potentials: see also Momentum.
 Symmetrical Electromagnetic **Propagation** in Relation to an Axis.—Agostinelli, 1656.
 Gibbs **Quantum Ensemble** and Its Connection with Classical Ensemble.—Blochinzev, 3229.
Quantum Electrodynamics.—Ginsburg, 1251.
Quantic Emission in Phase in Region of Radioelectric Waves.—Jonescu, 2774.
 Difficulties and Developments in **Quantum Mechanics**.—Fjint, 1252.
Quantum Physics: see also Book-Review, Crystals, Electric-Charge, Field, Magnetic, X-Ray.
 Fluctuations in **Electromagnetic Radiation** (Correction).—Born & Fuchs, 380.
 Natural Unit of Measurement for Phenomena of **Radiation**.—Labocetta, 1661.
Radio-Frequency Spectra of Atoms.—Kusch, Millman, & Rabi, 2775 & 3219.
 Diamagnetism and Quadrupole Moment of Hydrogen Molecules [Agreement between Theoretical & Experimental **Radio-Frequency Spectra**].—Ramsey, 4094.
Radio-Frequency Spectra: see also Magnetic.
 Theory of Generalised **Relativity** on Trial, 2480.
 Modification of a **Relativity** Postulate.—Sulaiman, 4465.
Relativity: see also Clock, Gravitational.
 Scattering of Fast Electrons by Nitrogen Nuclei.—Borisov, 4090.
 Polarisation of Electrons by **Scattering**.—Landau, 4091.
 Elastic Electron **Scattering** in Gases.—McMillen, 1255.
 Remarks on Analogy between **Schrodinger Differential Equation** and a Wave Equation.—Matossi, 2777.
 Theory of **Senfleben** Effect.—Zernike & van Lier, 389.
Superconductivity.—Jackson, 2085.
 Observations on "Nature of Geometrical, Mechanical, and Physical Entities: Importance of Consideration of **Symmetries and Dis-symmetries**."—Karpen: Bouthillon, 870 & 2481.
 Thermodynamic Functions for Fermi-Dirac Gas.—Stoner, 4097.
 Thermodynamics and Lowest Temperatures.—Darwin, 3633.
 Thermodynamics of Electromagnetic Phenomena.—Kneissler-Maixdorf, 1259.
Thermodynamics: see also Book-Review.
 Undor Calculus and Charge-Conjugation; also **Undor** Equation of Meson Field; and Spin Angular Momentum of Mesons.—Belinfante, 388.
 Covariant Derivative of Tensor-Undors.—Belinfante, 2479.
Wave-Equation: see Photon, Potential, Schrödinger.
 Attempt at Synthesis between **Wave Mechanics** and Corpuscular Mechanics.—Planck, 3231.
 New **X-Ray Effect**.—Raman & Nilakantan, 3226 & 3227.

MISCELLANEOUS

Mathematics, Statistics, etc.: see below.
 Mathematical Representation of "After-Effect" Phenomena, and in particular of Hysteresis.—Kovalenkov & Machinski, 4495.
 Theory of **Algebraic Complex Operators**, with Applications to Electric Circuit Theory.—Hirst, 1669.
 Cathode-Ray Oscillograph as **Algebraic Curve Tracer**.—Tanaka & Nagai, 1288.
Algebraic Equations with Complex Coefficients.—Hitchcock, 1668.
 Values of **Bessel Functions** ber x and bei x and Derivatives.—Dwight, 3248.
Book Reviews.—"American Mathematical Society Semicentennial Publications, 4492"; "Determinants and Matrices," "Integration," "Integration of Ordinary Differential Equations," and "Vector Methods."—Aitken & others, 1263; "Statistical

Mathematics," and "Probability and Frequency."—Aitken: Plummer, 3242; "Higher Mathematics: with Applications to Science and Engineering."—Burlington & Torrance, 399; "New First Course in the Theory of Equations."—Dickson, 4109; "Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung für Nichtmathematiker" [Probability Calculation for Non-Mathematicians].—Dörge, 880; "Neuere Rechenverfahren der Technik" [Part I: Solution of Applied Differential Equations by Laplace Transformation].—Droste, 1265; "Theory and Use of Complex Variable" [for Technical Problems].—Green, 4489; "Aspects of Calculus of Variations."—Green, Lewy, 4108; "Introduction to Vector Analysis."—Hague, 4490; "Schaltschemata und Differentialgleichungen [Vibrating Systems].—Hecht, 3241; "Differentialgleichungen der Technik und Physik."—Hort (edited by Thoma), 882; "Mathematical Methods in Engineering."—von Karman & Biot, 3243; "Vektor- und Dyadenrechnung für Physiker und Techniker."—Lohr, 2485; "Complex Variable and Operational Calculus."—McLachlan, 398; "Tables for Converting Rectangular to Polar Co-ordinates."—Miller, 883; "Tables of the Exponential Function e^x ."—Nat. Bureau of Standards, 4494; "Two-Dimensional Potential Problems connected with Rectilinear Boundaries."—Seth, 4488; "Statistical Method from Viewpoint of Quality Control."—Shewhart & Deming, 3647; "Advanced Calculus," and "Advanced Calculus."—Sokolnikoff: Stewart, 4491; "Tafeln und Aufgaben zur Harmonischen Analyse und Periodogramrechnung."—Stumpff, 2089; "Orthogonal Polynomials."—Szego, 3244; "Operatorenrechnung nebst Anwendungen in Physik und Technik."—Wagner, 2484; "Mathematics applied to Electrical Engineering."—Warren, 881.

Conformal Theory of Curves.—Fialkow, 4487.

Distribution of Root-Mean-Square of Second Type of Multiple **Correlation Coefficient**.—Roy & Bose, 4496.

Application of Properties of Three Types of **Determinants** to Calculation of Natural Frequencies of Coupled Oscillating Systems.—Parodi, 4483.

Bush Differential Analyser and Applications.—Hartree, 4499.

Asymptotic Laws of Distribution of Real Roots of Oscillatory Integrals of Linear **Differential Equation** of Second Order.—Sarymsakoff, 2086.

Hystero-Differential Equation arising in Probability Problem.—Silberstein, 2091 & 4476.

Note on Solution of Partial **Differential Equations** in Finite Domain.—Howell, 393.

Solving Second Order Simultaneous Linear **Differential Equations**, using Mallock Machine.—Wilkes, 2788.

Solution [by Laplacian Methods] of Linear Difference **Differential Equations**.—Heins, 3642.

Periodic Solutions of Non-Linear **Differential Equations** of Parabolic Type.—Karimov, 3643.

Errors in Numerical Solution of **Differential Equations**, and Two Notes on Numerical Solution of **Differential Equations**.—Turton, 4106.

Relations between **Elliptic Cylinder Functions**.—Ince, 395.

Equation $d^2 \log y/dx^2 = x - y$ when $y > 0$.—Carson & Richardson, 877.

Formulation of **Experimental Law**: Calculation of Coefficients of Formula: Determination of Mean Value of Experimental Function, etc.—Vernotte, 2092 & 2487.

Analysis of Compound **Exponential Curves**.—Hancock, 397.

New Properties of Bohr Almost-Periodic **Fourier Series**.—Takahashi, 1671.

Approximation to **Function of One Variable** from Set of Mean Values.—Greenspan, 391.

Method of Symmetrical Components Applied to **Harmonic Analysis**.—Pipes, 2090.

Harmonic Analysis by Method of Central Differences.—Espley, 4103.

Significance-Test for Ellipticity in **Harmonic Dial** (representing Fourier Coefficients from Harmonic Analysis).—Mauchly, 3645.

Note on **Heaviside's Expansion Theorem**.—Miller, 3245.

Formulae for Generalised **Hypergeometric Functions** as Particular Cases of More General Formulae.—MacRobert, 396.

Symbolic Representation of **Impedance and Admittance**.—G.W.O.H., 2095.

Application of Polynomial Approximation to Solution of **Integral Equations** arising in Physical Problems.—CROUT, 1670.

Pathological Case in Numerical Solution of **Integral Equations**.—Pekaris, 4479.

Integral Equations of Continuous Dynamical Systems.—Ingram, 4480.

Cinema Integrator: Machine for Evaluating Parametric Product Integral.—Hazen & Brown, 4107.

Mechanical **Integration** of Differential Equations.—Rosseland, 1266.

Graphical **Integration** of Linear Differential Equation of Second Order.—Nagai, 1672.

Double Graphical **Integration** of Non-Linear Equations of the Second Order.—Livshits, 4481.

Mechanical **Integrator** for evaluating Integral of Product of Two Functions, and Application.—Van den Akker, 392.

Differential Operators acting as **Integrators**.—Silberstein, 3644.

Miscellaneous—

- Investigation of **Integrimeter** after A. Ott.—Werkmeister, 1267.
 Note on **Laguerre Polynomials**.—Howell, 4104.
Laguerre Series [and Certain Convergence Properties].—Greenwood, 4477.
 Integral Representations of Associated **Legendre Functions**.—Erdélyi, 4478.
 Addition and Subtraction **Logarithms**.—Addey, 3249.
 Recent **Mathematical Machines**.—Walther, 2088.
Mathematical Societies of Great Britain.—Stigant, 2094.
Mathematical Tables.—Nat. Bureau of Standards, 4493.
Matrices and Dyadics.—Sah, 4485.
 Application of **Matrix Calculation** in Electrotechnics.—Strecker, 2785.
Matrix Theory of Oscillatory Networks.—Pipes, 1262.
 Foundation and Import of Heaviside **Operational Calculus**.—Wagner, 1665.
Operational Calculus for Technical Problems, and Elements of Functional Calculus for Calculation of Electrical Systems.—Ghizzetti: Bianchi, 1666.
Partial Derivatives of Derivatives: Partial Derivatives of Slope of Straight Line.—Kimball, 4486.
 Theorems of **Perturbation Theory**, and particularly Application in Theory of Non-Stationary Processes in Electronic Valves.—Grünberg, 3640.
 Resultant Intensity of Vibrations whose **Phase Differences** are at Random.—Nakagami & Ohno, 879.
 Probable Error for **Poisson Distributions**.—Rodgers, 2784.
Poisson Integral and Applications to Theory of Linear A.C. Networks.—Cauer, 2783.
Polynomial of Mittag-Leffler.—Bateman, 4482.
 Principles of Mechanical Method for calculating **Regression Equations** and Multiple Correlation Coefficients, and for Solution of Simultaneous Linear Equations.—Schumann, 3238.
Relaxation Methods applied to Engineering Problems.—Gandy, Pellew, Southwell, 878, 2488, & 3246.
 Electrical Method for Compounding **Sine Functions**.—Maxwell, 2087.
Square Root Extractor.—Green, 4498.
Statistics and Engineering Practice, and **Statistical Methods** and Factors of Safety.—Dudding & Jennett: O'Dea, 1673 & 3646.
Statistical Considerations on Acceptance Tests on Samples.—Lucchi, 2486.
 New Method in **Statistical Mechanics**.—Wiener & McMillan, 390.
 Transient Analysis by Method of **Symmetrical Components** [and Laplacian Transformations].—Pipes, 4484.
 Construction of **Technical Diagrams** of High Mathematical Order by means of Simple Geometrical Relations.—Wiukel, 3240.
 Application of **Tensor Concept** to Complete Analysis of Lumped, Active, Linear Networks.—Epstein & Donley, 876.
Time Distribution of So-Called Random Events.—Feller: Ruark, 3239.
 Mechanical Appliance for Smoothing of **Time Series**.—Schumann, 4497.
Transient Phenomena due to Starting and Stopping of Currents in Electric Circuits [Abridged Methods of Calculation].—Giorgi, 1667.
 New Criteria for Determination of Class of **Trigonometric Series**.—Kharchiladze, 4105.
Vector Conversion Chart.—Gruenberg, 884.
 Natural Frequencies of **Vibrating Systems**, and Relaxation Methods applied to Engineering Problems.—Southwell: Pellew & Southwell, 1264 & 2488.
 Analysis of **Symmetrical Vibrating Systems** [using Methods of Laplacian Transformation and Matrix Algebra].—Pipes, 2786.
 Error in "Certain **Vibration Problems** Solved by means of an Analogous Problem in Heat Conduction."—Green, 3247.
 Correspondence on Damping-Coefficient Term of **Vibrational Equation**. 2787.
 Solving **Wave Equation** in Region with Perturbed Boundaries.—Feshbach & Clogston, 3641.
 Formulae for Product of Two **Whittaker Functions** with Different Arguments.—Howell, 394.

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS

- Aircraft Radio Vibration**: Mechanical Insulation.—Hallmann, 4119.
 Use of **Air-Jet Bolometer**, 2808.
 Modified Capacity Bridge for **Aircscrew Tests**.—Smith, 3696.
Amplidyne Generator—Dynamoelectric Amplifier for Power Control.—Alexanderson, 2498 & 3700.
 Direct-Current and Audio-Frequency **Amplifier**.—Black & Scott, 4136.
 High-Gain D.C. **Amplifier** for Bioelectric Recording.—Goldberg, 2832.
 Balanced Direct-Current **Amplifier** for Alternating-Current Operation.—Stair & Hand, 4541.
 Measurement of Low-Speed Air Flow by Thermoelectric **Anemometer**.—Wassiliew, 1688.
 Glow-Discharge **Anemometer**.—Zacharov, 2856.
 Emission and Absorption of Ultra-Short Waves by **Atoms**: Detectable Differences in Magnetic Properties: etc.—Rabi, 2106.
Automatics & Telemechanics.—Monthly Bibliography, 4523; Evdokimov, 4527 (Current-Compensating Circuit for Remote Indication); Gutmann, 2857 (Remote-Control Relays); Klyuev, 4526 (Electronic Controlling Devices without Contacts); Kovalenkov, Dyakov, 4148 (Travelling Waves); Ladygin & Demisov, 2103 (H.F. Commutator for Remote Control of Aeroplanes); Rubin, 4525 (Bridge controlling Servo-Motor); Zernov, 4524 (C.R. Tubes used in Electron Commutators).
 See also Control, Time-Telescope, Water.
Biological, Medical, etc.—Book Reviews (Vallardi, "Marconiterapia," 2825; Warcollier, "Experiments in Telepathy," 4512; Harvey, "Living Light," 4516). See also Amplifier, Cardiophones, Cosmic-Rays, Decimetric, Electric, Electron-Microscope, Encephalography, Energy, Fungi, Gurwitsch, Haemoglobin, High-Frequency, Ionising, Liesegang, Lumimeter, Magnetic-Field, Meteropathy, Nerve, Nervousness, Oscillographic, Penetration, Physics, Potentials, Radio-Therapy, Radium-Exposure, Relaxation, Snake, Sterilisation, Stimulator, Ultra-Short, Ultrasonics, Ultra-Violet, Vegetable, Vocal-Coritis, Water.
 New Books on Science [List for Jan./June 1940], 4116.
Book Reviews.—"Electrical Communication."—Albert, 4507; "Il Manuale . . ." [for Wireless Mechanics & Repairs].—Angeletti, 1741; "History of Institution of Electrical Engineers."—Appleyard, 1724; "Radio Amateur's Handbook, 1940."—A.R.R., Headquarters Staff, 2795; "B.B.C. Handbook for 1940," 3649; "Radio and Telecommunications Engineer's Design Manual."—Blakey, 402; "Quantitative Spectrographic Analysis with the Microphotometer. Part I—A Review of Published Work."—British Non-Ferrous Metals R.A., 3681; "Rutherford: being the Life and Letters of the Rt. Hon. Lord Rutherford, O.M."—Eve, 1664; "Photoelectric and Selenium Cells. Second Edition" [including Industrial Applications].—Fielding, 4165; "Die Photozelle in der Technik."—Geffcken & Richter, 3673; "Mittellungen aus der Forschungsanstalt der Deutschen Reichspost" [German P.O. Research Department (First Half of 1939)], 2494; "Contributions from Physical Laboratories of Harvard University for 1938," 4504; "Telephony: Supplement to Volume 2."—Herbert & Proctor, 4185; "Records and Research in Engineering and Industrial Science."—Holmstrom, 3252; "Engineers' Manual."—Hudson, 1722; "Drake's Cyclopaedia of Radio and Electronics."—Manly & Gorder, 4508; "High-Frequency Alternating Currents."—McLwain & Brainerd, 2794; "Radio-technica: Volume II—Tubi electronici."—Monti, 1742; "National Physical Laboratory: Report for 1939," 3263; "Writing the Technical Report."—Nelson, 4501; "Science since 1500: Short History of Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, and Biology."—Pledge, 4505; "The 'Radio' Handbook."—Staff of Radio, 4183; "Radio at Ultra-High Frequencies."—R.C.A. Laboratories, 4509; "Theory and Applications of Electron Tubes" [Reply to Book Review].—Reich, 447; "Physico-Chemical Methods."—Reilly & Rae, 3648; "Electronic Structure and Chemical Binding."—Rice, 4506; "Scientific Journal of Royal College of Science, Vol. X," 4503; "Funktechnische Formelsammlung" [Radio-Engineering Formulae].—Schmid & Leithiger, 1270; "Introduction to Chemical Physics."—Slater, 4181; "Static and Dynamic Electricity."—Smythe, 409; "Modern Physical Laboratory Practice."—Strong & others, 4182; "Photowiderstände" [Construction & Properties of Selenium, Selenium/Tellurium, & Thallofide Photocells: Their Applications in Laboratory & in Practice].—Thirring & Fuchs, 1706; "Recollections and Retortions."—J. J. Thomson, 3639; "VDE-Fachberichte 1938."—Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker, 2800; "Lehrbuch der Hochfrequenztechnik."—Vilbig, 401 & 4180; "Handbuch des deutschen Rundfunks 1939/1940."—Weinbrenner, 3264; "Radio's Master Encyclopedia" [Directory, Catalogues, etc.], 4184. See also Convention, Electron-Microscopes, Infra-Red, Météoropathologie, Ultra-Short, Vocabulary.
 Recording System designed for Investigation of Electrical Relations in **Brains** of Small Animals.—Wootton, 2831.
 Locating **Buried Cables and Pipes**.—Marcroft, 4145.
Cable-Fault Localisation.—4124 (Numakura & Tukamoto) 4522 (Savage).
Cardiophones of Various Types.—Giulietti, 2105.
Carrier-Current Working.—890, 1715, 1717, 1718, 2843, 2845, 2847, 2848, 3716, 3717, 4120, 4121, 4123.
 Practical Application of **Cathode-Ray Tubes**.—Hollins, 1668.
 Application of **Cathode-Ray Tubes** in Mass Production.—van Suchtelen, 1699.
 Rapid **Chemical Analysis** with Oscillograph or Measuring Bridge as Indicator.—Boeke & van Suchtelen, 1289.
 Electrometric Measuring Methods, for Watching & Control of **Chemical Processes**, etc.—Wengel, 2852.
 Vacuum Tubes in **Chemical Research**.—Penther & Pompeo, 4173.
Coil Tester [for Short-Circuited Turns or Insulation Faults in H.T. Coils].—Dickinson, 1299.
 Four-Filter **Photoelectric Colorimeter**.—Barnes, 441.
Colour Matching in Industry: New Colour Comparator.—Sargrove, 4160.

Miscellaneous—

- Application of Sonic Method to Freezing and Thawing Studies of Concrete.—Hornibrook, 1693.
- Industrial Utilisation of Electrochemical Condenser.—André, 3701.
- New Radio Control Gear for Model Airplanes.—Bohnenblust, 4147.
- Remote Control of Model Boat.—West, 4528.
- Radio-Controlled Model Aeroplane which has made over One Hundred Successful Flights.—Good, 2858.
- Radio-Controlled Seadrome Lights, 4148.
- Control: see also Air-Jet-Bolometer, Amplidyne, Automatics.
- Conventions, etc.—I.R.E., 1939 (New York), 887; I.R.E., 15th Annual C (Boston), 3650 & 4502; International Telecommunication C., 1720; "Proceedings of World Radio C., Sydney, 1938" [Book Review], 886; see also "Discussers," German, I.R.E., Scientific-Meetings.
- Corrosion Tests in Communication Apparatus.—Franz, 1732.
- Experimental Results on Biological Action of Cosmic Rays.—Eugster & others, 2110.
- Electronic Counting Circuits [for Mass Production Processes, etc.], 4166.
- Electrical Properties of Blood under the Action of Decimetric Waves.—Malov, 2113.
- Anomaly in Electrical Conductivity of Concentrated NaCl Solutions in Region of Decimetric Waves.—Malov, 2828.
- Control of Wireless Transmitters and Other Electrical Apparatus under Defence Regulations, 1939.—Gould, 3251.
- Linear Densitometer.—Tiedeman, 3269.
- Push-Pull Photoelectric Photo-densitometer for determining Fine Structure in Ultra-Violet Absorption Spectra.—Loofbourow, 1277.
- Detection: see Magnetic, Mercury-Vapour (under Photocell-Applications), Metal (in Logs).
- Some Types of "Discussers" [at Technical Meetings].—Karapetoff, 424.
- Distance and Velocity Meter based on Curious Optical Effect.—Lau, 2500.
- Water-Diving, etc.—Baumeister, 897 & 1678; Maby, Franklin, 1283 & 2835; Macbeth, 1282.
- Documentation, Scientific Papers, etc.—Compound Words & Their Difficulties, 423 & 3257; International Conference on Documentation, 425; Ageing of Record Papers, 426; Libraries & Information Bureaux of B.B.C., 429; Graphical Symbols in Power & Communication Engineering, 885; L'Onde Electrique Bibliographical Service on Cards, 1300; Filing of Microfilms, 1728; Symbols for Electrical Communication (Inst. Galileo Ferraris), 2097; Authors' Abstracts, 2491; Documentation in Italy & France, 2492, 2493, & 2790; Efficiency in Documentation (Bradford), 2791; "Aslib" War-Time Guides, 3253; Engineering Societies' Library Services, 3254; Microfilm with Candid Camera, 3255. See also Book Review, Institute, Literature, Scientific, Vocabulary.
- Investigation of "Dry Friction" Forces.—Khaikin & others, 2809.
- Effect of Electrization of Earth Layers by Elastic Waves passing through Them.—Ivanov, 2115.
- Practical Aspects of Earthing.—Fawcett, 2117.
- Determining Elastic Constants of Isotropic Solid Bodies with Help of Supersonic Waves.—Bar, 2838.
- Improved Method of making Permanent Electrets, and Factors which Affect Their Behaviour.—Good & Stranathan, 1287.
- Use of Electrets in Electrical Instruments.—Gemant, 2098.
- Electric Shock.—Special Report, Underwriters' Laboratories, 1686; Lowering the Domestic Voltages to Safe Region below 65 Volts, 1687; Safety Rules for Radio Installations, Nat. Bureau of Stds, 2833; Accidents in Switzerland in 1930, 3712.
- Electrical Supply Equipment at Wireless Works, 4125.
- Production of Electricity by Muscular Force.—Hug, 2104.
- Electricity elicited by Organic Chemical Process.—Nachmansohn, 3711.
- Sir Ambrose Fleming's Method of Electrification.—Schnurmann: Morris, 1680 & 4141.
- Electroconvective Eddies: Nature and Application.—Avsec, 902, 903, 1286, & 1681.
- Electrographic: see Printing.
- Cerenkov Radiation emitted by Uniformly Moving Electrons.—Tamm, 2107.
- Electronic & Other Applications: see Anemometer, Book-Review, Cable-Faults, Cathode-Ray, Chemical, Coil-Tester, Concrete, Condenser, Control, Counting, Engine-Indicator, Fence, Fire, Fog, Gases, Heat-Control, Lighting (Hot), Micro-Analysis, Mills, Moisture, Molecular, Nurse, Optical-Activities, Photo-Engraving, Photographic, Piezo, Pipes, Polymerisation, Pressure, Printing, Speed, Spinning, Steel, Stethoscope, Stresses, Temperature, Tensiometer, Time-Telescope, Ultra, Vibration, Water, Watch.
- Electron-Microscopes.—von Ardenne (Book Review), 4513; Metallic-Oxide Smokes, 4514; Brüche & Haagen (Application in Bacteriology), 1679; Friess & Müller (Dusts & Smokes), 3660; Mahl (Metallurgical), 2102; Martin (Ultra-Violet & E.M.: Limits of Resolution), 4515; E.M. Fellowship, 4137. See also under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."
- How "Emergency Coordinators" Work.—Corderman, 1740.
- Encephalography.—893, 894 & 2823, 895, & 2822.
- Energy Adsorbed in Irradiated Tissue [for X- and Gamma-Rays].—Happy: Mayneord, 4130 & 4131.
- Engine Indicators, etc.—1291 (Electromagnetic E.I. & Knock Meter); 2810 (Investigation of Knock with Electroacoustical Apparatus); 3689 (Piezoelectric Apparatus for Internal-Combustion Engines: Quartz & Rochelle Salt); 3690 (Condenser-Type High-Speed E.I.); 4176 (Admiralty Electromagnetic & C.R.O. Indicator). See also Pressure, Vibration.
- Social Responsibility of the Engineer.—Doherty, 453.
- New Post-Graduate Course in Industry in High-Frequency Engineering [General Electric Company].—Stevenson & Ramo, 4112.
- Engineering Administration in a Small Manufacturing Company.—Burke, 454 & 1730.
- Errors of Observation in Physical Measurements.—Mahalanobis, 2093.
- Exhibitions.—Berlin, 4057, 889, & 2804; Milan, 888; New York World's Fair, 412; Olympia, 403/5, 408/11; Paris (Components), 2803; Physical Society (Intended Entries), 2801; Rome (Plans for 1942), 2490.
- Electronic Fence Controller.—Agnew & Place.—3698.
- Lenticulated Film makes Pictures with Depth.—Winnek, 3655.
- Fresnel Formulae applied to Phenomena of Non-Reflecting Films.—Blodgett, 3658.
- Impedance of Bimolecular Films.—Dean, 1683.
- Films: see also Lens, Optical.
- Determining Film Thickness with Recording Spectrophotometer.—Adams & Ickis, 440.
- Ionisation Chamber as Fire Alarm.—Jaeger, 3695.
- Electronic Fire Detector, 4178.
- Radio for Parachute Fire-Fighters, 4179.
- Dispelling Fog [including Effect of Micro-Waves and Use of Calcium Chloride Spray].—Compton, 2837.
- Exciting Flames for Fog Signalling.—Carrière, 4529.
- Effect of Electric Current on Growth of Fungi.—Hattori & Tamura, 3714.
- Activities of National Electrotechnical Institute "Galileo Ferraris."—Vallauri, 2797.
- Ionisation Surfaces and Their Mode of Action in Electrical Purification of Gases.—Brion, 1285.
- General Radio Company [Survey of 25 Years], 4115.
- Meeting of Society of German Electrotechnicians in Vienna, 448.
- Locating Guns by Seismic Methods, 2836.
- Gurwitsch or Mitogenetic Rays [Discovery & Significance].—Puig, 2109.
- Dielectric Investigation of Carbon Dioxide/Haemoglobin Solutions containing Impurities.—Arrhenius, 434.
- Electronic Relay for Heat Control.—Hall & Heidt, 4133.
- Aerodynamic Heat-Engine Plant.—Ackeret & Keller, 3699.
- Experiments with Colpidium Campylum [Microorganisms] in High-Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields.—Summers & Hughes, 4134.
- Point Heating in High-Frequency Field.—Wenk, 2111.
- Dielectric Loss in Ice.—Murphy, 2846.
- New Ignitron Firing Circuit.—Klemperer, 1691.
- Impulse Rate Indicator [for Pulses or Movements up to 10 000 c/s].—Southern Instruments, 3702.
- Infra-Red.—Blake (with Special Reference to Quenching Effects on Phosphors), 2124; Clark ("Photography by I-R": Book Review), 4518; Dahlke, 2125 & 3663 (300 μ Emission); Kreimers, (Synthetic Single Crystals), 3662; Malatesta (Electron Telescope for I-R Light), 1573; Sanderson (Absorption by Fog), 3661; Smith & Hayes (ditto), 4519; Strong (Pyrometric Telescope), 2501. See also Optical-Paths.
- Physical Problems in Industry [Facilities offered by Institute of Physics' Panel], 4110.
- Institute Publication Procedure modified to Improve Service.—A.I.E.E., 4501.
- "Journal of Institution of Electrical Engineers": Subdivision into Three Parts from January, 1941, 3259.
- Institution Recollections.—Atkinson, 421.
- Mutual Interference in Two Line Circuits Parallel to Each Other.—Hirota, 4122.
- Control of Inductive Interference to Telegraph Systems.—Milnor, 4521.
- Internal Friction of Single Metal Crystals [by "Composite Piezoelectric Oscillator Method"].—Read, 4534.
- Internal Meter and Application to Studies of Geiger Counter Statistics.—Driscoll, 4532.
- Inventions win Wars [Advice to "Free-Lance" Inventors].—Wenstrom, 3274.
- Inventors and Legislation on Espionage.—Fernand-Jacq, 416.
- Electrometric Measurement of Ionisation Currents.—Jaeger, 2851.
- Absorbable Ionising Radiations emitted by Ordinary Metals.—Reboul, 1280.
- What the I.R.E. does for Its Members.—Heising, 4111.
- I.R.E.-R.M.A. Rochester Fall Meeting, 1721.
- Lagometer [on Condenser-Charging Principle for Time Measurements].—Bryan, 4153.
- Markets of Latin America, 3261.
- Speed of f:2 Lens doubled by Thin Film of Evaporated Metallic Fluoride.—Cartwright, 3656.

Miscellaneous—

- Liesegang's Rings** [as Result of Formation of Standing Electro-magnetic Waves (between Micro-Waves & Infra-Red)].—Shemiakin & Mikhalov, 3713.
- Light** : see Optical, Photometry, Stroboscopy, Vestographs.
- Inductive Coordination with Series Sodium Highway Lighting Circuits** [and Noise in Exposed Telephone Lines].—Kent & Blye, 446.
- "Hot" **Lightning** used in Transformer Tests, 898.
- "**Lightning**" **Radiation** [near Soft X-Ray Region] emitted from Lightning-Arrester Insulation.—Berkey, 2842.
- Current Literature**, and Booklets, Catalogues, and Pamphlets, 1733.
- Sir Oliver Lodge** : a Great Scientific Teacher, 4102.
- Longitudinal Circuit** [formed by Two Wires and Ground : Introducer of Noise & Crosstalk].—Shetzline, 1719.
- Lucite Instrument Cases**, 4187.
- Luximeter** [for Biological Determinations, Process Control, etc.].—Carson, 3677.
- Apparatus for Detection of Magnetic Materials**.—Johnson & Field, 442.
- Electro-Magnetic Grain Cleaner**, 1298.
- Earnshaw's Theorem** and Attempts at Stable Suspension in Space by **Magnetic Means**.—Tonks, 2100. See also 4535.
- Magnetic Strain Gauge for Aerial-Cable Sheath**, 2807.
- Metallic Sphere in Homogeneous Alternating Magnetic Field** and Application to Theory of Induction Furnaces.—Divilkovsky, 2099.
- Researches on Biological Effects of Magnetic Field**.—Lenzi, 3709.
- Magnetic Inspection of Metals**.—443, 444, 1297, 1694, 1695, 2101.
- New Magneto-Optical Action**.—Majorana, 445.
- Stress Measurement by Magnetostriction**.—Smith & Luxford, 4175.
- Mercury Poisoning** [Danger for Experimental Workers].—Giese, 3250.
- Portable "Howling" Detector for Metal Buried in Logs**.—Forest Service, 3687.
- Cosmo-Physical Disturbances of Ionosphere, Troposphere, and Biosphere** [with Particular Reference to "Meteoropathy"].—Dull & Dull, 3277.
- "**Essai de Météoropathologie : Physique, Clinique, Thérapeutique**" [Book Review].—Kopaczewski, 4135.
- Micro-Analysis of Gases by Physical Methods**.—Ransley, 4172.
- Survey of Methods and Apparatus for Micro-Gas Analysis**.—Hartridge, 493.
- "**Electric Ear**" for Control of Feed to Mills, 2813.
- Moisture Meter for Textile Materials**.—Jones, 2812.
- "**Blinker**" **Electrical Moisture Meter**.—Thomas, 1703.
- Sensitive Method for Determination of Moisture**.—Vincent & Simons, 3685.
- Researches on High-Frequency Discharges and Application to Molecular Spectroscopy**.—Mesnage, 1238.
- Naming of Scientific Instruments**.—Williamson, 3258 & 4117.
- Electrical Functioning of Nerve**.—Bear & Fischgold, 2826.
- Argument for Chemical Mediation of Nerve Impulses**.—Cannon, 1684.
- Induced Currents and Effect on Nerves of Inhabitants of Ferro-concrete Buildings**.—Denier, 2830.
- Nervousness Meter**.—Jacobson, 1685.
- "**Radio Nurse**" for Hospital or Home Use, 1290.
- Measurement of Small Optical Activities with Quartz-Crystal Light Modulator**.—McKinley, 432.
- Improvement of Brilliance of Optical Apparatus**.—Smakula, 3657.
- Method for obtaining Long Optical Paths**.—Smith & Marshall, 4520.
- Coating Optical Surfaces with Aluminium**.—Sivaramakrishnan, 3659. For Optical see also Lens.
- Theory of [Mechanical] Auto-Oscillations produced by Forces effective by Virtue of Their Position only**.—Strelkov, 2489.
- Unique Oscillographic Demonstrations**.—Hoecker & Asher, 3708.
- Inventors and War** : Changes in Patent Law, 418.
- Assignment of Right of Priority [in Patent Law]**.—Fernand-Jacq, 417.
- Communications Engineering in Patent Statistics, 1938**, 1714.
- Patents**—How to Write and Understand Them.—Goldsborough, 2805.
- RCA and Patents**.—Schairer, 3651.
- Penetration of Rays through Skin, and Radiant Energy for Treatment of Wounds**.—Hill, 1279.
- Photocells**.—Fink & Mackey (Bismuth-Sulphide), 4167 ; Fridland (Filters for Selenium Cell), 3674 ; Glover & James (High Sensitivity in Green, Blue, & Near U-V), 4538 ; Larson & Salinger (Multiplier Tubes), 4168 ; Lukyanov (Antimony-Caesium, for Stars), 2496 ; R.C.A. (Reference Chart), 4164 ; Rodionov, Kubetski (Multi-Stage, for Low Intensities), 2495 ; Rössler (Selenium Cell, for Short-Wave U-V : Quartz Cover-Glass), 1272 ; Sargrove (Barrier-Layer Cells in Differential Circuits), 4159 ; Timofeev (with Multi-Stage Amplification on A.C. Voltages), 4539.
- Photocell Applications**.—Calibration of Exposure Meters, 1278 ; Simplified High-Sensitivity Exposure Meter for Enlarging, 3267 ; Time-Interval Meter for Camera Shutters, etc., 3273 ; Exposure Control for Standard Enlargements, 4155 ; Mercury-Vapour Detector, 439 ; Application of Sound Film to Harmonic Analysis, 1271 ; Area of Leaves, 2122 ; Earthquake Analyser, 3270 ; New Types of Regulating Devices for Commercial Purposes, 3271 ; Electricity-Meter Calibration, 3272 & 3682 ; Flow Meter, 3668 ; Frequency Meter, Revolution Counter, 3669 & 3670 ; Lighting of School Classes, 3671 ; Hot Flame Gases, 3672 ; Air-Brush for Picture Enlargement, 3675 ; Particles in Dusty Air, 3678 ; Accelerated-Flow Method for Rapid Reactions, 3679 ; Foodstuff Industries, 3680 ; Robot Look-Out for Forest Fires, 3683 ; Two-Colour Pyrometer, 3684 ; Smoothness Meter for Surface Finish, 4161 ; Relay for Control of Smoke from Flues, 4162 ; Pinholes in Steel Strip, 4163 ; Furnace Temperatures, 4537 ; Measurement of Scale Marks, Spectruum Lines, Areas of Maps, Leaves, etc., 4540 & 4542. See also Amplifier, Book-Reviews, Light, Photometry.
- Electrical Photo-Engraving**.—Thorne Baker, 4543.
- Action exercised by Ordinary Metals on Photographic Plate**.—Reboul, 2108.
- Photographic** : see also Film, Lagometer, Photocell-Applications, Time-Telescope, Timer.
- Photometry**.—438, 1273, 1276, 1707/1711, 2123, 3266, 3268, 3664/7, 3676, 3677, 3681. See also Densitometer, Spectrophotometry.
- Can Modern Science harmonise Physics and Biological Phenomena?**—Swann, 4133.
- Teaching of Physics in Schools and Technical Institutions**.—Barton : Owen, 1727.
- Application of Piezoelectric Vibration Pick-Ups to Measurement of Acceleration, Velocity, and Displacement**.—Baumzweiger, 1702.
- Activation of Liquids by Piezoelectricity**.—Piccardi, 2927.
- Piezo-Quartz Dynamometer for measuring Impact Stresses**.—Andrzejewski, 1294.
- Piezoelectricity** : see also Dry-Friction, Electronic-Applications, Internal-Friction, Pressure.
- Damped Electromagnetic Waves in Hollow Metal Pipes**.—Melloh, 3275.
- Polymerisation Processes in Electric Discharges**.—Schechter & Syrkis, 4140.
- Bioelectric Potentials of Hen's Egg**.—Romanoff & Cottrell, 896.
- Analogy between Theories of Potential and Vibrations**.—Jeffreys, 4475.
- Pressure Measurement, etc.**—449 (Cell for Earth Ps.) ; 1293 (P., Movement, Acceleration, etc., by Capacity Change) ; 1295 & 2853 (Piezoelectric versus Spring P. Gauges) ; 1692 (P. of Soil on Tunnel Casing) ; 2811 (Metropolitan-Vickers Capacity-Change Manograph) ; 2850 (Capacity-Variation Circuits & Instruments) ; 3687 (Sensitive Automatic Pressure-Control Device) ; 3688 (Cosor-Dodds Condenser-Type P.M. Unit). See also Piezo, Ultra-Micrometer.
- Printing Techniques in Analytical Chemistry, and Electrographic Printing**.—Hernance : Anon, 3694.
- Prospecting**.—Epenstein, 4144 (by D.C. on Frozen Ground) ; Fritsch, 430, 1677, & 3704 ; Kagan, 2834 (Petroliferous Rocks) ; Kodawaki, 4510 (Reflection, Refraction, & Absorption on Rocks) ; Lowy, 2118 & 3705 (Iso-Dielectric Lines : Electrodynamic Hydrology) ; MacKinnon, 4143 (Ground Conductivity in Canada) ; Murphy, 4142 (Mobile Seismic Recording Unit) ; Nash & Palmer, 3703 (Reflection Seismograph P.) ; Puig, 2116 (Wandering Currents) ; Silverman, 1281 (Search for Oil) ; Taft, 2121 (Portable G.M. Counters). See also Buried-Cables, Metal.
- Radiation** : see Electrons, Ionising, Lighting, Photographic-Plate.
- Some Contributions of Radio to Other Sciences**.—Dellinger, 413.
- Modern Radio Plant Practice**.—Chase : Stromberg-Carlson, 1731.
- Radio-Therapy in Medicine** [including 3-30 m Waves and the Specific, Athermic Action].—Dalton, 1284.
- Radium Exposure Meter**.—Curtiss, 450.
- Relaxation Oscillations**.—Herrender-Harker, 3710.
- Research**.—Scientists pool Resources in 60000 Dollar R. Plan, 419 ; National Centre in France, 420 ; N.P.L. Research, 1725 & 2796 ; "G. Marconi" Radioelectric Centre, 1726 ; Applied R. and Collective Organisation (Bertin), 1737 ; R. in 1939 (Met.-Vickers), 1738 ; Organisation of R. in France, 2789 ; National R. Council for India, 3262.
- "**Serendipity**" [Origin & Examples : Gradual Elimination of Chance Discoveries by Organised Research], 4113.
- Measurement of Rheological Properties of Some Industrial Materials**.—Scott Blair, 4174.
- Work on Live Wires** : Experiments with Equipotential Rubber Gloves.—Kervan, 452.
- Cleveland's Ultra-High-Frequency School Radio System**.—Woodward, 428.
- Rôle of Science in Electrical Industry**.—Smith, 2798.
- Programmes of Scientific Meetings** (Criticism, and Plea for Equal Times for Paper and Discussion).—Mendenthal, 3256.
- Case History of a Scientific News Story**.—Simpson, 4186.
- Shock Waves in Air and Characteristics of Instruments for Their Measurement**.—Thompson, 4531.
- Symbolic Representation of Scales of Logarithmic Slide Rule**.—Schendell, 1269.
- Device for Viewing of Slow Rotary Motions**.—Sutton, 2859.
- New Method of rendering Poisonous Snake Harmless**.—Jaros, 3715.
- Spectrophotometry**.—Bosch & Brown, 1274 & 1275 ; Harrison & Bentley, 4156 ; Jacobsohn, 4157 ; Sheard, 4158. See also Film-Thickness, Photometry.

Miscellaneous—

- Measuring and Automatically Regulating Speed of Ultracentrifuge. Björnstahl, 435.
- Problem of Sphere placed in Homogeneous Alternating Magnetic or Electric Field.—Divil'kovski, 891.
- Ionic Probe for Micro-Manipulations, Boring of Extremely Small Holes for Spinning Technique, etc.—von Ardenne, 1696.
- Standardisation for Home and Export, 3260.
- Heat Treatment of Steel by High-Frequency Currents.—Babat & Losinsky, 2119 & 2120.
- Sterilisation of Food by Glow Discharge in Low-Pressure Gases or Vapours.—Toriyama & Takada, 1682.
- Industrial Stethoscope [for diagnosing Condition of Running Machinery], 2855.
- Variable-Frequency Stimulator.—DuMont Laboratories, 4511.
- Investigation of Rapidly Changing Mechanical Stresses with Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—de Bruin, 1697. Cf. 2808.
- Stroboscopy.—Drewell, 1704; Ewest, 798 & 2818; Fox & Rock, 900; Kallmann, 437; Kern, Schiller, 901; Schiweck, Siemens & Halske, 3654; Singlar, 2819; Street, 2820; Sturm, 2497. For slow rotary motion see Sutton, 2859.
- Surveys of Progress.—(Developments in 1939), 1734/6, 2799, 3265 & 4114; (Progress 1914-1939), 414; Scroggie (American Progress in Wireless Technique, and Ours), 415; Sarnoff (Vision of Future Developments), 1729; Overbeck (Recent American Advances in Experimental Physics), 1722; Henney (Decade of Electronics, 1930/40), 2802; Dinsdale (Review of American Radio), 4118; Sublet (Significant Trends in Electrical Engineering), 4500; Rettenmeyer (Expectations in Radio for 1940), 1739; Weinberger (Economic Trends in Radio Industry), 427. See also Science.
- Electronic Switch for Fluorescent Lamps.—Hays, 4149.
- Discussion on "Quadrature Tachometer."—Geyger: Brown, 436.
- Carrier Telemetering with Metameter [Impulse-Duration Telemeter].—Bristol, Lunge, 1716 & 4188.
- Special Issue on Measurement and Control of Temperature, 4536.
- Constant Temperature Control Apparatus, utilising Special Type of Voltage Regulator.—Blair, 4139.
- Direct-Reading Vibrating-Ribbon Tensiometer.—Egidi, 1296.
- The Late Sir Joseph Thomson, O.M., F.R.S., 4473 & 4474.
- Time Telescope [for Automatic Control of Motion-Picture Camera for Study of Plant Growth, etc.]—Dudley: Veber, 899.
- Electronic Timer [for Bromide Printing, etc.]—Norton, 4154.
- Effect of Temperature and Exposure to X-Rays upon Triboluminescence.—Wick, 431.
- Action of Ultra-High-Frequency Electric Field on Hydrophobic Sols.—Eristawi & Barnabishwili, 3706.
- Low-Power Ultra-High-Frequency Diathermy Apparatus.—Hutchins, 2824.
- Ultra-Micrometer Technique.—Electrolimit Gauges, 2854; Ellwood (Magnetic U.M. for Thin Films), 4170; Feldbaum (Precision Checking of Dimensions), 4533; Frobose & Schönbacher (Electric Gauge), 1700; Gunn (Thermionic Micrometer), 1701, 3686, & 4171; Hobbs (Electric Moment of Molecules, using U.M. Technique), 3692; Quevron, Nicolau (Microgeometric Examination of Surfaces), 3693; Rusher (Thickness Gauges for Thin Non-Magnetic Layers), 1292; Sargrove (Space-Charge Coupling), 4169; Stephenson (Thickness of Thick Cellulose Films), 904. See also Electronic-Applications.
- Ultra-Rapid Cinema with 80 000 Images per Second: Application to Scientific Research in Engineering.—Nierenberger, 1705.
- Bibliography on Effects of Short and Ultra-Short Waves on Human Organism, 2829.
- "Ergebnisse der Biophysikalischen Forschung" [Ultra-Short Waves and Their Medical-Biological Applications: Book Review].—Dänzer, Hollmann, 2114.
- Effect of Ultra-Short Waves on Tissue Cells.—Hasché, 2112.
- Ultra-Short Waves: Physics, Technique, and Fields of Application.—Hausser, 1676.
- Effect of Ultra-Short Radio Waves on Plant Growth.—van Overbeek, Brantley, & Potapenko, 892.
- Question of Specific Action of Ultra-Short Waves.—Theis, 3707.
- Ultra-High, -Short: see also Atoms, Fog, High-Frequency, Liesegang's, Radio-Therapy, School-Radio, Vegetable, Water.
- Physiological Effects of Ultrasonics.—Ponzo, 1674.
- Killing of Bacteria with Ultra-Violet Light.—Downie Smith, 4132.
- Valve Circuit Conventions.—G.W.O.H.: Bell, 2096 & 2792.
- Vectographs: Images in Terms of Vectorial Inequality, and Application.—Land: Polaroid Corporation, 3653.
- Action of Micro-Waves on Vegetable Cycle of Different Vegetables.—Mezzadrol, 1675.
- Vibration Meters, etc.—2499 (Electrodynamic Detector of Mechanical Vibrations, and Its Applications); 2808 (Vibration Stresses of Aeroplane Parts measured during Flight: Graphite Strips: cf. 1697); 3691 (New Electrodynamic V.M. requiring No Amplification); 4177 (Measurements of Noise & Vibration); 4530 (Linear Systems used in V.Ms.). See also Aircraft, Airscrew, Engine, Impulse-Rate, Piezo, Potential, Shock-Waves, Stethoscope, Stresses, Tensiometer.
- "International Electrotechnical Vocabulary," 3652.
- High-Speed Motion Pictures of Human Vocal Cords.—Farnsworth, 2321.
- Watch-Testing and Water-Leak Detection by Electronic Means.—Taylor, 2126.
- Energy Distribution in Near Zone of Transmitting Dipoles under Water, with Use of Reflectors.—Pätzold & Osswald, 3276.
- Water-Leak: see Watch-Testing.
- Water-Level Indicator.—Ware, 2849.
- Automatic Water-Stage Transmitters.—Kennedy, 2127.
- Welding Control.—Simplified Precision Resistance-Welder Control, 1689; Ignitron Contactor Control, 1690; Feedback Timer for Small-Parts Welding, 2814; Automatic Timer for Small-Parts Welding, 2815; Electronic Control Gear, 2816 & 4151; Arc Stabiliser, 2817 & 4150; Timing by Steel Ignitrons, 4152.
- Evolution of Methods of Transmission by Wire.—van Mierlo, 2844.
- I.E.E. Wiring Rules, 422.
- X-Ray.—Allibone, Bancroft, & Innes, 1713 (St. Bartholomew's Hospital Million-Volt Tube); Charlesby, 4517 (Action of Electrons & X-Rays on Photographic Emulsions); Charlton & Hubbard, 4129 (1 400 000-Volt Constant-Potential Equipment with Sharply Focused 10 mA Electron Beam); de Graaf, 2840 (Macroscopic Examination of Materials); Haworth, 2839 (Determining Orientation of Crystals: Permalloy); Oosterkamp, 1712 (X-Ray Photographs with Extremely Short Exposures); Orlov, 4128 (X-Raying of Commercial Goods, Detection of Spots of Different Density); Rooksby, 2841 & 4126 (Applications to Industrial Laboratory Problems); Slack, 4127 (Millionth of a Second Exposures). See also Energy.